



SOAP API Developer Reference

SOAP API Developer Reference

Document Number: 100002.en_US-20121009

© 2012 PayPal, Inc. All rights reserved. PayPal is a registered trademark of PayPal, Inc. The PayPal logo is a trademark of PayPal, Inc. Other trademarks and brands are the property of their respective owners.

The information in this document belongs to PayPal, Inc. It may not be used, reproduced or disclosed without the written approval of PayPal, Inc.

Copyright © PayPal. All rights reserved. PayPal S.à r.l. et Cie, S.C.A., Société en Commandite par Actions. Registered office: 22-24 Boulevard Royal, L-2449, Luxembourg, R.C.S. Luxembourg B 118 349

Consumer advisory: The PayPal™ payment service is regarded as a stored value facility under Singapore law. As such, it does not require the approval of the Monetary Authority of Singapore. You are advised to read the terms and conditions carefully.

Notice of non-liability:

PayPal, Inc. is providing the information in this document to you "AS-IS" with all faults. PayPal, Inc. makes no warranties of any kind (whether express, implied or statutory) with respect to the information contained herein. PayPal, Inc. assumes no liability for damages (whether direct or indirect), caused by errors or omissions, or resulting from the use of this document or the information contained in this document or resulting from the application or use of the product or service described herein. PayPal, Inc. reserves the right to make changes to any information herein without further notice.



Contents

What's New	11
What's New in Version 96.0	11
Preface	13
About This Guide.	13
Intended Audience	13
Where to Go for More Information	13
Documentation Feedback	13
Chapter 1 PayPal SOAP API Basics	15
PayPal WSDL/XSD Schema Definitions	16
PayPal SOAP API Definitions	16
Security	17
SOAP RequesterCredentials: Username, Password, Signature, and Subject.	17
SOAP Service Endpoints.	18
SOAP Request Envelope	18
Request Structure	19
SOAP Message Style: doc-literal	21
Response Structure	21
Error Responses	23
CorrelationID for Reporting Problems to PayPal.	25
UTF-8 Character Encoding	25
Date/Time Formats.	25
Core Currency Amount Data Type	25
Chapter 2 AddressVerify API Operation	27
AddressVerify Request Message	27
AddressVerifyRequest Fields	27
AddressVerify Response Message	28
AddressVerify Response Fields	29

Chapter 3 Authorization and Capture API Operation Reference 31

DoCapture API Operation	31
DoCapture Request Message	31
DoCapture Response Message	34
DoAuthorization API Operation	39
DoAuthorization Request Message	39
DoAuthorization Response Message	41
DoReauthorization API Operation	44
DoReauthorization Request Message	44
DoReauthorization Response Message	45
DoVoid API Operation	48
DoVoid Request Message	48
DoVoid Response Message	49

Chapter 4 DoDirectPayment API Operation 51

DoDirectPayment Request Message	51
DoDirectPayment Request Fields	56
CreditCardDetailsType Fields	58
PayerInfoType Fields	59
PayerNameType Fields	60
AddressType Fields	60
PaymentDetailsType Fields	61
PaymentDetailsItemType Fields	64
EbayItemPaymentDetailsItemType Fields	65
AddressType (Shipping) Fields	65
ThreeDSecureRequest Fields (U.K. Merchants Only)	66
DoDirectPayment Response Message	66
DoDirectPayment Response Fields	67
FMFDetailsType Fields	68
RiskFilterListType Fields	69
ThreeDSecure Response Fields	69

Chapter 5 DoNonReferencedCredit API Operation 71

DoNonReferencedCredit Request Message	71
DoNonReferencedCredit Request Fields	73
CreditCardDetailsType Fields	75
PayerNameType Fields	76
PayerInfoType Fields	76

AddressType Fields	77
DoNonReferencedCredit Response Message	77
DoNonReferencedCredit Response Fields	78
Chapter 6 ExpressCheckout API Operations	79
SetExpressCheckout API Operation	79
SetExpressCheckout Request Message	79
SetExpressCheckout Response Message.	104
GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Operation	105
GetExpressCheckoutDetails Request Message	105
GetExpressCheckoutDetails Response Message	106
DoExpressCheckoutPayment API Operation	126
DoExpressCheckoutPayment Request Message	126
DoExpressCheckoutPayment Response Message	139
Chapter 7 GetBalance API Operation.	153
GetBalance Request Message.	153
GetBalance Request Fields	153
GetBalance Response Message.	154
GetBalance Response Fields	154
Chapter 8 GetPalDetails API Operation	155
GetPalDetails Request Message	155
GetPalDetails Response Message.	155
GetPalDetails Response Fields	156
Chapter 9 GetTransactionDetails API Operation	159
GetTransactionDetails Request Message	159
GetTransactionDetails Request Fields.	159
GetTransactionDetails Response Message	160
GetTransactionDetails Response Fields.	166
PaymentTransactionDetailsType Fields	168
ReceiverInfoType Fields	169
PayerInfoType Fields	169
PayerName Fields	170
AddressType Fields	171
PaymentInfoType Fields	172

PaymentItemInfoType Fields . . . . .	.176
PaymentItemType Fields . . . . .	.177
AuctionInfoType Fields. . . . .	.178
SubscriptionInfoType Fields . . . . .	.178
SubscriptionTermsType Fields. . . . .	.179
Chapter 10 ManagePendingTransactionStatus API Operation.	181
ManagePendingTransactionStatus Request Message. . . . .	.181
ManagePendingTransactionStatus Request Fields . . . . .	.181
ManagePendingTransactionStatus Response Message. . . . .	.182
ManagePendingTransactionStatus Response Fields . . . . .	.182
Chapter 11 MassPay API Operation	183
MassPay Request Message . . . . .	.183
MassPay Request Fields . . . . .	.183
MassPay Response Message . . . . .	.184
MassPay Response Fields . . . . .	.184
Chapter 12 Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations	185
CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile API Operation . . . . .	.185
CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request Message . . . . .	.185
CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Response Message . . . . .	.201
GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails API Operation . . . . .	.202
GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails Request Message . . . . .	.202
GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails Response Message . . . . .	.202
ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus API Operation . . . . .	.214
ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus Request Message . . . . .	.215
ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus Response Message . . . . .	.215
BillOutstandingAmount API Operation . . . . .	.216
BillOutstandingAmount Request Message . . . . .	.216
BillOutstandingAmount Response Message. . . . .	.218
UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile API Operation . . . . .	.218
UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request Message . . . . .	.218
UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile Response Message . . . . .	.230
SetCustomerBillingAgreement API Operation . . . . .	.230
SetCustomerBillingAgreement Request Message. . . . .	.231
SetCustomerBillingAgreement Response Message. . . . .	.235

CreateBillingAgreement API Operation . . . . .	.236
CreateBillingAgreement Request Message . . . . .	.236
CreateBillingAgreement API Response Message . . . . .	.237
GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails API Operation . . . . .	.238
GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails Request Message . . . . .	.238
GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails Response Message . . . . .	.238
BAUpdate API Operation . . . . .	.243
BAUpdate Request Message . . . . .	.243
BAUpdate Response Message . . . . .	.244
DoReferenceTransaction API Operation . . . . .	.249
DoReferenceTransaction Request Message . . . . .	.249
DoReferenceTransaction Response Message . . . . .	.262
Chapter 13 RefundTransaction API Operation	273
RefundTransaction Request Message . . . . .	.273
RefundTransaction Request Fields . . . . .	.274
MerchantStoreDetailsTypeFields . . . . .	.276
RefundTransaction Response Message . . . . .	.276
RefundTransaction Response Fields . . . . .	.277
RefundInfoType Fields . . . . .	.279
Chapter 14 TransactionSearch API Operation	281
TransactionSearch Request Message . . . . .	.281
TransactionSearch Request Fields . . . . .	.282
PayerName Fields . . . . .	.284
TransactionSearch Response Message . . . . .	.285
TransactionSearch Response Fields . . . . .	.285
Appendix A API Error Codes	287
General API Errors . . . . .	.288
Validation Errors . . . . .	.288
DirectPayment API Errors . . . . .	.293
SetExpressCheckout API Errors . . . . .	.305
GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Errors . . . . .	.320
DoExpressCheckoutPayment API Errors . . . . .	.322
Authorization and Capture API Errors . . . . .	.331
GetTransactionDetails API Errors . . . . .	.335

TransactionSearch API Errors . . . . .	.335
RefundTransaction API Errors . . . . .	.337
MassPay API Errors . . . . .	.341
Recurring Payments Errors . . . . .	.343
SetCustomerBillingAgreement Errors . . . . .	.351
GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails Errors . . . . .	.353
CreateBillingAgreement Errors. . . . .	.353
UpdateBillingAgreement Errors . . . . .	.355
DoReferenceTransaction Errors . . . . .	.355
AddressVerify API Errors. . . . .	.363
ManagePendingTransactionStatus API Errors. . . . .	.363
Appendix B Countries and Regions Supported by PayPal	365
Appendix C State and Province Codes	373
Appendix D Currency Codes	377
Appendix E AVS and CVV2 Response Codes	381
AVS Response Codes . . . . .	.381
AVS Response Codes for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express . . . . .	.381
AVS Response Codes for Maestro . . . . .	.382
CVV2 Response Codes . . . . .	.382
CVV2 Response Codes for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express . . . . .	.383
CVV2 Response Codes for Maestro. . . . .	.383
About Previous Versions of the API	385
What's New in Version 95.0 . . . . .	.385
What's New in Version 93.0 . . . . .	.385
What's New in Version 92.0 . . . . .	.385
What's New in Version 91.0 . . . . .	.385
What's New in Version 89.0 . . . . .	.385
What's New in Version 88.0 . . . . .	.386
What's New in Version 85.0 . . . . .	.386
What's New in Version 84.0 . . . . .	.386
New Field in RefundTransaction Response . . . . .	.386

New RefundInfoType in RefundTransaction Response . . . . .	.386
New Field in DoReferenceTransactionResponseDetailsType . . . . .	.387
New Field in DoDirectPaymentResponse . . . . .	.387
What's New in Version 82.0 . . . . .	.387
New Field in DoCapture Request . . . . .	.388
New MerchantStoreDetailsType in DoCapture Request. . . . .	.388
New Fields in RefundTransaction Request . . . . .	.389
New MerchantStoreDetailsType in RefundTransaction Request . . . . .	.389
What's New in Version 80.0 . . . . .	.391
New Field in PaymentDetailsType in DoDirectPayment Request . . . . .	.391
New Fields in PaymentDetailsType in DoReferenceTransaction Request . . . . .	.391
What's New in Version 74.0 . . . . .	.391
New Behavior of DoExpressCheckoutPayment . . . . .	.391
New DoExpressCheckoutPayment Error Code . . . . .	.392
What's New in Version 72.0 . . . . .	.393
Changes to BuyerDetailsType in SetExpressCheckout Request . . . . .	.393
New TaxIdDetailsType Structure in SetExpressCheckout Request . . . . .	.393
New TaxIdDetailsType Structure in GetExpressCheckoutDetails Response . . . . .	.393
What's New in Version 69 . . . . .	.395
New PaymentDetailsItemType Structure in CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request	395
Changes to PaymentDetailsItemType in DoReferenceTransaction Request . . . . .	.397
What's New in Version 66 . . . . .	.397
Changes to PaymentDetailsType in SetExpressCheckout and DoExpressCheckoutPayment Requests. . . . .	.397
Changes to PaymentDetailsItemType in SetExpressCheckout and DoExpressCheckoutPayment Requests . . . . .	.399
Changes to PaymentDetailsItemType in GetExpressCheckoutDetails Response . . .	.399
Revision History	401
Index.	405



What's New

What's New in Version 96.0

Maintenance release. Updated for 96.0. See PayPal Release Notes for more information:
<https://www.x.com/developers/paypal/documentation-tools/release-notes>



Preface

About This Guide

The *SOAP API Developer Reference* describes the PayPal SOAP API.

Intended Audience

This guide is written for developers who are implementing solutions using the SOAP API. It is written for developers who are implementing solutions using the SOAP API.

Where to Go for More Information

- [Express Checkout Integration Guide](#)
- [Express Checkout Advanced Features Guide](#)
- [Merchant Setup and Administration Guide](#)

Documentation Feedback

Help us improve this guide by sending feedback to:
`documentationfeedback@paypal.com`



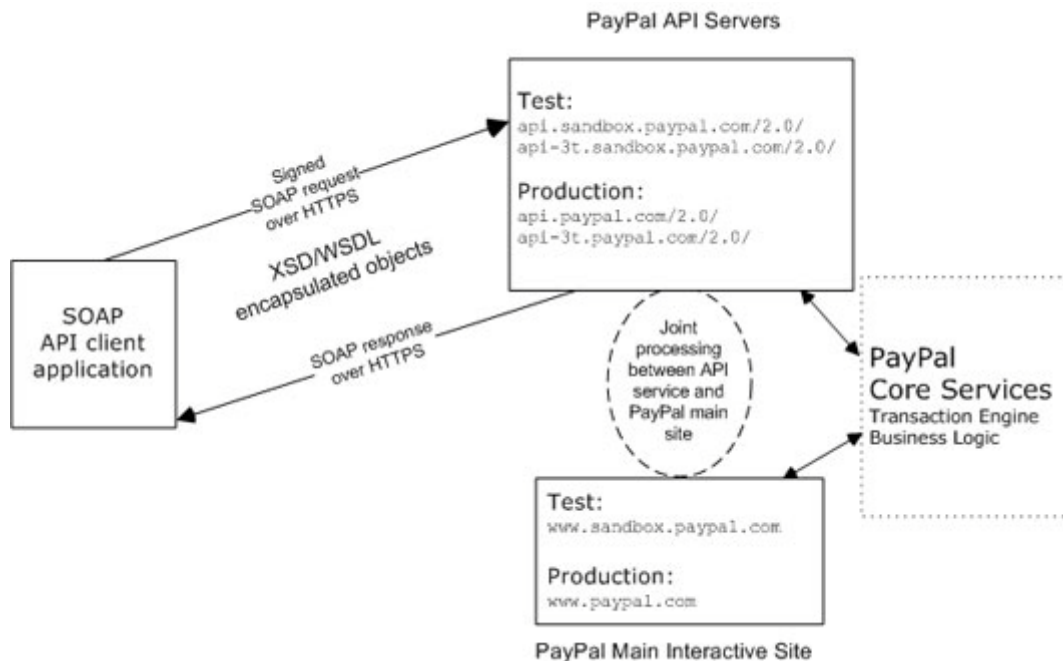
1

PayPal SOAP API Basics

The PayPal SOAP API is based on open standards known collectively as *web services*, which include the Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP), Web Services Definition Language (WSDL), and the XML Schema Definition language (XSD). A wide range of development tools on a variety of platforms support web services.

Like many web services, PayPal SOAP is a combination of client-side and server-side schemas, hardware and software servers, and core services.

PayPal SOAP High-level Diagram



In an object-oriented processing model, the interface to SOAP requests/responses is an object in your application's native programming language. Your third-party SOAP client generates business-object interfaces and network stubs from PayPal-provided WSDL and XSD files that specify the PayPal SOAP message structure, its contents, and the PayPal API service bindings. A business application works with data in the form of object properties to send and receive data by calling object methods. The SOAP client handles the details of building the SOAP request, sending it to the PayPal service, and converting the response back to an object.

PayPal WSDL/XSD Schema Definitions

The PayPal Web Services schema and its underlying eBay Business Language (eBL) base and core components are required for developing applications with the PayPal Web Services API. The following are the locations of the WSDL and XSD files.

Location of PayPal WSDL and XSD Files

Development and Test with the PayPal Sandbox API Service	
PayPal Schema	https://www.sandbox.paypal.com/wsdl/PayPalSvc.wsdl
eBL Base Components and Component Types	https://www.sandbox.paypal.com/wsdl/eBLBaseComponents.xsd https://www.sandbox.paypal.com/wsdl/CoreComponentTypes.xsd
Production with Live PayPal Web Services API Service	
PayPal Schema	https://www.paypal.com/wsdl/PayPalSvc.wsdl
eBL Base Components and Component Types	http://www.paypal.com/wsdl/eBLBaseComponents.xsd http://www.paypal.com/wsdl/CoreComponentTypes.xsd

PayPal SOAP API Definitions

The PayPal SOAP API comprises individual API definitions for specific business functions. As a foundation, the API relies on eBay Business Language (eBL) base and core components. The core eBL structures `AbstractRequestType` and `AbstractResponseType` are the basis of the SOAP request and response of each PayPal API. `AbstractResponseType` is also the framework for error messages common across all PayPal APIs.

PayPal has made some schema design decisions that can affect how businesses design their own applications.

- Enumerations: Enumerations are defined directly in the PayPal API schema.
- Troubleshooting information: The PayPal API returns information about elements that trigger errors.
- Backward compatibility: The PayPal API is versioned so that business applications are backward compatible when new elements are introduced to the server-side schema.

NOTE: eBL defines many structures that are specific to processing auctions. PayPal's SOAP schema includes these definitions to maintain compatibility with eBay's SOAP and for possible future joint use of SOAP across both eBay and PayPal. The material focuses only on those SOAP definitions pertinent to use of the PayPal SOAP API.

Security

The PayPal SOAP API service is protected to ensure that only authorized PayPal members use it. There are four levels of security:

1. A required API username (Username field) and API password (Password field).
2. A third required authentication mechanism, which is either one of the following:
 - Client-side request signing using a PayPal-issued API Certificate
 - Request authentication using an API Signature included in the request (Signature field)
3. An optional third-party authorization to make the API call on some other account's behalf (the optional Subject field).
4. Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) data transport.

A failure of authenticated security at any one of these levels denies access to the PayPal SOAP API service.

SOAP RequesterCredentials: Username, Password, Signature, and Subject

For the security of your business, PayPal must verify that merchants or third-party developers are permitted to initiate a transaction before they make one. PayPal authenticates each request. If the request cannot be authenticated, a SOAP security fault is returned.

In the SOAP request header, your SOAP client must set the Username, Password elements to pass an API username/password combination. In addition, you can set the Signature or Subject elements to specify your API signature string and an optional third-party account email address for authentication.

The following example shows part of the RequesterCredentials elements. These elements are required for all SOAP requests.

```
<SOAP-ENV:Header>
  <RequesterCredentials xmlns="urn:ebay:api:PayPalAPI"
xsi:type="ebl:CustomSecurityHeaderType">
    <Credentials xmlns="urn:ebay:apis:eBLBaseComponents"
xsi:type="ebl:UserIdPasswordType">
      <Username>api_username</Username>
      <Password>api_password</Password>
      <Signature>api_signature</Signature>
      <Subject>authorizing_account_emailaddress</Subject>
    </Credentials>
  </RequesterCredentials>
</SOAP-ENV:Header>
```

Requester Credentials Authentication Elements in SOAP Header

Element	Value	Description
<Username>	api_username	Your API username, which is auto-generated by PayPal when you apply for a digital certificate to use the PayPal SOAP API. You can see this value on https://www.paypal.com/ in your Profile under API Access > API Certificate Information .
<Password>	api_password	Your API password, which you specify when you apply for a digital certificate to use the PayPal SOAP API.
<Signature>	api_signature	Your API signature, if you use one instead of an API Certificate.
<Subject>	authorizing_ account_ emailaddress	The email address of a third-party for whom you are sending requests to the PayPal SOAP API. Your API username must have been granted permission by this third-party to make any particular PayPal API request.

Related information:

"Request Structure" on page 19

SOAP Service Endpoints

Depending on your chosen authentication mechanism, your SOAP requests must be processed by different service endpoints.

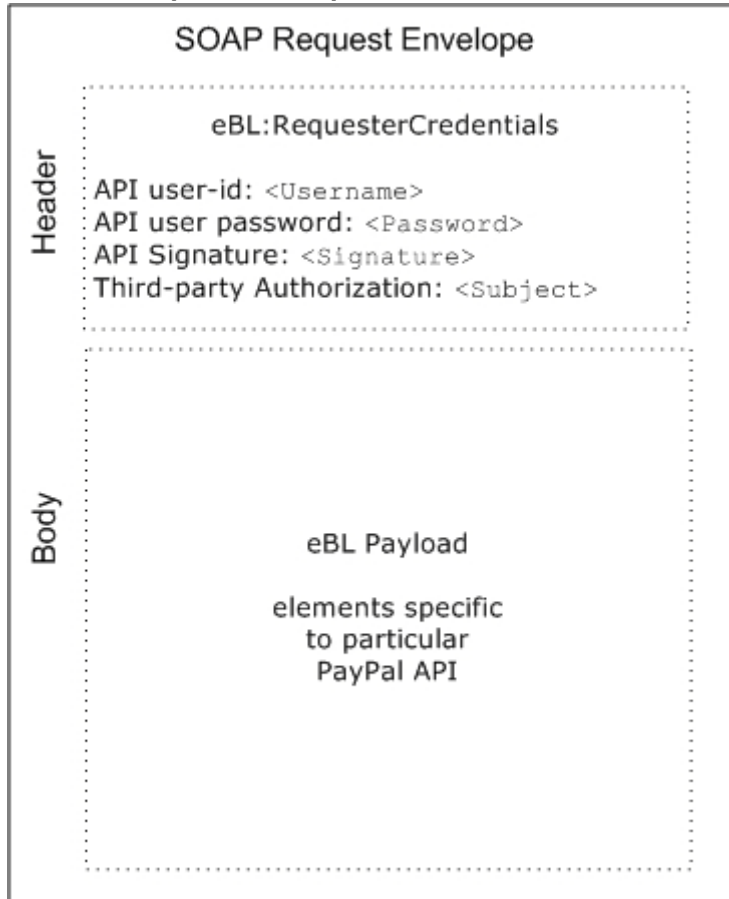
SOAP Service Endpoints

Authentication Mechanism	Live Production Endpoint	Test (Sandbox) Endpoint
API Signature	https://api-3t.paypal.com/2.0/	https://api-3t.sandbox.paypal.com/2.0/
API Certificate	https://api.paypal.com/2.0/	https://api.sandbox.paypal.com/2.0/

SOAP Request Envelope

The following diagram illustrates the contents of a PayPal SOAP request envelope.

All PayPal APIs are based on two core structures: `AbstractRequestType` and `AbstractResponseType`.

Diagram of SOAP Request Envelope

Request Structure

The following annotated description of the SOAP request structure shows the elements required by the PayPal SOAP API.

General Structure of PayPal API SOAP Request

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<SOAP-ENV:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:SOAP-ENC="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/encoding/"
  xmlns:SOAP-ENV="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  SOAP-ENV:encodingStyle="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/encoding/"
>
  <SOAP-ENV:Header>
    <RequesterCredentials xmlns="urn:ebay:api:PayPalAPI">
      <Credentials xmlns="urn:ebay:apis:eBLBaseComponents">
        <Username>api_username</Username>
      </Credentials>
    </RequesterCredentials>
  </SOAP-ENV:Header>
  <SOAP-ENV:Body>
    <eBLPayload xmlns="urn:ebay:apis:eBLBaseComponents">
      <elements specific to particular PayPal API>
    </eBLPayload>
  </SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>
```

```

        <Password>api_password</Password>
        <Signature/>
        <Subject/>
    </Credentials>
</RequesterCredentials>
</SOAP-ENV:Header>
<SOAP-ENV:Body>
    <specific_api_name_Req xmlns="urn:ebay:api:PayPalAPI">
        <specific_api_name_Request>
            <Version xmlns="urn:ebay:apis:eBLBaseComponents">service_version
        </Version>
        <required_or_optional_fields xsi:type="some_type_here">data
        </required_or_optional_fields>
        </specific_api_name_Request>
    </specific_api_name_Req>
</SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>

```

Annotation of Generic SOAP Request

Lines	Comment
12, 13	The <Username> and <Password> fields are part of the PayPal SOAP API <RequesterCredentials> security authentication mechanism you must construct for every SOAP request header.
14	The <Signature> element should include your API signature string if that is the kind of API credential you are using.
15	The <Subject> element can specify a third-party PayPal account by whom you are authorized to make this request.
19 through 27	The SOAP request for every PayPal API follows this element-naming pattern. The API's specific name is appended with Req, and in this element the specific_api_name_Request is nested. Each specific_api_name_Request has a corresponding specific_api_name_RequestType.
22	The number of the PayPal SOAP API version is required on each SOAP request. This version number is the value of ns:version in https://www.paypal.com/wsdl/PayPalSvc.wsdl .
24	For details about required and optional elements and values for specific requests, see the description of individual APIs.

Related information:

"SOAP RequesterCredentials: Username, Password, Signature, and Subject" on page 17

SOAP Message Style: doc-literal

PayPal uses doc-literal SOAP messaging, not rpc-encoding. With doc-literal, a single service interface call passes an XML document in the request to the PayPal API server, which responds with an XML document instance.

Response Structure

The following is an annotated description of the structure of a SOAP response from the PayPal API where response is Success:

```

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<SOAP-ENV:Envelope
  xmlns:SOAP-ENV="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:SOAP-ENC="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/encoding/"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:cc="urn:ebay:apis:CoreComponentTypes"
  xmlns:wsu="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2002/07/utility"
  xmlns:saml="urn:oasis:names:tc:SAML:1.0:assertion"
  xmlns:ds="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#"
  xmlns:wsse="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2002/12/secext"
  xmlns:eb1="urn:ebay:apis:eBLBaseComponents"
  xmlns:ns="urn:ebay:api:PayPalAPI">
  <SOAP-ENV:Header>
    <Security
      xmlns="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2002/12/secext"
      xsi:type="wsse:SecurityType"
    />
    <RequesterCredentials xmlns="urn:ebay:api:PayPalAPI"
      xsi:type="ebl:CustomSecurityHeaderType">
      <Credentials
        xmlns="urn:ebay:apis:eBLBaseComponents"
        xsi:type="ebl:UserIdPasswordType"
      />
    </RequesterCredentials>
  </SOAP-ENV:Header>
  <SOAP-ENV:Body id="_0">
    <specific_api_name_Response xmlns="urn:ebay:api:PayPalAPI">
      <Timestamp xmlns="urn:ebay:api:PayPalAPI"> dateTime_in_UTC/GMT
    </TIMESTAMP>
      <Ack xmlns="urn:ebay:apis:eBLBaseComponents">Success</Ack>
      <Version xmlns="urn:ebay:apis:eBLBaseComponents">
        serviceVersion
      </Version>
      <CorrelationId xmlns="urn:ebay:apis:eBLBaseComponents">
        applicationCorrelation
      </CorrelationID>
      <Build xmlns="urn:ebay:apis:eBLBaseComponents">
        api_build_number
      </Build>
      <elements_for_specific_api_response> data
    </elements_for_specific_api_response>
    </specific_api_name_Response>
  </SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>

```

Annotation of Generic SOAP Response

Lines	Comment
22 and 31	The <code>specific_api_name_Response</code> start and end elements.
23	Each API response contains a timestamp with its date and time in UTC/GMT.
24	<p>The <code><Ack></code> element contains the string <code>Success</code> after the corresponding request has been successfully processed.</p> <p>In the case of errors, <code>Ack</code> is set to a value other than <code>Success</code>, and the response body contains an <code><Errors></code> element with information to help you troubleshoot the cause of the error. See “Error Responses” on page 23.</p>
26	<p>The <code><CorrelationID></code> element contains information about the PayPal application that processed the request.</p> <p>Use the value of this element if you need to troubleshoot a problem with one of your requests.</p>
27 through 30	<p>The different PayPal APIs return different structures depending on their response definitions. For detailed information, see the description of the individual APIs.</p> <p>NOTE: Because a field is defined in the formal structure of an API response, this does not mean that the field is necessarily returned. Data are returned in a response only if PayPal has recorded data that corresponds to the field.</p>

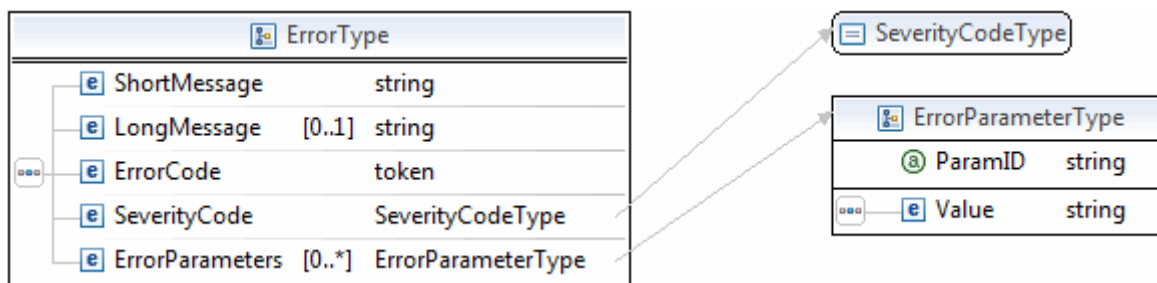
Related information:

"Error Responses" on page 23

Error Responses

If a request is malformed or contains some other error, the body of the SOAP response contains an `<Errors>` element with other elements that can help you troubleshoot the cause of the error.

The structure of error messages are as follows:



The most important of these additional elements are as follows:

- `ShortMessage`
- `LongMessage`
- `ErrorCode`

Additional information can appear as part of `ErrorParametersType`. For example, if the error in `ParamID` is `ProcessorResponse`, the `Value` would contain the processor-specific error, such as 0091. Values set in the `ErrorParametersType` are not set by PayPal; rather, they are passed through from the source.

NOTE: PayPal only passes selected values in `ErrorParametersType`.

The following example shows the error response if your API username and password do not match a legitimate API username and password on file with PayPal.

Example of SOAP Error Response: Bad Username or Password

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<SOAP-ENV:Envelope details not shown>
  <S OAP-ENV:Header>... details not shown</SOAP-ENV:Header>
  <SOAP-ENV:Body id="_0">
    <GetTransactionDetailsResponse xmlns="urn:ebay:api:PayPalAPI">
      <Timestamp xmlns="urn:ebay:apis:eBLBaseComponents">
        2005-02-09T21:51:26Z
      </Timestamp>
      <Ack xmlns="urn:ebay:apis:eBLBaseComponents">Failure</Ack>
      <Errors
        xmlns="urn:ebay:apis:eBLBaseComponents"
        xsi:type="ebl:ErrorType">
        <ShortMessage xsi:type="xs:string">
          Authentication/Authorization Failed
        </ShortMessage>
        <LongMessage xsi:type="xs:string">
          Username/Password is incorrect
        </LongMessage>
        <ErrorCode xsi:type="xs:token">10002</ErrorCode>
        <SeverityCode xmlns="urn:ebay:apis:eBLBaseComponents">
          Error
        </SeverityCode>
      </Errors>
      <CorrelationID xmlns="urn:ebay:apis:eBLBaseComponents">
        debugging_info
      </CorrelationID>
      <Version xmlns="urn:ebay:apis:eBLBaseComponents">
        1.000000
      </Version>
      <Build xmlns="urn:ebay:apis:eBLBaseComponents">1.0006</Build>..
    </GetTransactionDetailsResponse>
  </SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>
```

other elements in response.

Related information:

"Response Structure" on page 21

CorrelationID for Reporting Problems to PayPal

The value returned in `CorrelationID` is important for PayPal to determine the precise cause of any error you might encounter. If you have to troubleshoot a problem with your requests, we suggest that you capture the value of `CorrelationID` so you can report it to PayPal.

UTF-8 Character Encoding

The PayPal API assumes that all data in requests is in Unicode, specifically, the Unicode (or UCS) Transformation Format, 8-bit encoding form (UTF-8).

In responses, the API always returns data in UTF-8.

Date/Time Formats

The PayPal SOAP API schema defines date/time values as Coordinated Universal Time (UTC/GMT), using ISO 8601 format, and of type `ns:dateTime`. An example date/time stamp is `2006-08-24T05:38:48Z`

Core Currency Amount Data Type

The core currency amount data type is called `BasicAmountType` and is derived from `string`. All currency amount fields have the following structure:

1. The `currencyID` attribute is required.
2. The amount must have two decimal places.
3. The decimal separator must be a period (“.”).
4. You must not use any thousands separator.
5. `BasicAmountType` has a data type of `eb1:CurrencyCodeType`, which defines a large number of different currency codes. However, for your processing to succeed, you must set `currencyCode` to a valid currency code. Some APIs support only a subset of currencies.

Here is an example. (The field name `Amount` is an example; actual field names can vary depending on the specific API.)

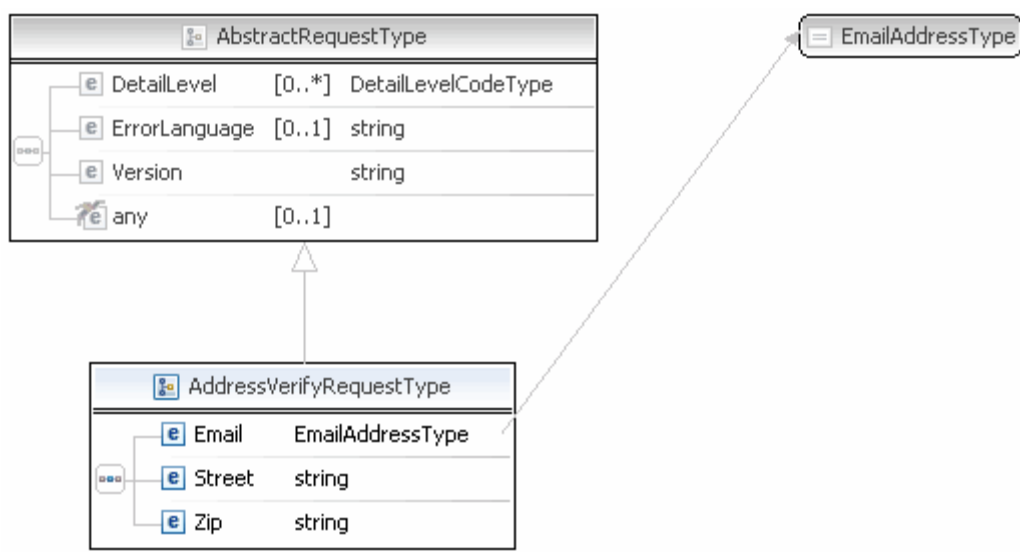
```
<Amount currencyID="currencyCode">3.00</Amount>
```


2

AddressVerify API Operation

The AddressVerify API operation confirms whether a postal address and postal code match those of the specified PayPal account holder.

AddressVerify Request Message



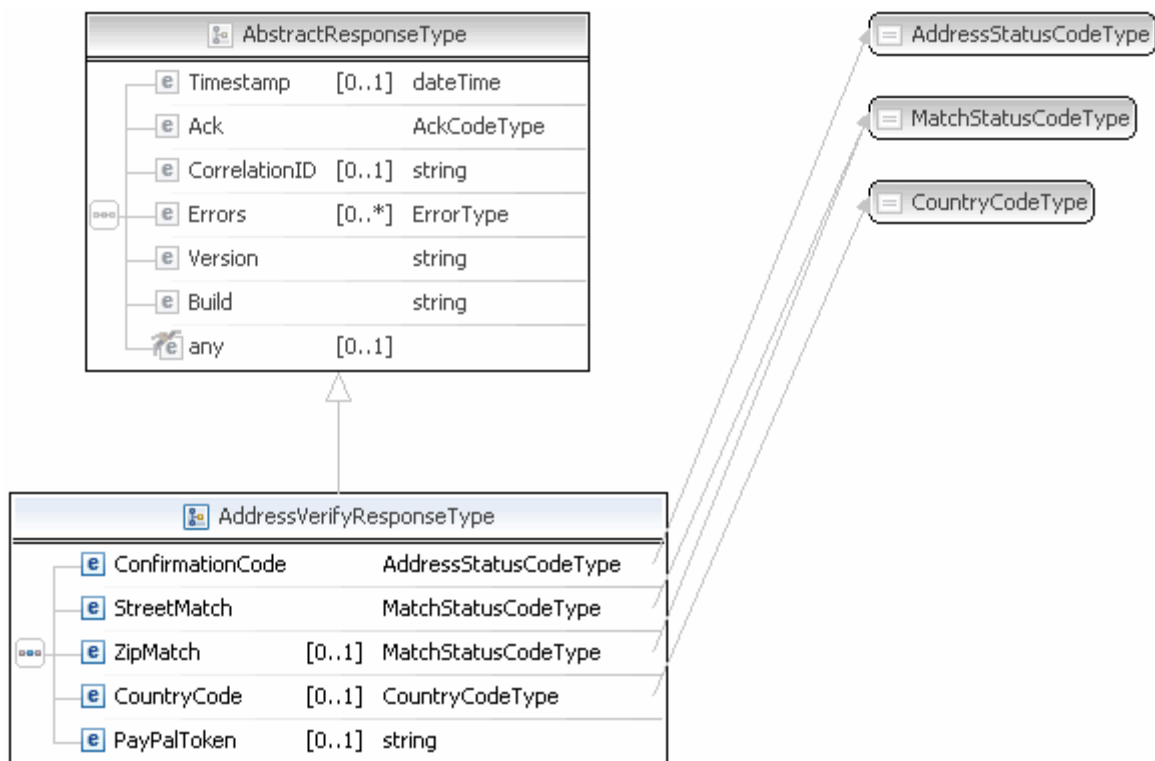
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

AddressVerifyRequest Fields

Field	Description
Email	<code>ebl:EmailAddressType</code> (Required) Email address of a PayPal member to verify. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters maximum with the input mask: <code>?@?.??</code>

Field	Description
Street	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>(Required) First line of the billing or shipping postal address to verify. To pass verification, the value of <code>Street</code> must match the first 3 single-byte characters of a postal address on file for the PayPal member.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 35 single-byte characters maximum, including alphanumeric plus <code>- . ' # \</code>. Whitespace and case of input value are ignored.</p>
Zip	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>(Required) Postal code to verify. To pass verification, the value of <code>Zip</code> must match the first 5 single-byte characters of the postal code of the verified postal address for the verified PayPal member.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 16 single-byte characters maximum. Whitespace and case of input value are ignored.</p>

AddressVerify Response Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

AddressVerify Response Fields

Field	Description
ConfirmationCode	<p>ebl:AddressStatusCodeType</p> <p>Indicates whether the address is a confirmed address on file at PayPal. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None – The request value of the Email element does not match any email address on file at PayPal. • Confirmed – If the response value of the StreetMatch element is Matched, the entire postal address is confirmed. • Unconfirmed – PayPal responds that the postal address is unconfirmed. <p>NOTE: The values Confirmed and Unconfirmed both indicate that the member email address passed verification.</p>
StreetMatch	<p>ebl:MatchStatusCodeType</p> <p>Indicates whether the street address matches address information on file at PayPal. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None – The request value of the Email element does not match any email address on file at PayPal. No comparison of other request values was made. • Matched – The request value of the Street element matches the first 3 single-byte characters of a postal address on file for the PayPal member. • Unmatched – The request value of the Street element does not match any postal address on file for the PayPal member.
ZipMatch	<p>ebl:MatchStatusCodeType</p> <p>Indicates whether the zip address matches address information on file at PayPal. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None – The request value of the Street element was unmatched. No comparison of the Zip element was made. • Matched – The request value of the Zip element matches the zip code of the postal address on file for the PayPal member. • Unmatched – The request value of the Zip element does not match the zip code of the postal address on file for the PayPal member.
CountryCode	<p>ebl:CountryCodeType</p> <p>Country code (ISO 3166) on file for the PayPal email address.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters</p>
PayPalToken	<p>xs:string</p> <p>The token contains encrypted information about the member's email address and postal address. If you pass the value of the token in the HTML variable address_api_token of Buy Now buttons, PayPal prevents the buyer from using an email address or postal address other than those that PayPal verified with this API call. The token is valid for 24 hours.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 94 single-byte characters</p>

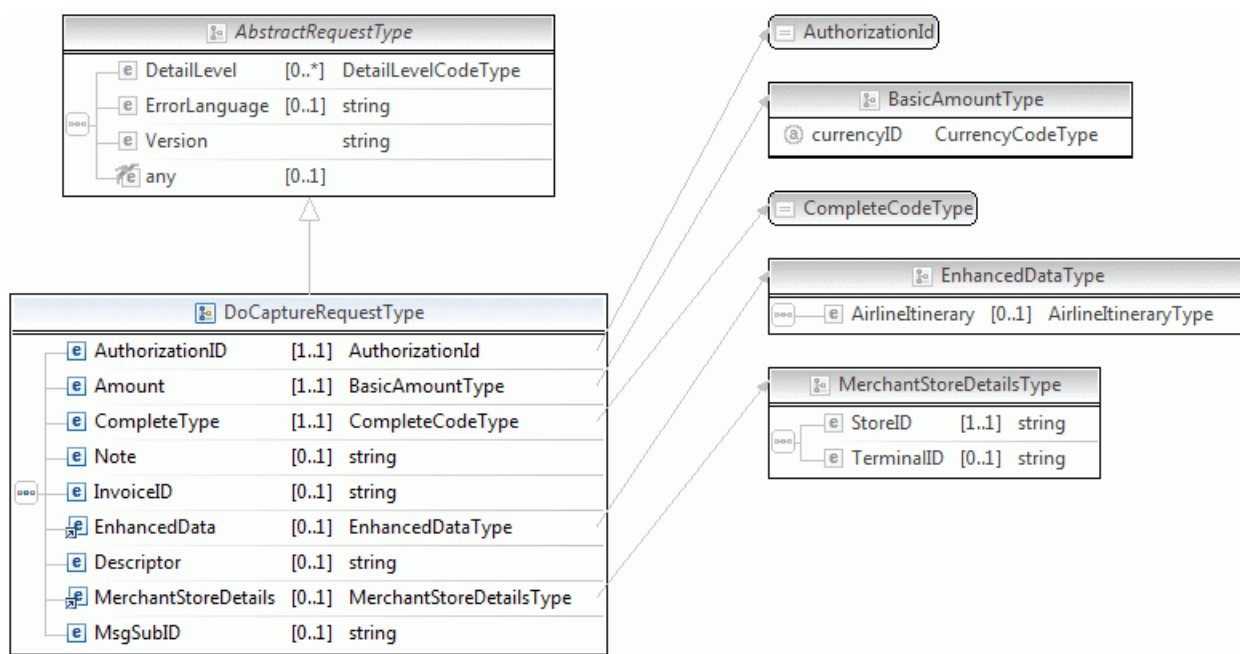
Authorization and Capture API Operation Reference

The Authorization and Capture API operations describe the PayPal API operations related to delayed payment settlement:

DoCapture API Operation

Captures an authorized payment.

DoCapture Request Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

DoCapture Request Fields

Field	Description
AuthorizationID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Required) Authorization identification number of the payment you want to capture. This is the transaction ID returned from DoExpressCheckoutPayment, DoDirectPayment, or CheckOut. For point-of-sale transactions, this is the transaction ID returned by the CheckOut call when the payment action is Authorization.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 19 single-byte characters maximum</p>
Amount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(Required) Amount to capture.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the three-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
CompleteType	<p>ebl:CompleteCodeType</p> <p>(Required) Indicates whether or not this is your last capture. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete – This is the last capture you intend to make. NotComplete – You intend to make additional captures. <p>NOTE: If Complete, any remaining amount of the original authorized transaction is automatically voided and all remaining open authorizations are voided.</p>
InvoiceID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Your invoice number or other identification number that is displayed to you and to the buyer in their transaction history. The value is recorded only if the authorization you are capturing is an Express Checkout order authorization.</p> <p>NOTE: This value on DoCapture overwrites a value previously set on DoAuthorization.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
Note	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) An informational note about this settlement that is displayed to the buyer in email and in their transaction history.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters</p>

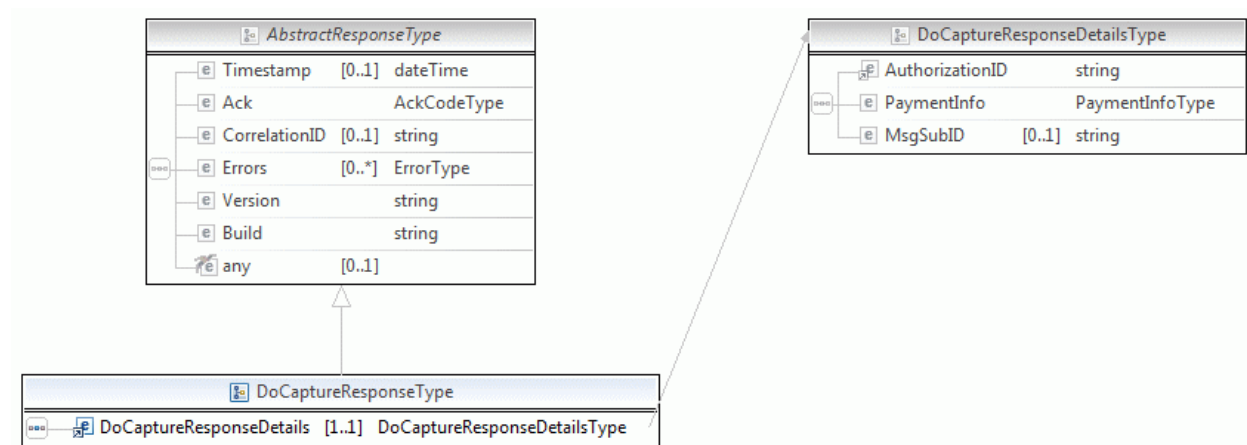
Field	Description
SoftDescriptor	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Per transaction description of the payment that is passed to the buyer's credit card statement.</p> <p>If you provide a value in this field, the full descriptor displayed on the buyer's statement has the following format:</p> <p><PP * | PAYPAL *><Merchant descriptor as set in the Payment Receiving Preferences><1 space><soft descriptor></p> <p>Character length and limitations: The soft descriptor can contain only the following characters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alphanumeric characters • - (dash) • * (asterisk) • . (period) • {space} <p>If you pass any other characters (such as “,”), PayPal returns an error code.</p> <p>The soft descriptor does not include the phone number, which can be toggled between your customer service number and PayPal's Customer Service number.</p> <p>The maximum length of the soft descriptor is 22 characters. Of this, the PayPal prefix uses either 4 or 8 characters of the data format. Thus, the maximum length of the soft descriptor information that you can pass in this field is:</p> <p>$22 - \text{len}(\text{<PP * | PAYPAL *>}) - \text{len}(\text{<Descriptor set in Payment Receiving Preferences>}) + 1$</p> <p>For example, assume the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The PayPal prefix toggle is set to PAYPAL * in PayPal's administration tools. • The merchant descriptor set in the Payment Receiving Preferences is set to EBAY. • The soft descriptor is passed in as JanesFlowerGifts LLC. <p>The resulting descriptor string on the credit card is:</p> <p>PAYPAL *EBAY JanesFlow</p>
MerchantStoreDetails	<p>ns:MerchantStoreDetailsType</p> <p>(Optional) Information about the merchant store.</p> <p>This field is available since version 82.0.</p>
MsgSubId	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) A message ID used for idempotence to uniquely identify a message. This ID can later be used to request the latest results for a previous request without generating a new request. Examples of this include requests due to timeouts or errors during the original request.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: string of up to 38 single-byte characters.</p> <p>This field is available since version 92.0.</p>

MerchantStoreDetailsTypeFields

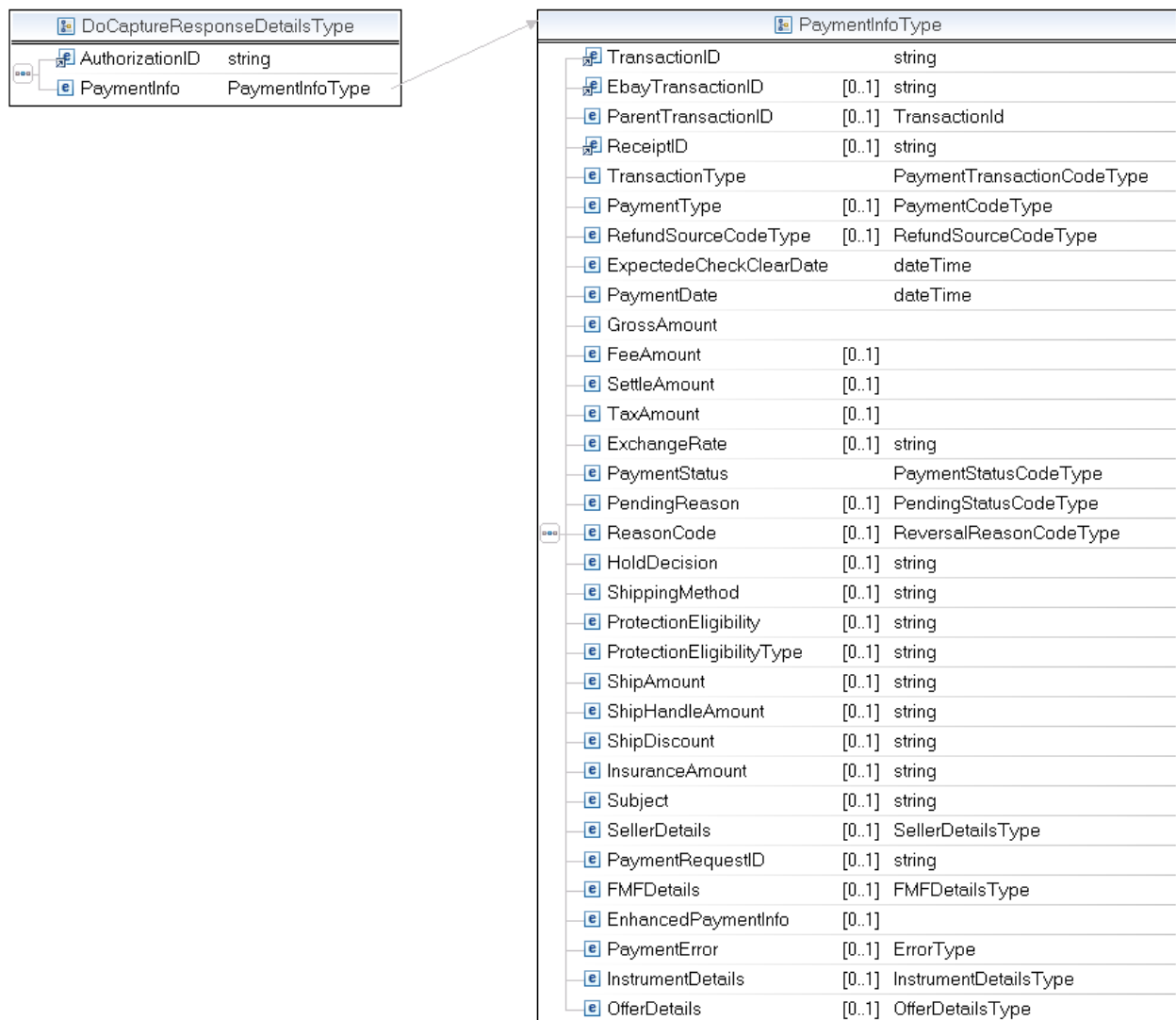
Field	Description
StoreID	xs:string Identifier of the merchant store at which the refund is given. This field is required for point-of-sale transactions. Character length and limitations: 50 single-byte characters This field is available since version 82.0.
TerminalID	xs:string (<i>Optional</i>) ID of the terminal. Character length and limitations: 50 single-byte characters This field is available since version 82.0.

DoCapture Response Message

NOTE: If you use version 56.0 or later of the DoCapture API, only the authorization ID, transaction ID, transaction type, payment date, gross amount, and payment status are guaranteed to be returned. If you need the values of other fields and they are not returned, you can obtain their values later by calling `GetTransactionDetails` or by using the reporting mechanism. Not applicable to point of sale transactions.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

DoCapture Response Fields

Field	Description
AuthorizationID	xs:string Authorization identification number you specified in the request. Character length and limits: 19 single-byte characters maximum
PaymentInfo	ebl:PaymentInfoType Information about the payment.

Field	Description
MsgSubId	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) A message ID used for idempotence to uniquely identify a message. This ID can later be used to request the latest results for a previous request without generating a new request. Examples of this include requests due to timeouts or errors during the original request.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: string of up to 38 single-byte characters.</p> <p>This field is available since version 92.0.</p>

PaymentInfoTypeFields

Field	Description
TransactionID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Unique transaction ID of the payment.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 17 single-byte characters</p>
ParentTransactionID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Parent or related transaction identification number. This field is populated for the following transaction types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reversal. Capture of an authorized transaction. • Reversal. Reauthorization of a transaction. • Capture of an order. The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. • Authorization of an order. The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. • Capture of an order authorization. • Void of an order. The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. <p>Character length and limitations: 16 digits</p> <p>Only authorization of an order and capture of an order authorization apply to point-of-sale transactions.</p>
ReceiptID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Receipt identification number.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 16 digits</p> <p>Empty for point-of-sale transactions.</p>
TransactionType	<p>ns:PaymentTransactionCodeType</p> <p>The type of transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cart • express-checkout <p>Character length and limitations: 15 single-byte characters</p>

Field	Description
PaymentType	<p>ebl:PaymentCodeType</p> <p>Indicates whether the payment is instant or delayed. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none • echeck • instant <p>Character length and limitations: 7 single-byte characters</p>
PaymentDate	<p>xs:dateTime</p> <p>Time/date stamp of payment. For example: 2006-08-15T17:23:15Z</p>
GrossAmount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>The final amount charged, including any shipping and taxes from your Merchant Profile. Shipping and taxes do not apply to point-of-sale transactions.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to 9 characters maximum for USD.</p>
FeeAmount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>PayPal fee amount charged for the transaction.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to 9 characters maximum for USD.</p>
SettleAmount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Amount deposited in your PayPal account after a currency conversion.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to 9 characters maximum for USD.</p>
TaxAmount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Tax charged on the transaction.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to 9 characters maximum for USD.</p>
ExchangeRate	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Exchange rate if a currency conversion occurred. Relevant only if your are billing in their non-primary currency. If the customer chooses to pay with a currency other than the non-primary currency, the conversion occurs in the buyer's account.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: A decimal that does not exceed 17 characters, including decimal point</p>

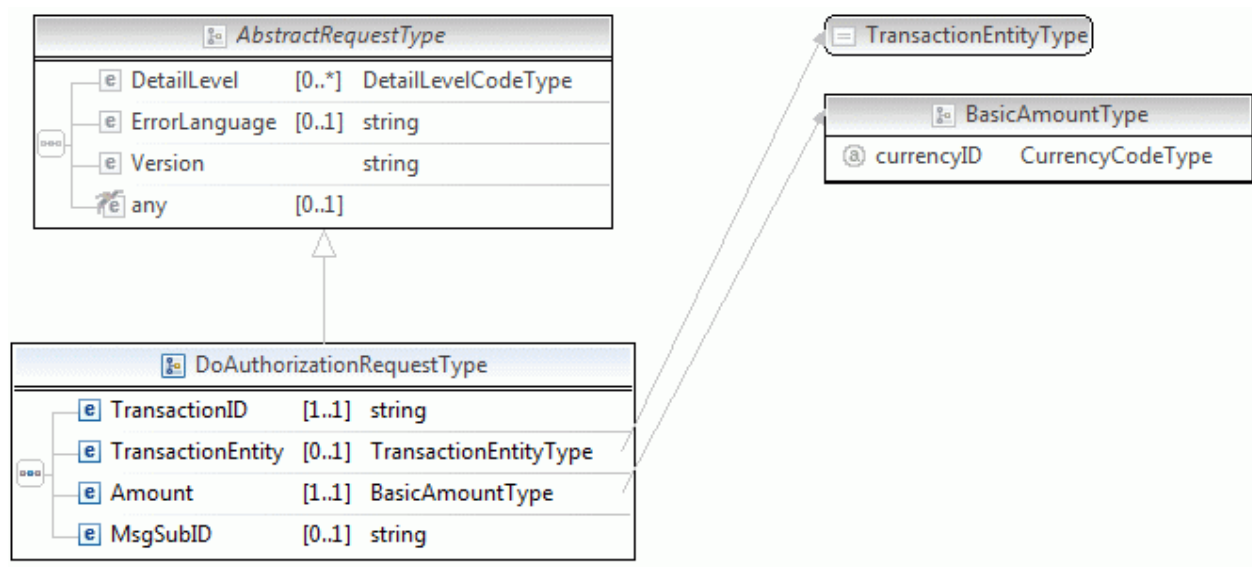
Field	Description
PaymentStatus	<p>ebl:PendingStatusCodeType</p> <p>Status of the payment. It is one of the following values:</p> <p>NOTE: In a successful DoCapture response for a point-of-sale authorization, the only value value is Completed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None – No status • Canceled-Reversal – This means a reversal has been canceled. For example, you won a dispute with the customer, and the funds for the transaction that was reversed have been returned to you. • Completed – The payment has been completed, and the funds have been added successfully to your account balance. This is the only value status for point-of-sale transactions. • Denied – You denied the payment. This happens only if the payment was previously pending because of possible reasons described for the PendingReason element. • Expired – The authorization period for this payment has been reached. • Failed – The payment has failed. This happens only if the payment was made from your customer's bank account. • Pending – The payment is pending. See the PendingReason field for more information. • Refunded – You refunded the payment. • Reversed – A payment was reversed due to a chargeback or other type of reversal. The funds have been removed from your account balance and returned to the buyer. The reason for the reversal is specified in the ReasonCode element. • Processed – A payment has been accepted. • Voided – An authorization for this transaction has been voided.

Field	Description
PendingReason	<p>ebl:PendingStatusCodeType</p> <p>NOTE: PendingReason is returned in the response only if PaymentStatus is Pending. This field does not apply to capturing point-of-sale authorizations, which do not create pending payments.</p> <p>Reason the payment is pending. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• none: – No pending reason.• address – The payment is pending because your customer did not include a confirmed shipping address and your Payment Receiving Preferences is set such that you want to manually accept or deny each of these payments. To change your preference, go to the Preferences section of your Profile.• echeck – The payment is pending because it was made by an eCheck that has not yet cleared.• intl –The payment is pending because you hold a non-U.S. account and do not have a withdrawal mechanism. You must manually accept or deny this payment from your Account Overview.• multi-currency – You do not have a balance in the currency sent, and you do not have your Payment Receiving Preferences set to automatically convert and accept this payment. You must manually accept or deny this payment.• verify – The payment is pending because you are not yet verified. You must verify your account before you can accept this payment.• other – The payment is pending for a reason other than those listed above. For more information, contact PayPal Customer Service.

DoAuthorization API Operation

Authorize a payment.

DoAuthorization Request Message

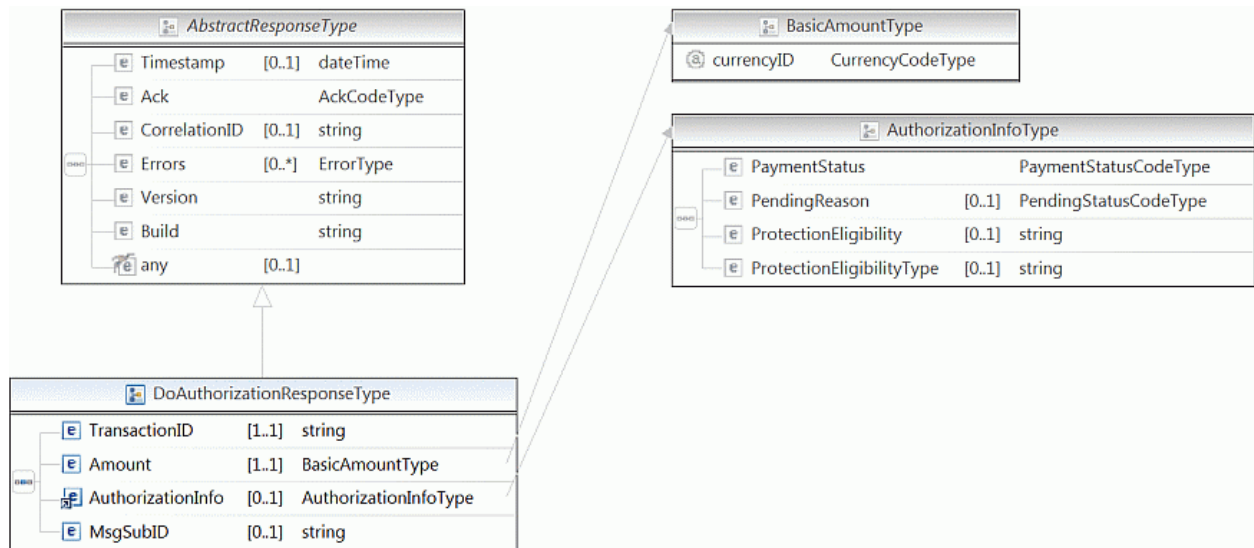


NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

DoAuthorization Request Fields

Field	Description
TransactionID	xs:string (Required) Value of the order's transaction identification number returned by PayPal. Character length and limitations: 19 single-byte characters
Amount	ebl:BasicAmountType (Required) Amount to authorize. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
TransactionEntity	ebl:TransactionEntityType (Optional) Type of transaction to authorize. The only allowable value is Order, which means that the transaction represents a buyer order that can be fulfilled over 29 days.
MsgSubId	xs:string (Optional) A message ID used for idempotence to uniquely identify a message. This ID can later be used to request the latest results for a previous request without generating a new request. Examples of this include requests due to timeouts or errors during the original request. Character length and limitations: string of up to 38 single-byte characters. This field is available since version 92.0.

DoAuthorization Response Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

DoAuthorization Response Fields

Field	Description
TransactionID	xs:string Authorization identification number.
Amount	ebl:BasicAmountType Amount you specified in the request. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
MsgSubId	xs:string (Optional) A message ID used for idempotence to uniquely identify a message. This ID can later be used to request the latest results for a previous request without generating a new request. Examples of this include requests due to timeouts or errors during the original request. Character length and limitations: string of up to 38 single-byte characters. This field is available since version 92.0.

AuthorizationInfo Fields

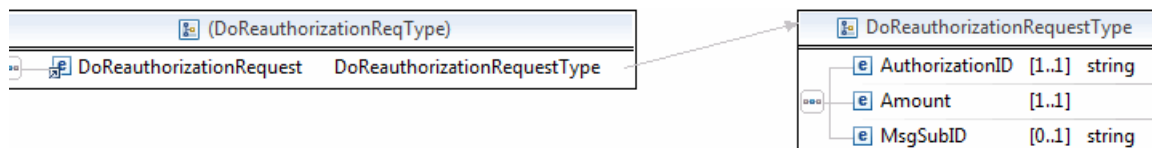
Field	Description
PaymentStatus	<p>ebl:PaymentStatusCodeType</p> <p>Status of the payment. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• None – No status.• Canceled-Reversal – A reversal has been canceled. For example, when you win a dispute, PayPal returns the funds for the reversal to you.• Completed – The payment has been completed, and the funds have been added successfully to your account balance.• Denied – You denied the payment. This happens only if the payment was previously pending because of possible reasons described for the PendingReason element.• Expired – The authorization period for this payment has been reached.• Failed – The payment has failed. This happens only if the payment was made from the buyer's bank account.• In-Progress – The transaction has not terminated. For example, an authorization may be awaiting completion.• Partially-Refunded – The payment has been partially refunded.• Pending – The payment is pending. See the PendingReason field for more information.• Refunded – You refunded the payment.• Reversed – A payment was reversed due to a chargeback or other type of reversal. PayPal removes the funds from your account balance and returns them to the buyer. The ReasonCode element specifies the reason for the reversal.• Processed – A payment has been accepted.• Voided – An authorization for this transaction has been voided.

Field	Description
PendingReason	<p>ebl:PendingStatusCodeType</p> <p>Reason the payment is pending. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none – No pending reason. • address – The payment is pending because your customer did not include a confirmed shipping address and your Payment Receiving Preferences is set such that you want to manually accept or deny each of these payments. To change your preference, go to the Preferences section of your Profile. • authorization – The payment is pending because it has been authorized but not settled. You must capture the funds first. • echeck – The payment is pending because it was made by an eCheck that has not yet cleared. • intl – The payment is pending because you hold a non-U.S. account and do not have a withdrawal mechanism. You must manually accept or deny this payment from your Account Overview. • multi-currency – You do not have a balance in the currency sent, and you do not have your Payment Receiving Preferences set to automatically convert and accept this payment. You must manually accept or deny this payment. • order – The payment is pending because it is part of an order that has been authorized but not settled. • paymentreview – The payment is pending while it is being reviewed by PayPal for risk. • unilateral – The payment is pending because it was made to an email address that is not yet registered or confirmed. • verify – The payment is pending because you are not yet verified. You must verify your account before you can accept this payment. • other – The payment is pending for a reason other than those listed above. For more information, contact PayPal Customer Service. <p>NOTE: PendingReason is returned in the response only if PaymentStatus is Pending.</p>
ProtectionEligibility	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Prior to version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payment and Item Not Received. • PartiallyEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received. • Ineligible – Merchant is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy.

Field	Description
ProtectionEligibility Type	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Since version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for both Unauthorized Payment and Item Not Received. • ItemNotReceivedEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received. • UnauthorizedPaymentEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payment. • Ineligible – Merchant is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy. <p>This field is available since version 64.4.</p>

DoReauthorization API Operation

DoReauthorization Request Message



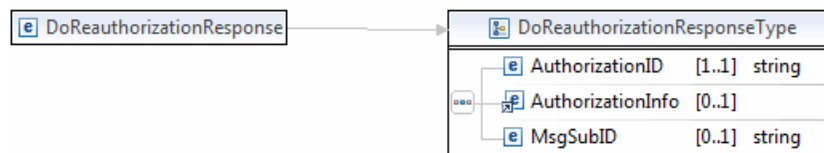
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

DoReauthorization Request Fields

Field	Description
AuthorizationID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Required) Value of a previously authorized transaction identification number returned by PayPal.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 19 single-byte characters</p>
Amount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(Required) Amount to reauthorize.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

Field	Description
MsgSubId	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) A message ID used for idempotence to uniquely identify a message. This ID can later be used to request the latest results for a previous request without generating a new request. Examples of this include requests due to timeouts or errors during the original request.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 38 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is available since version 94.0.</p>

DoReauthorization Response Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Only use fields described in the documentation.

DoReauthorization Response Fields

Field	Description
AuthorizationID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>New authorization identification number.</p> <p>Character length and limits:19 single-byte characters</p>
MsgSubId	<p>xs:string</p> <p>A message ID used for idempotence to uniquely identify a message. This ID can later be used to request the latest results for a previous request without generating a new request. Examples of this include requests due to timeouts or errors during the original request.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 38 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is available since version 94.0.</p>

AuthorizationInfo Fields

Field	Description
PaymentStatus	<p>ebl:PaymentStatusCodeType</p> <p>Status of the payment. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None – No status. • Canceled-Reversal – A reversal has been canceled. For example, when you win a dispute, PayPal returns the funds for the reversal to you. • Completed – The payment has been completed, and the funds have been added successfully to your account balance. • Denied – You denied the payment. This happens only if the payment was previously pending because of possible reasons described for the PendingReason element. • Expired – The authorization period for this payment has been reached. • Failed – The payment has failed. This happens only if the payment was made from the buyer's bank account. • In-Progress – The transaction has not terminated. For example, an authorization may be awaiting completion. • Partially-Refunded – The payment has been partially refunded. • Pending – The payment is pending. See the PendingReason field for more information. • Refunded – You refunded the payment. • Reversed – A payment was reversed due to a chargeback or other type of reversal. PayPal removes the funds from your account balance and returns them to the buyer. The ReasonCode element specifies the reason for the reversal. • Processed – A payment has been accepted. • Voided – An authorization for this transaction has been voided.

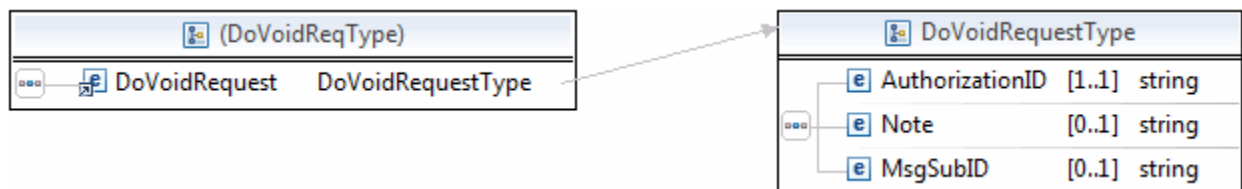
Field	Description
PendingReason	<p>ebl:PendingStatusCodeType</p> <p>Reason the payment is pending. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none – No pending reason. • address – The payment is pending because your customer did not include a confirmed shipping address and your Payment Receiving Preferences is set such that you want to manually accept or deny each of these payments. To change your preference, go to the Preferences section of your Profile. • authorization – The payment is pending because it has been authorized but not settled. You must capture the funds first. • echeck – The payment is pending because it was made by an eCheck that has not yet cleared. • intl – The payment is pending because you hold a non-U.S. account and do not have a withdrawal mechanism. You must manually accept or deny this payment from your Account Overview. • multi-currency – You do not have a balance in the currency sent, and you do not have your Payment Receiving Preferences set to automatically convert and accept this payment. You must manually accept or deny this payment. • order – The payment is pending because it is part of an order that has been authorized but not settled. • paymentreview – The payment is pending while it is being reviewed by PayPal for risk. • unilateral – The payment is pending because it was made to an email address that is not yet registered or confirmed. • verify – The payment is pending because you are not yet verified. You must verify your account before you can accept this payment. • other – The payment is pending for a reason other than those listed above. For more information, contact PayPal Customer Service. <p>NOTE: PendingReason is returned in the response only if PaymentStatus is Pending.</p>
ProtectionEligibility	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Prior to version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payment and Item Not Received. • PartiallyEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received. • Ineligible – Merchant is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy.

Field	Description
ProtectionEligibilityType	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Since version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for both Unauthorized Payment and Item Not Received. • ItemNotReceivedEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received. • UnauthorizedPaymentEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payment. • Ineligible – Merchant is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy. <p>This field is available since version 64.4.</p>

DoVoid API Operation

Void an order or an authorization.

DoVoid Request Message



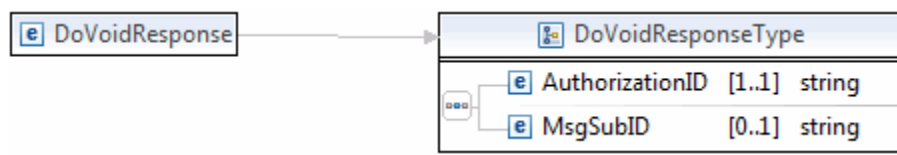
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

DoVoid Request Fields

Field	Description
AuthorizationID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Required) Original authorization ID specifying the authorization to void or, to void an order, the order ID.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: If you are voiding a transaction that has been reauthorized, use the ID from the original authorization, and not the reauthorization.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 19 single-byte characters</p>

Field	Description
Note	<code>xs:string</code> <i>(Optional)</i> Informational note about this void that is displayed to the buyer in email and in their transaction history. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters
MsgSubId	<code>xs:string</code> <i>(Optional)</i> A message ID used for idempotence to uniquely identify a message. This ID can later be used to request the latest results for a previous request without generating a new request. Examples of this include requests due to timeouts or errors during the original request. Character length and limitations: 38 single-byte characters This field is available since version 94.0.

DoVoid Response Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

DoVoidResponse Fields

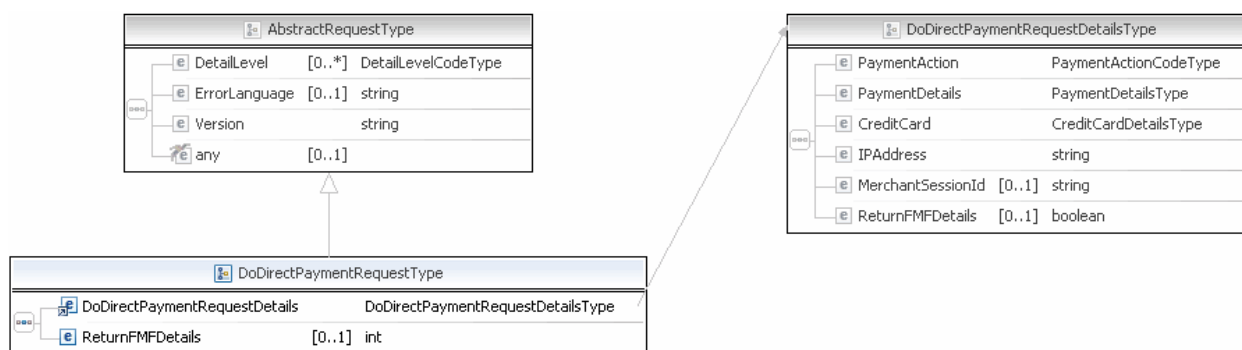
Field	Description
AuthorizationID	<code>xs:string</code> Authorization identification number you specified in the request. Character length and limitations: 19 single-byte characters
MsgSubId	<code>xs:string</code> A message ID used for idempotence to uniquely identify a message. This ID can later be used to request the latest results for a previous request without generating a new request. Examples of this include requests due to timeouts or errors during the original request. Character length and limitations: 38 single-byte characters This field is available since version 94.0.

4

DoDirectPayment API Operation

The DoDirectPayment API Operation enables you to process a credit card payment.

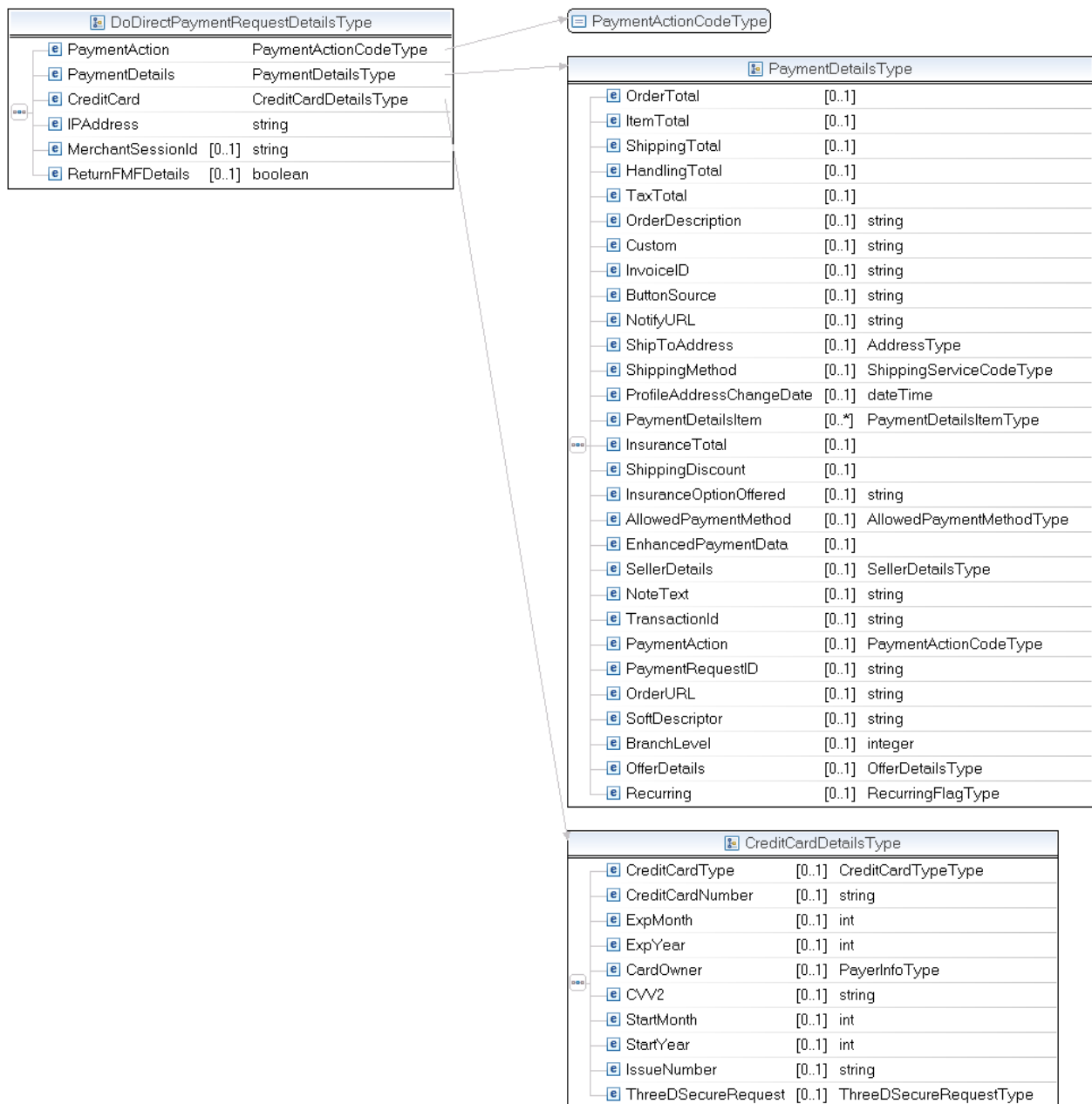
DoDirectPayment Request Message



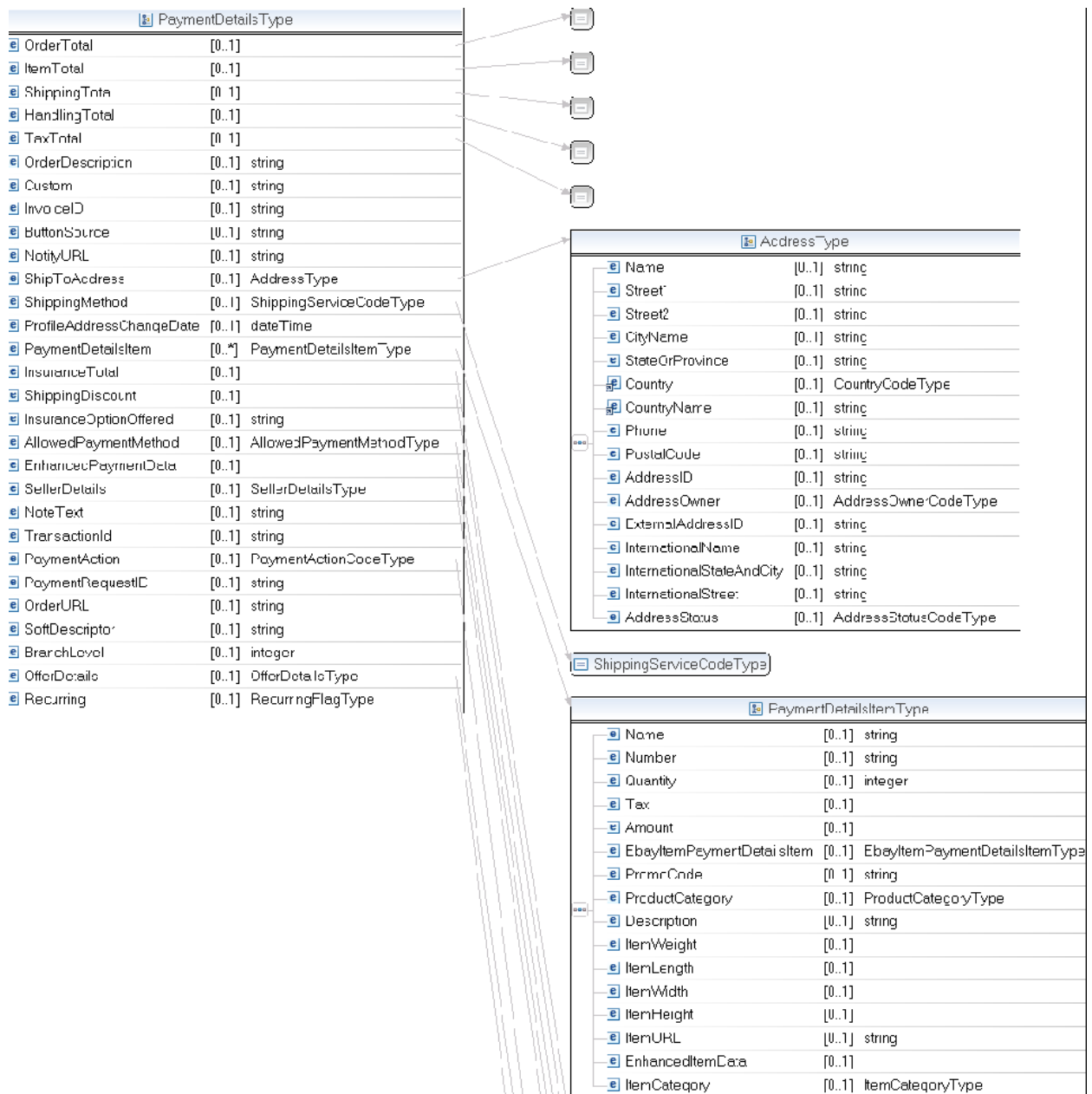
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

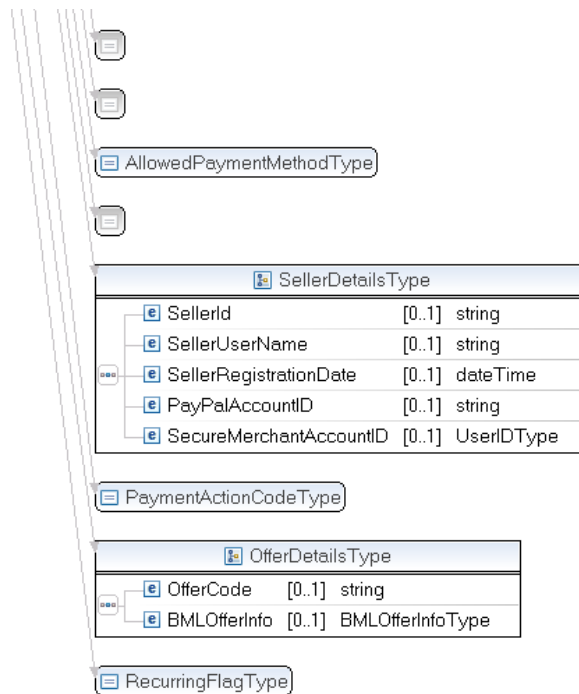
DoDirectPayment API Operation

DoDirectPayment Request Message

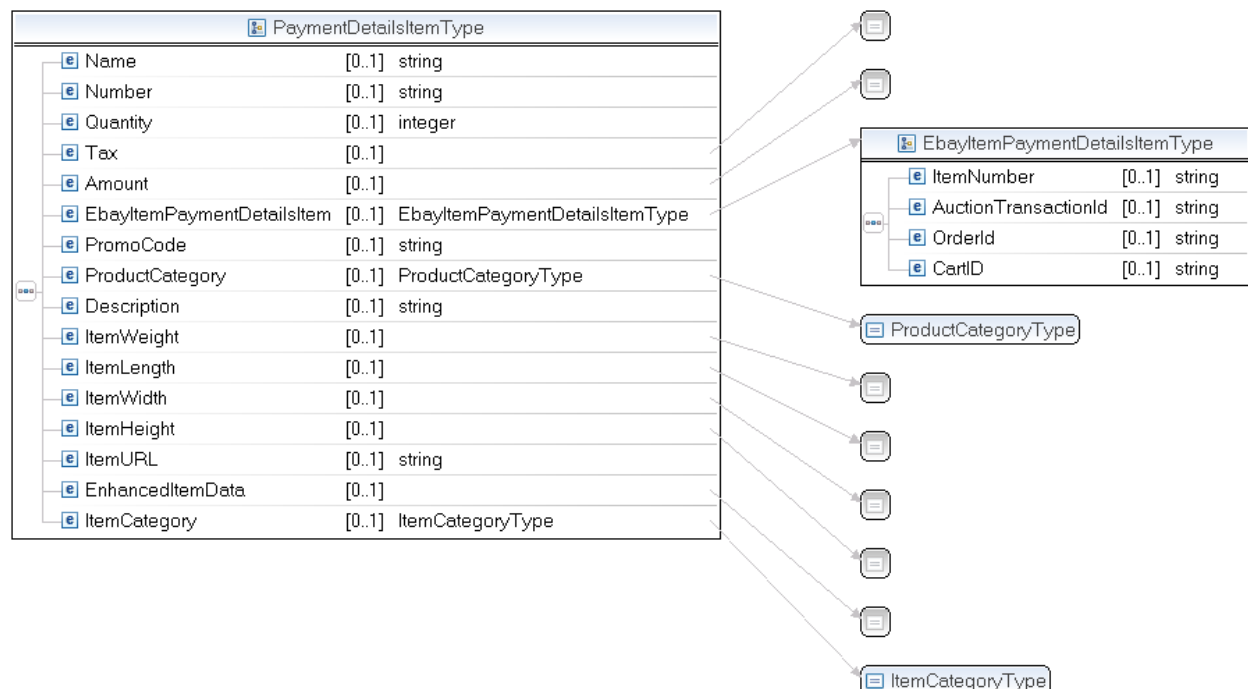


NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

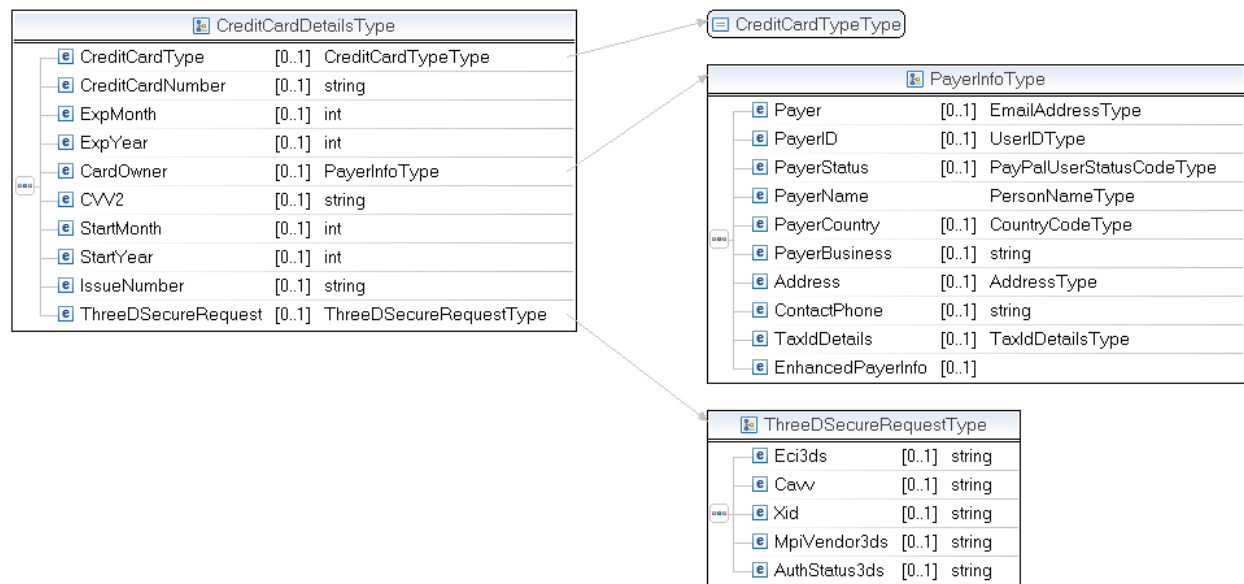




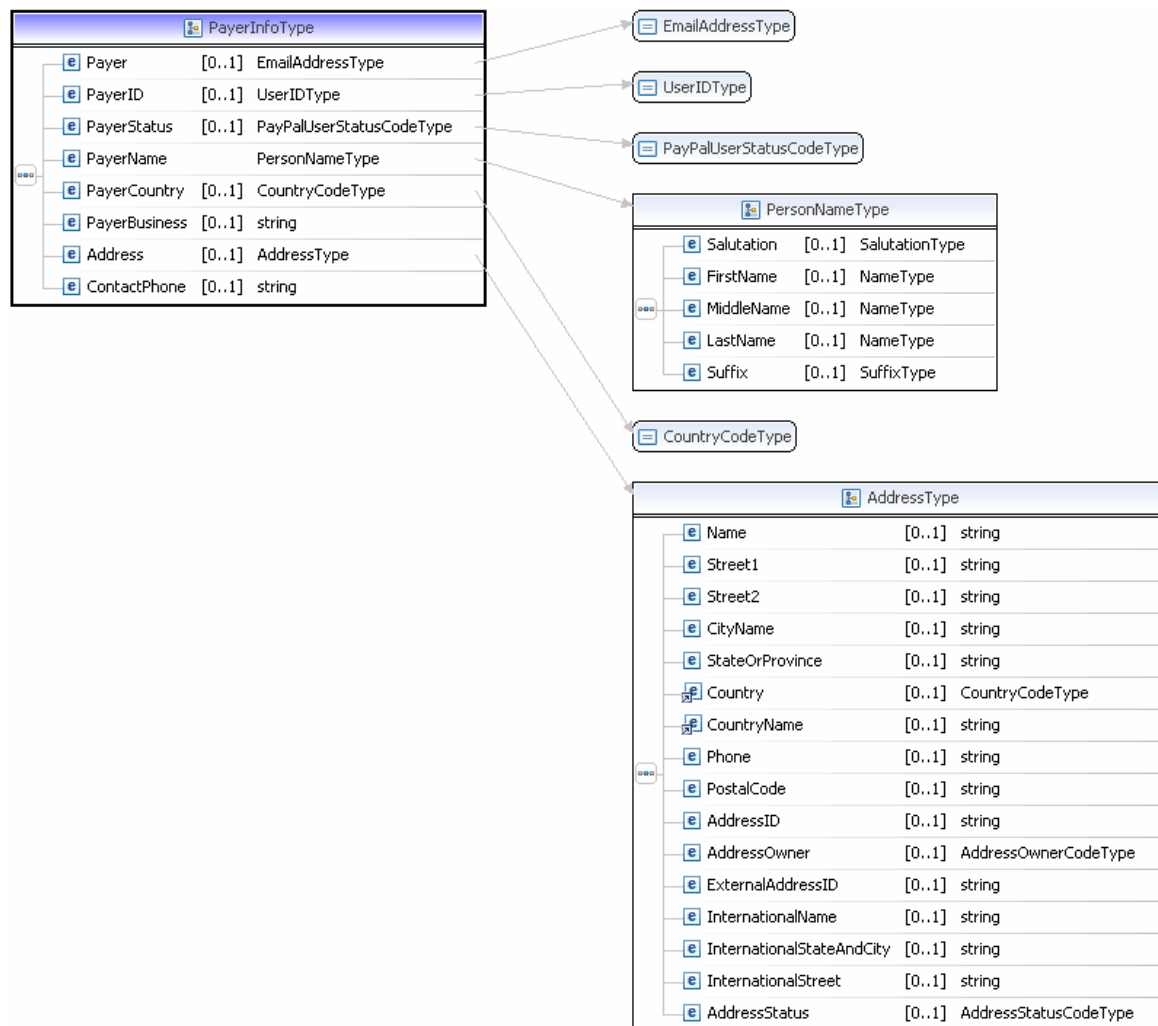
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

DoDirectPayment Request Fields

Field	Description
PaymentAction	<p>ebl:PaymentActionCodeType</p> <p>(Optional) How you want to obtain payment. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Authorization – This payment is a basic authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization and Capture. Sale – This is a final sale for which you are requesting payment (default). <p>NOTE: Order is not allowed for Direct Payment.</p> <p>Character length and limit: Up to 13 single-byte alphabetic characters</p>

Field	Description
CreditCard	ebl:CreditCardDetailsType <i>(Required)</i> Information about the credit card to be charged.
PaymentDetails	ebl:PaymentDetailsType <i>(Required)</i> Information about the credit card to be charged.
IPAddress	xs:string <i>(Required)</i> IP address of the buyer's browser. NOTE: PayPal records this IP addresses as a means to detect possible fraud. Character length and limitations: 15 single-byte characters, including periods, for example, 255.255.255.255
MerchantSessionId	xs:string <i>(Optional)</i> Your customer session identification token. NOTE: PayPal records this optional session identification token as an additional means to detect possible fraud. Character length and limitations: 64 single-byte numeric characters
ReturnFMFDetails	xs:boolean <i>(Optional)</i> Flag to indicate whether you want the results returned by Fraud Management Filters. By default, you do not receive this information. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – Do not receive FMF details (default). • 1 – Receive FMF details.
ThreeDSecureRequest	ns:ThreeDSecureRequestType <i>(Optional)</i> Information about 3-D Secure settings (UK only).

CreditCardDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
CreditCardType	<p>ebl:CreditCardType</p> <p>(Optional) Type of credit card. For UK, only Maestro, MasterCard, Discover, and Visa are allowable. For Canada, only MasterCard and Visa are allowable and Interac debit cards are not supported. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex • Maestro: See note. <p>NOTE: If the credit card type is Maestro, you must set currencyId to GBP. In addition, you must specify either StartMonth and StartYear or IssueNumber.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Up to 10 single-byte alphabetic characters</p>
CreditCardNumber	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Required) Credit card number.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Numeric characters only with no spaces or punctuation. The string must conform with modulo and length required by each credit card type.</p>
ExpMonth	<p>xs:int</p> <p>(Required) Credit card expiration month.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte numeric characters, including leading zero</p>
ExpYear	<p>xs:int</p> <p>(Required) Credit card expiration year.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 4 single-byte numeric characters</p>
CVV2	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Card Verification Value, version 2. Your Merchant Account settings determine whether this field is required. To comply with credit card processing regulations, you must not store this value after a transaction has been completed.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: For Visa, MasterCard, and Discover, the value is exactly 3 digits. For American Express, the value is exactly 4 digits.</p>
CardOwner	<p>ns:PayerInfoType</p> <p>(Required) Details about the owner of the credit card.</p>
StartMonth	<p>xs:int</p> <p>(Optional) Month that Maestro card was issued.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2-digit, zero-filled if necessary</p>

Field	Description
StartYear	xs:int (Optional) Year that Maestro card was issued. Character length and limitations: 4 digits
IssueNumber	xs:string (Optional) Issue number of Maestro card. Character length and limitations: 2 numeric digits maximum

PayerInfoType Fields

Field	Description
Payer	ebl:EmailAddressType (Required) Email address of buyer. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
PayerID	ebl:UserIDType (Optional) Unique PayPal Customer Account identification number. Character length and limitations: 13 single-byte alphanumeric characters
PayerStatus	ebl:PayPalUserStatusCodeType (Optional) Status of buyer. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • verified • unverified Character length and limitations: 10 single-byte alphabetic characters
PayerName	ebl:PersonNameType (Optional) First and last name of buyer.
PayerCountry	ebl:CountryCodeType (Optional) Buyer's country of residence in the form of ISO standard 3166 two-character country codes. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
PayerBusiness	xs:string (Optional) Buyer's business name. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
Address	xs:string (Optional) Buyer's shipping address information.

PayerNameType Fields

Field	Description
Salutation	xs:string (Optional) Buyer's salutation. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
FirstName	ebl:PersonNameType (Required) Buyer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
MiddleName	ebl:NameUser (Optional) Buyer's middle name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
LastName	ebl:NameType (Required) Buyer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
Suffix	ebl:SuffixType (Optional) Buyer's suffix. Character length and limitations: 12 single-byte characters

AddressType Fields

Field	Description
Street1	xs:string (Required) First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
Street2	xs:string (Optional) Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
CityName	xs:string (Required) Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
StateOrProvince	xs:string (Required) State or province. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
Country	ebl:CountryCodeType (Required) Country code. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters

Field	Description
PostalCode	<p>xs:string (Required) U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters</p>
Phone	<p>xs:string (Optional) Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters</p>

PaymentDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
OrderTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType (Required) The total cost of the transaction to the buyer. If shipping cost and tax charges are known, include them in this value. If not, this value should be the current subtotal of the order. If the transaction includes one or more one-time purchases, this field must be equal to the sum of the purchases. This field must be set to a value greater than 0.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
ItemTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType (Optional) Sum of cost of all items in this order.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
ShippingTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType (Optional) Total shipping costs for this order.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

Field	Description
InsuranceTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(Optional) Total shipping insurance costs for this order. The value must be a non-negative currency amount or null if you offer insurance options.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>InsuranceTotal is available since version 53.0.</p>
ShippingDiscount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(Optional) Shipping discount for this order, specified as a negative number.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>ShippingDiscount is available since version 53.0.</p>
HandlingTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(Optional) Total handling costs for this order.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
TaxTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(Optional) Sum of tax for all items in this order.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
OrderDescription	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Description of items the buyer is purchasing.</p> <p>NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>

Field	Description
Custom	<p>xs:string (Optional) A free-form field for your own use.</p> <p>NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
InvoiceID	<p>xs:string (Optional) Your own invoice or tracking number.</p> <p>NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
ButtonSource	<p>xs:string (Optional) An identification code for use by third-party applications to identify transactions.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
NotifyURL	<p>xs:string (Optional) Your URL for receiving Instant Payment Notification (IPN) about this transaction. If you do not specify this value in the request, the notification URL from your Merchant Profile is used, if one exists.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: The notify URL applies only to DoExpressCheckoutPayment. This value is ignored when set in SetExpressCheckout or GetExpressCheckoutDetails.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2,048 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
ShipToAddress	<p>ns:AddressType (Optional) Address to which the order is shipped.</p>
PaymentDetailsItem	<p>ebl:PaymentDetailsItemType (Optional) Details about each individual item included in the order.</p>
Recurring	<p>ns:RecurringFlagType (Optional) Flag to indicate a recurring transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any value other than Y – This is not a recurring transaction (default). Y – This is a recurring transaction. <p>NOTE: To pass Y in this field, you must have established a billing agreement with the buyer specifying the amount, frequency, and duration of the recurring payment.</p> <p>This field is introduced in version 80.0 of the API.</p>

PaymentDetailsItemType Fields

Field	Description
Name	<code>xs:string</code> <i>(Optional)</i> Item name. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
Description	<code>xs:string</code> <i>(Optional)</i> Item description. Description is available since version 53.0. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
Amount	<code>ebl:BasicAmountType</code> <i>(Optional)</i> Cost of item. NOTE: You must set the <code>currencyID</code> attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
Number	<code>xs:string</code> <i>(Optional)</i> Item number. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
Quantity	<code>xs:integer</code> <i>(Optional)</i> Item quantity. Character length and limitations: Any positive integer
Tax	<code>ebl:BasicAmountType</code> <i>(Optional)</i> Item sales tax. NOTE: You must set the <code>currencyID</code> attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
EbayItemPaymentDetailsItem	<code>ebl:ebayItemPaymentDetailsItemType</code> <i>(Optional)</i> Information relating to an auction sale on eBay.

EbayItemPaymentDetailsItemType Fields

Field	Description
ItemNumber	xs:string (Optional) Auction item number. Character length: 765 single-byte characters
AuctionTransaction Id	xs:string (Optional) Auction transaction identification number. Character length: 255 single-byte characters
OrderID	xs:string (Optional) Auction order identification number. Character length: 64 single-byte characters

AddressType (Shipping) Fields

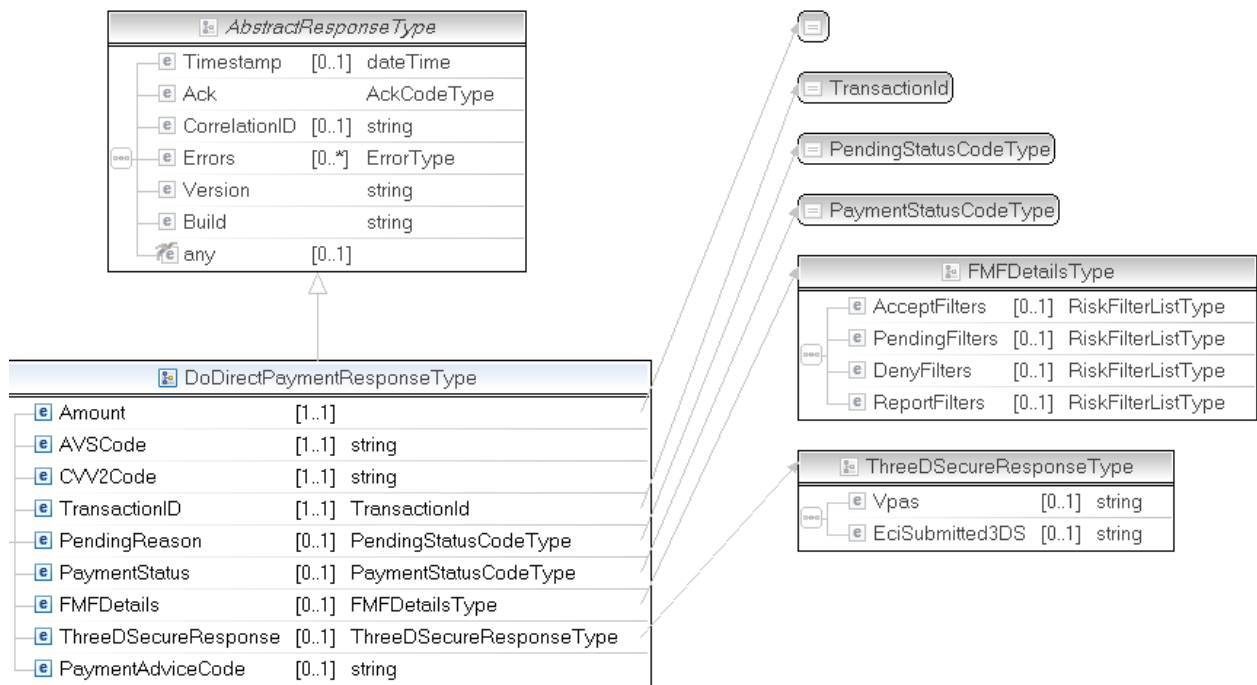
Field	Description
Name	xs:string Person's name associated with this shipping address. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters
Street1	xs:string First street address. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
Street2	xs:string (Optional) Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
CityName	xs:string Name of city. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
StateOrProvince	xs:string State or province. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
PostalCode	xs:string U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. It is required if using a U.S. shipping address; may be required for other countries. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

Field	Description
Country	ebl:CountryCodeType Country code. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
Phone	xs:string (Optional) Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

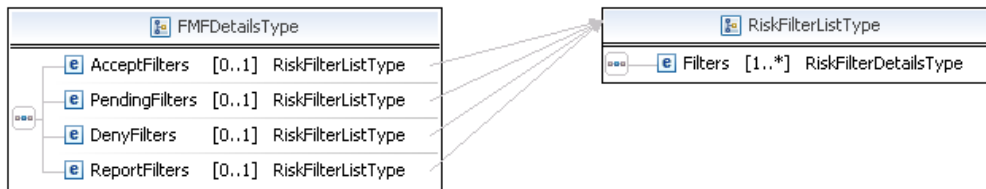
ThreeDSecureRequest Fields (U.K. Merchants Only)

Field	Description
AuthStatus3ds	xs:string (Optional) A value returned by the Cardinal Centinel. If the cmpi_lookup request returns Y for Enrolled, set this field to the PARESStatus value returned by cmpi_authenticate. Otherwise, set this field to blank.
MpiVendor3ds	xs:string (Optional) A value returned by the Cardinal Centinel. Set this field to the Enrolled value returned by cmpi_lookup.
Cavv	xs:string (Optional) A value returned by the Cardinal Centinel. If the cmpi_lookup request returns Y for Enrolled, set this field to the Cavv value returned by cmpi_authenticate. Otherwise, set this field to blank.
Eci3ds	xs:string (Optional) A value returned by the Cardinal Centinel. If the cmpi_lookup request returns Y for Enrolled, set this field to the EciFlag value returned by cmpi_authenticate. Otherwise, set this field to the EciFlag value returned by cmpi_lookup.
XID	xs:string (Optional) A value returned by the Cardinal Centinel. If the cmpi_lookup request returns Y for Enrolled, set this field to the Xid value returned by cmpi_authenticate. Otherwise, set this field to blank.

DoDirectPayment Response Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

DoDirectPayment Response Fields

Field	Description
TransactionID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Unique transaction ID of the payment.</p> <p>NOTE: If the PaymentAction of the request was Authorization, the value of TransactionID is your AuthorizationID for use with the Authorization and Capture APIs.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 19 single-byte characters</p>

Field	Description
Amount	ebl:BasicAmountType This value is the amount of the payment as specified by you on DoDirectPaymentRequest for reference transactions with direct payments.
AVSCode	xs:string Address Verification System response code. Character length and limitations: 1 single-byte alphanumeric character
CVV2Code	xs:string Result of the CVV2 check by PayPal.
FMFDetails	ebl:FMFDetailsType Fraud filter details.
PaymentAdviceCode	xs:string Response code from the processor when a recurring transaction is declined. For details on the codes, see https://merchant.paypal.com/us/cgi-bin/?&cmd=_render-content&content_ID=merchant/cc_compliance_error_codes

Related information:

"AVS Response Codes" on page 381

"AVS Response Codes for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express" on page 381

"AVS Response Codes for Maestro" on page 382

FMFDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
AcceptFilters	xs:RiskFilterListType List of filters that recommend acceptance of the payment.
DenyFilters	xs:RiskFilterListType List of filters that recommend denial of the payment.
PendingFilters	xs:RiskFilterListType List of filters that caused the payment to become pending.
ReportsFilters	xs:RiskFilterListType List of filters that caused the payment to become flagged.

RiskFilterListType Fields

Field	Description
ID	xs:int Filter ID. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 - AVS No Match • 2 - AVS Partial Match • 3 - AVS Unavailable/Unsupported • 4 - Card Security Code (CSC) Mismatch • 5 - Maximum Transaction Amount • 6 - Unconfirmed Address • 7 - Country Monitor • 8 - Large Order Number • 9 - Billing/Shipping Address Mismatch • 10 - Risky ZIP Code • 11 - Suspected Freight Forwarder Check • 12 - Total Purchase Price Minimum • 13 - IP Address Velocity • 14 - Risky Email Address Domain Check • 15 - Risky Bank Identification Number (BIN) Check • 16 - Risky IP Address Range • 17 - PayPal Fraud Model
Name	xs:string Filter name.
Description	xs:string Filter description.

ThreeDSecure Response Fields

Field	Description
VPAS	Visa Payer Authentication Service status. The value indicates whether Verified by Visa confirms that the information received is acceptable. It is returned only for Verified by Visa transactions. Authentication: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good result – 2 or D • Bad result – 1 Attempted authentication: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good result – 3, 6, 8, A, or C • Bad result – 4, 7, or 9 No liability shift: Blank, 0, or B

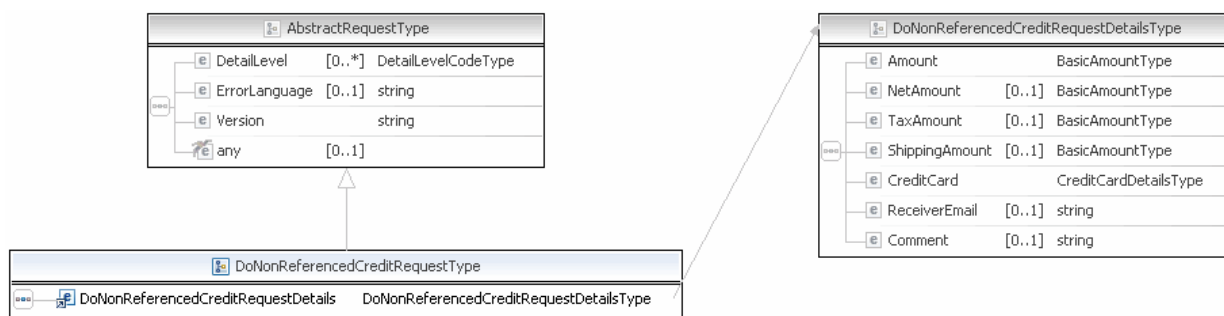
Field	Description
EciSubmitted3ds	<p>Electronic Commerce Indicator (ECI) that PayPal submitted with the payment authorisation request. This <i>might not</i> be the same value received from the merchant. In rare cases, PayPal is required to use a different ECI for authorisation based on the full set of 3-D Secure values provided from the <code>cmpti_authenticate</code> request.</p> <p>MasterCard:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 01 – Merchant Liability• 02 – Issuer Liability <p>Visa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 05 – Issuer Liability• 06 – Issuer Liability• 07 – Merchant Liability

5

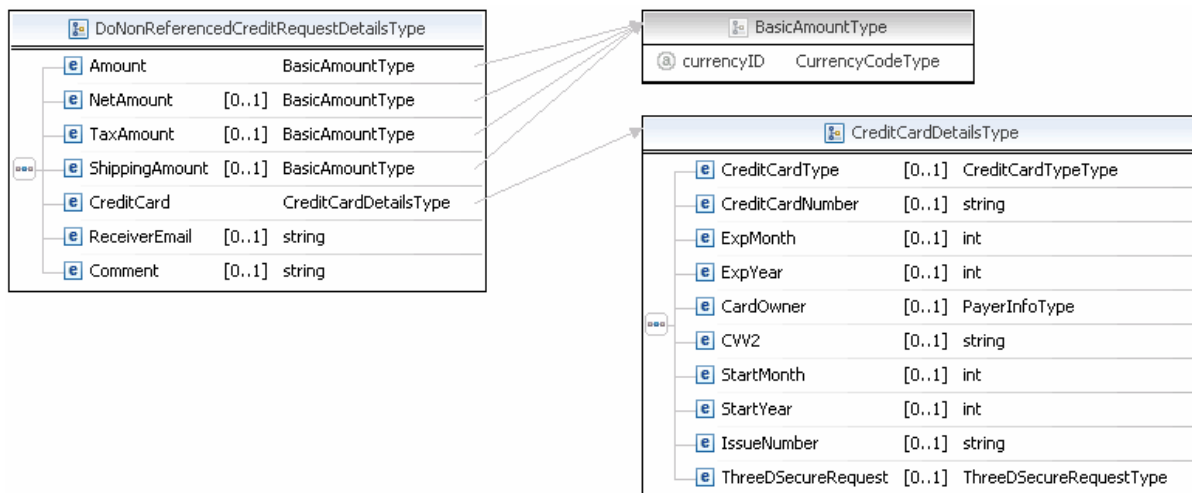
DoNonReferencedCredit API Operation

The DoNonReferencedCredit API issues a credit to a card not referenced by the original transaction.

DoNonReferencedCredit Request Message



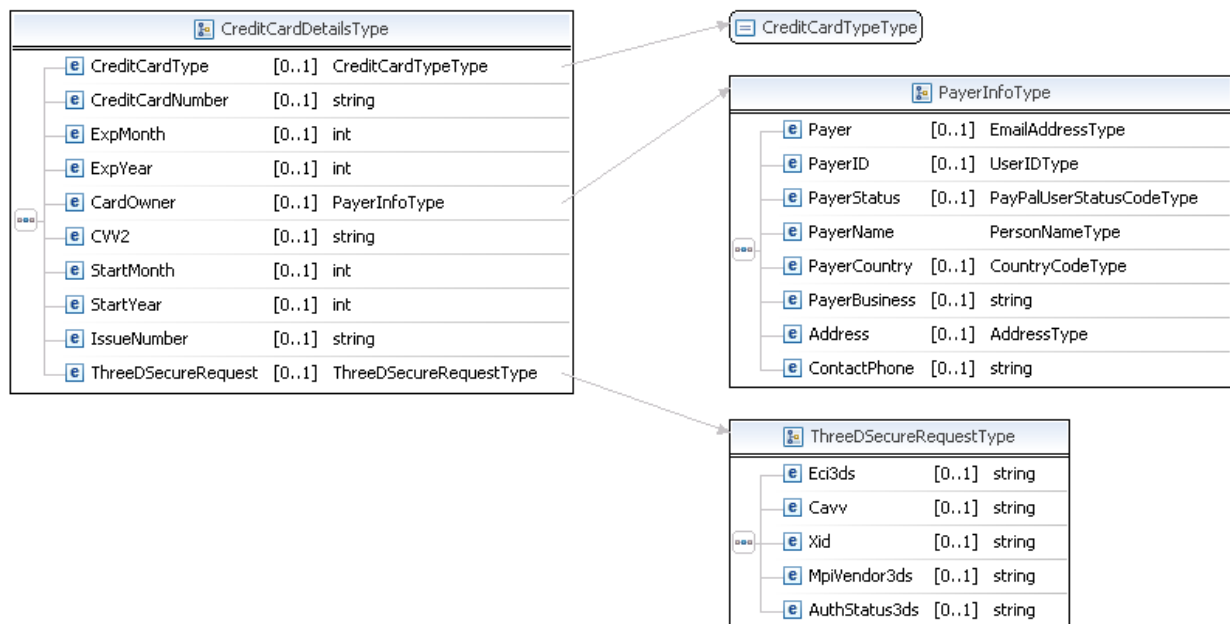
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



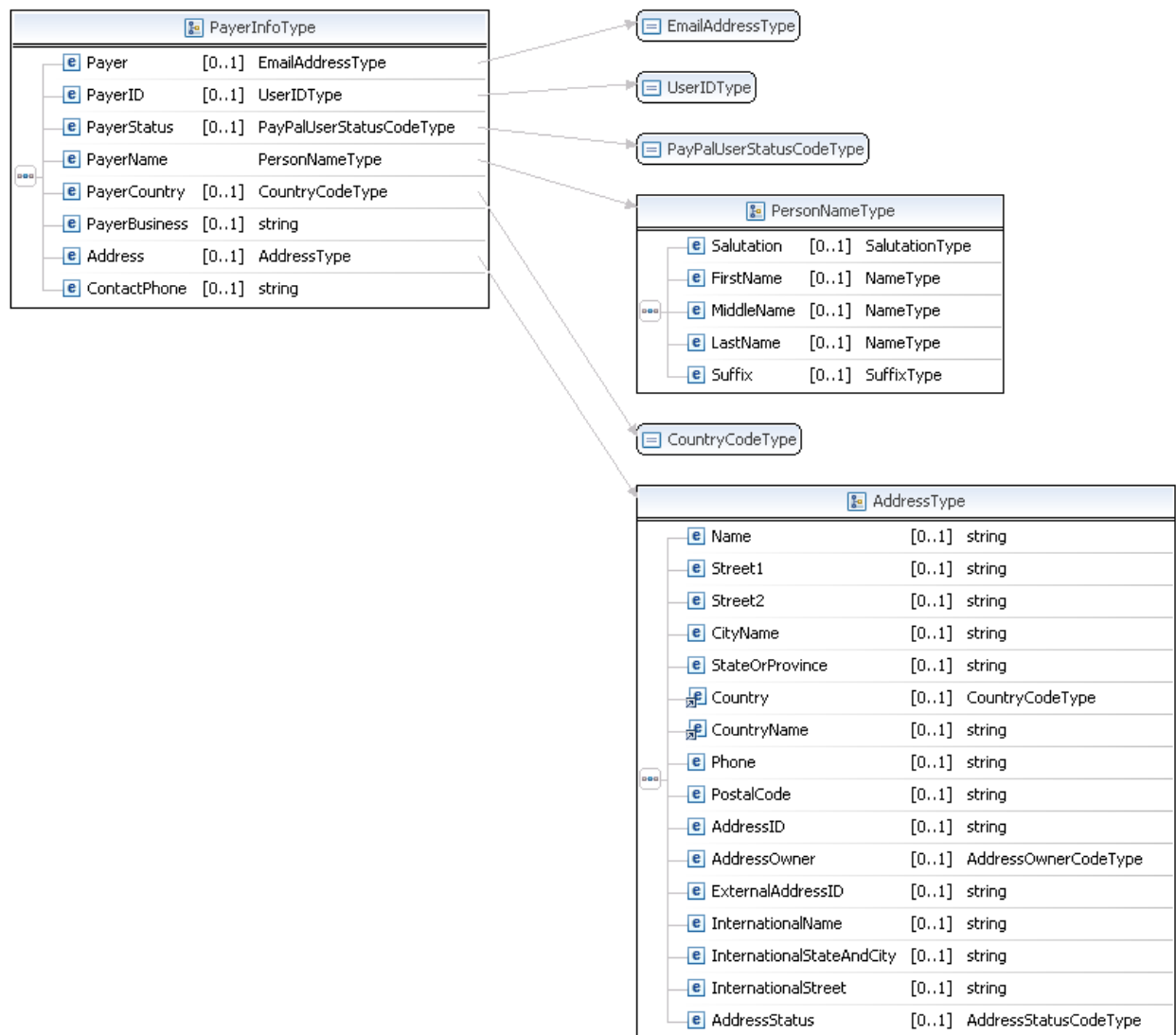
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

DoNonReferencedCredit API Operation

DoNonReferencedCredit Request Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

DoNonReferencedCredit Request Fields

Field	Description
Amount	<p>ns:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(Required) Total of order, including shipping, handling, and tax. Amount = NetAmount + ShippingAmount + TaxAmount</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have 2 decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

Field	Description
NetAmount	<p>ns:BasicAmountType (Optional) Total amount of all items in this transaction.</p> <p>NOTE: The only valid currencies are AUD, CAD, EUR, GBP, JPY, and USD.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have 2 decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
TaxAmount	<p>ns:BasicAmountType (Optional) Sum of tax for all items in this order.</p> <p>NOTE: The only valid currencies are AUD, CAD, EUR, GBP, JPY, and USD.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: The value must be zero or greater and cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have 2 decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
ShippingAmount	<p>ns:BasicAmountType (Optional) Total shipping costs in this transaction.</p> <p>NOTE: The only valid currencies are AUD, CAD, EUR, GBP, JPY, and USD.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value must be zero or greater and cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have 2 decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). The only valid currencies are AUD, CAD, EUR, GBP, JPY, and USD.</p>
CreditCard	<p>ebl:CreditCardDetailsType (Required) Information about the credit card to be charged.</p>
ReceiverEmail	xs:string
Comment	<p>xs:string (Optional) Field used by merchant to record why this credit was issued to a buyer. It is similar to a “memo” field (freeform text or string field).</p>

CreditCardDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
CreditCardType	<p>ebl:CreditCardType</p> <p>(Optional) Type of credit card. For UK, only Maestro, MasterCard, Discover, and Visa are allowable. For Canada, only MasterCard and Visa are allowable and Interac debit cards are not supported. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex • Maestro: See note. <p>NOTE: If the credit card type is Maestro, you must set currencyId to GBP. In addition, you must specify either StartMonth and StartYear or IssueNumber.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Up to 10 single-byte alphabetic characters</p>
CreditCardNumber	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Required) Credit card number.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Numeric characters only with no spaces or punctuation. The string must conform with modulo and length required by each credit card type.</p>
ExpMonth	<p>xs:int</p> <p>(Required) Credit card expiration month.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte numeric characters, including leading zero</p>
ExpYear	<p>xs:int</p> <p>(Required) Credit card expiration year.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 4 single-byte numeric characters</p>
CVV2	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Card Verification Value, version 2. Your Merchant Account settings determine whether this field is required. To comply with credit card processing regulations, you must not store this value after a transaction has been completed.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: For Visa, MasterCard, and Discover, the value is exactly 3 digits. For American Express, the value is exactly 4 digits.</p>
CardOwner	<p>ns:PayerInfoType</p> <p>(Required) Details about the owner of the credit card.</p>
StartMonth	<p>xs:int</p> <p>(Optional) Month that Maestro card was issued.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2-digit, zero-filled if necessary</p>

Field	Description
StartYear	xs:int (Optional) Year that Maestro card was issued. Character length and limitations: 4 digits
IssueNumber	xs:string (Optional) Issue number of Maestro card. Character length and limitations: 2 numeric digits maximum

PayerNameType Fields

Field	Description
Salutation	xs:string (Optional) Buyer's salutation. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
FirstName	ebl:PersonNameType (Optional) Buyer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
MiddleName	ebl:NameUser (Optional) Buyer's middle name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
LastName	ebl:NameType (Optional) Buyer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
Suffix	ebl:SuffixType (Optional) Buyer's suffix. Character length and limitations: 12 single-byte characters

PayerInfoType Fields

Field	Description
Payer	ns:EmailAddressType (Optional) Email address of buyer. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
FirstName	ns:PersonNameType (Required) Buyer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters

Field	Description
LastName	<code>ns:PersonNameType</code> (Required) Buyer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
Address	<code>ns:AddressType</code> (Required) Buyer's billing address information.

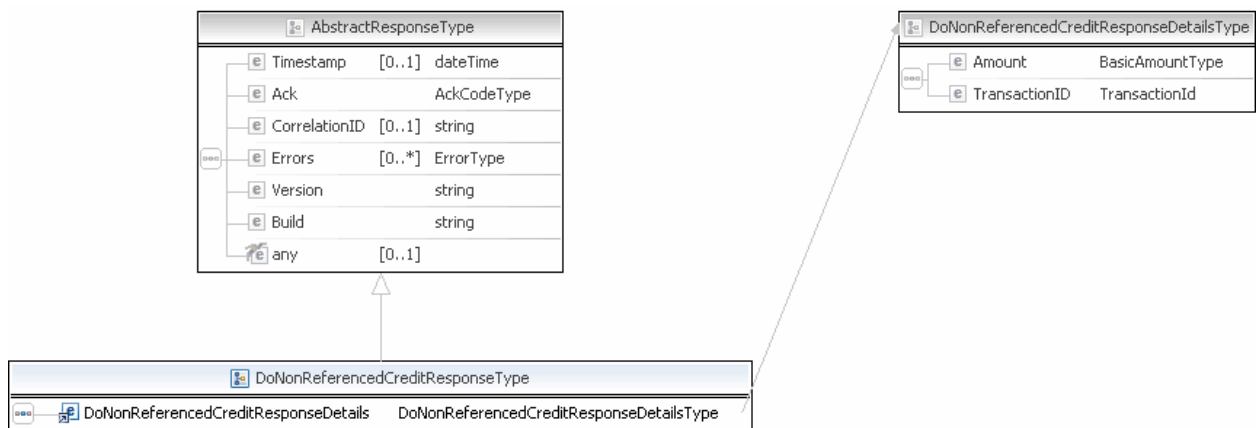
AddressType Fields

Field	Description
Street1	<code>xs:string</code> (Required) First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
Street2	<code>xs:string</code> (Optional) Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
CityName	<code>xs:string</code> (Required) Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
StateOrProvince	<code>xs:string</code> (Required) State or province. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
Country	<code>ebl:CountryCodeType</code> (Required) Country code. Character length and limitationst: 2 single-byte characters
PostalCode	<code>xs:string</code> (Required) U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
Phone	<code>xs:string</code> (Optional) Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

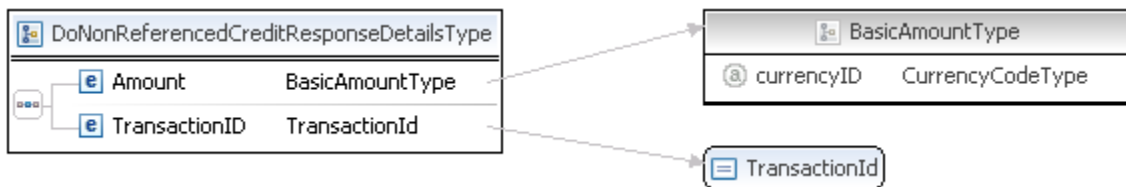
DoNonReferencedCredit Response Message

DoNonReferencedCredit API Operation

DoNonReferencedCredit Response Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

DoNonReferencedCredit Response Fields

Field	Description
TransactionID	<code>ns:TransactionId</code> Unique identifier of a transaction. Character length and limitations: 17 single-byte alphanumeric characters.
Amount	<code>ns:BasicAmountType</code> Total of order, including shipping, handling, and tax. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have 2 decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).

6

ExpressCheckout API Operations

Express Checkout API operations include `SetExpressCheckout`, `GetExpressCheckoutDetails`, and `DoExpressCheckoutPayment`.

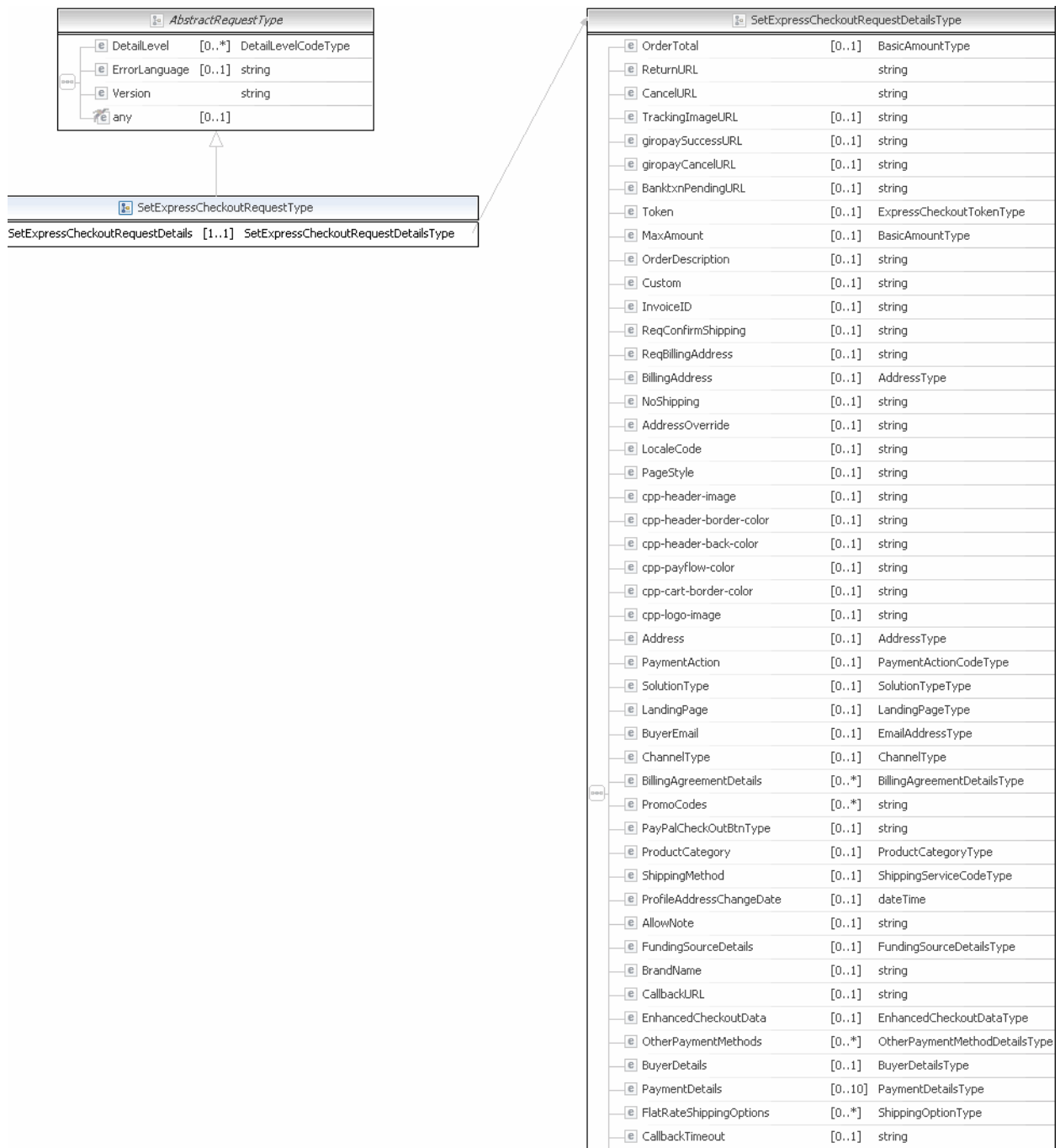
SetExpressCheckout API Operation

The `SetExpressCheckout` API operation initiates an Express Checkout transaction.

SetExpressCheckout Request Message

ExpressCheckout API Operations

SetExpressCheckout API Operation



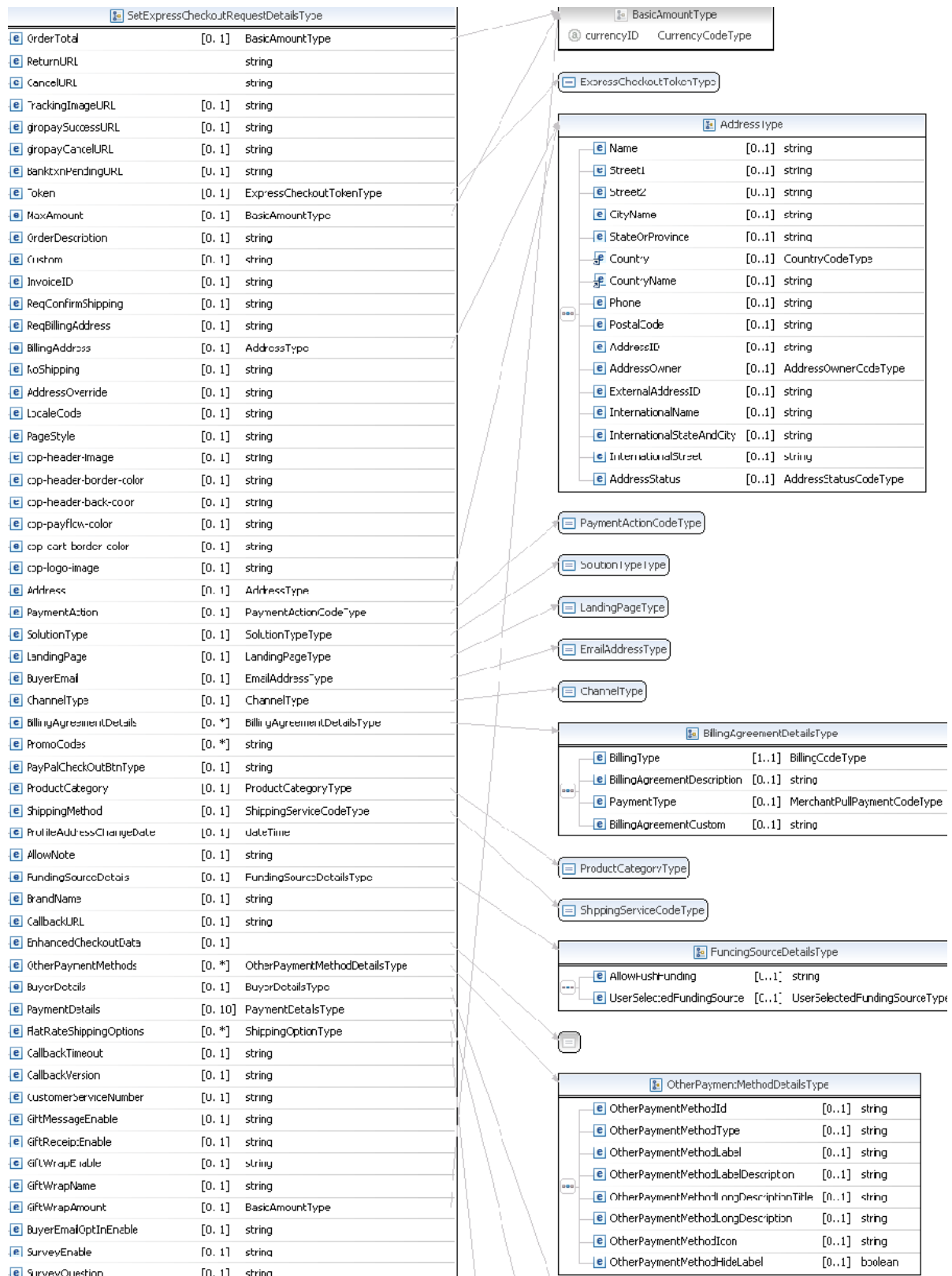
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

<input type="checkbox"/> CallbackTimeout	[0..1]	string
<input type="checkbox"/> CallbackVersion	[0..1]	string
<input type="checkbox"/> CustomerServiceNumber	[0..1]	string
<input type="checkbox"/> GiftMessageEnable	[0..1]	string
<input type="checkbox"/> GiftReceiptEnable	[0..1]	string
<input type="checkbox"/> GiftWrapEnable	[0..1]	string
<input type="checkbox"/> GiftWrapName	[0..1]	string
<input type="checkbox"/> GiftWrapAmount	[0..1]	BasicAmountType
<input type="checkbox"/> BuyerEmailOptInEnable	[0..1]	string
<input type="checkbox"/> SurveyEnable	[0..1]	string
<input type="checkbox"/> SurveyQuestion	[0..1]	string
<input type="checkbox"/> SurveyChoice	[0..*]	string
<input type="checkbox"/> TotalType	[0..1]	TotalType
<input type="checkbox"/> NoteToBuyer	[0..1]	string
<input type="checkbox"/> Incentives	[0..*]	IncentiveInfoType
<input type="checkbox"/> ReqInstrumentDetails	[0..1]	string
<input type="checkbox"/> ExternalRememberMeOptInDetails	[0..1]	ExternalRememberMeOptInDetailsType
<input type="checkbox"/> FlowControlDetails	[0..1]	FlowControlDetailsType

NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

ExpressCheckout API Operations

SetExpressCheckout API Operation



SurveyChoice	[0..*]	string
TotalType	[0..1]	TotalType
NoteToBuyer	[0..1]	string
Incentives	[0..*]	IncentiveInfoType
ReqInstrumentDetails	[0..1]	string
ExternalRememberMeOptInDetails	[0..1]	ExternalRememberMeOptInDetailsType
FlowControlDetails	[0..1]	FlowControlDetailsType
DisplayControlDetails	[0..1]	DisplayControlDetailsType

BuyerDetailsType		
BuyerId	[0..1]	string
BuyerUserName	[0..1]	string
BuyerRegistrationDate	[0..1]	dateTime
TaxIdDetails	[0..1]	TaxIdDetailsType
IdentificationInfo	[0..1]	IdentificationInfoType

PaymentDetailsType		
OrderTotal	[0..1]	BasicAmountType
ItemTotal	[0..1]	BasicAmountType
ShippingTotal	[0..1]	BasicAmountType
HandlingTotal	[0..1]	BasicAmountType
TaxTotal	[0..1]	BasicAmountType
OrderDescription	[0..1]	string
Custom	[0..1]	string
InvoiceID	[0..1]	string
ButtonSource	[0..1]	string
NotifyURL	[0..1]	string
ShipToAddress	[0..1]	AddressType
ShippingMethod	[0..1]	ShippingServiceCodeType
ProfileAddressChangeDate	[0..1]	dateTime
PaymentDetailsItem	[0..*]	PaymentDetailsItem
InsuranceTotal	[0..1]	BasicAmountType
ShippingDiscount	[0..1]	BasicAmountType
InsuranceOptionOffered	[0..1]	string
AllowedPaymentMethod	[0..1]	AllowedPaymentMethodType
EnhancedPaymentData	[0..1]	
SellerDetails	[0..1]	SellerDetailsType
NoteText	[0..1]	string
TransactionId	[0..1]	string
PaymentAction	[0..1]	PaymentActionCodeType
PaymentRequestID	[0..1]	string
OrderURL	[0..1]	string
SoftDescriptor	[0..1]	string
BranchLevel	[0..1]	integer
OfferDetails	[0..1]	OfferDetailsType

ShippingOptionType		
ShippingOptionIsDefault	[0..1]	string
ShippingOptionAmount	[0..1]	BasicAmountType
ShippingOptionName	[0..1]	string

TotalType

IncentiveInfoType		
IncentiveCode	[0..1]	string
ApplyIndication	[0..*]	IncentiveApplyIndicationType

ExternalRememberMeOptInDetailsType		
ExternalRememberMeOptIn	[0..1]	string
ExternalRememberMeOwnerDetails	[0..1]	ExternalRememberMeOwnerDetailsType

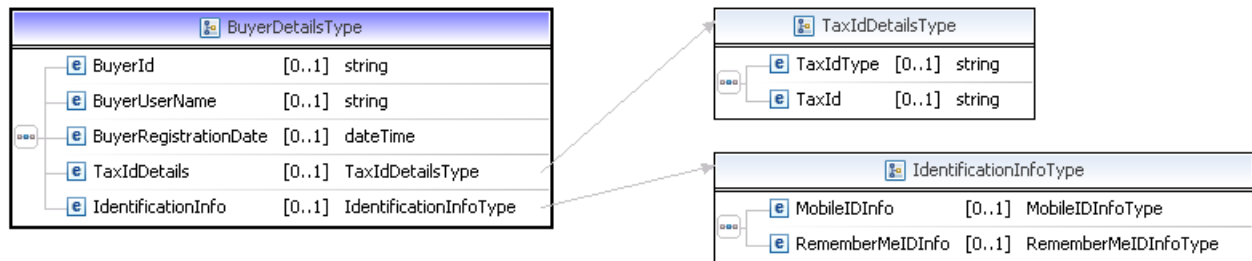
FlowControlDetailsType		
ErrorURL	[0..1]	string
InContextReturnURL	[0..1]	string

DisplayControlDetailsType		
InContextPaymentButtonImage	[0..1]	string

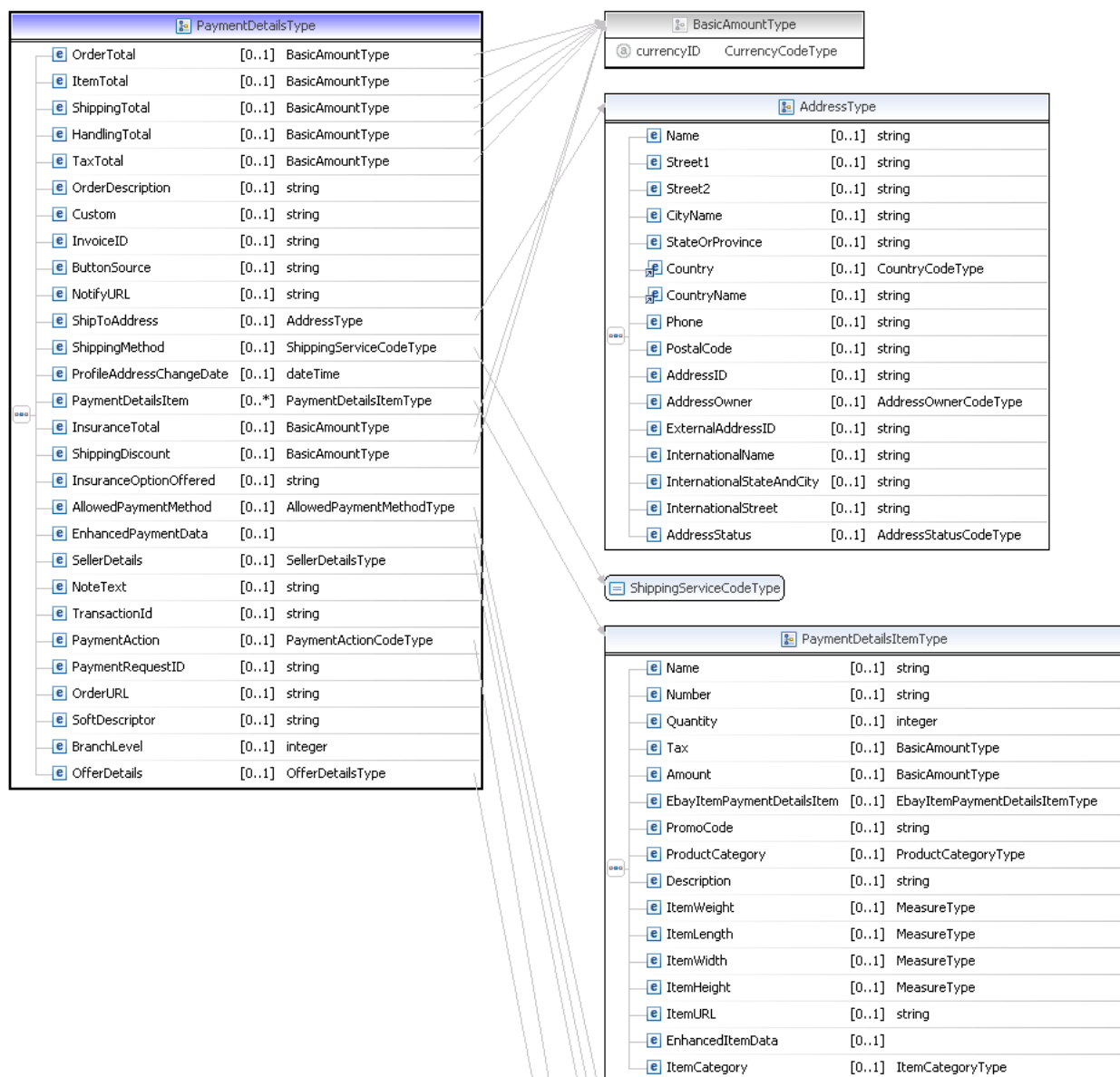
ExpressCheckout API Operations

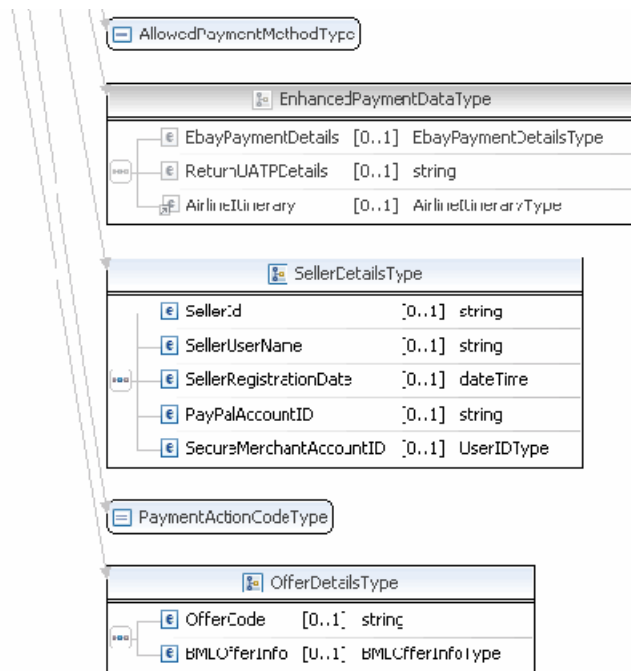
SetExpressCheckout API Operation

NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

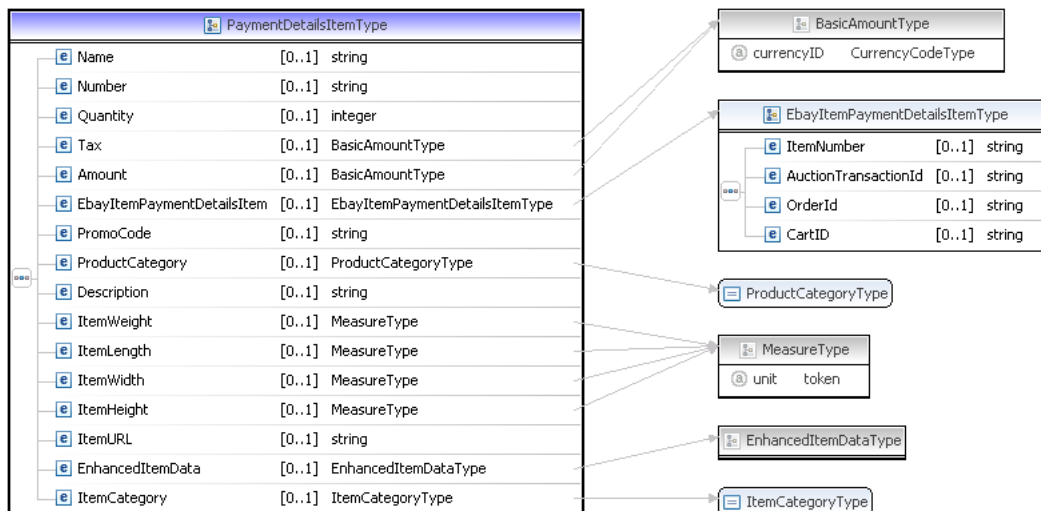




NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

SetExpressCheckout Request Fields

Field	Description
OrderTotal (<i>deprecated</i>)	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(<i>Required</i>) The total cost of the transaction to the buyer. If shipping cost and tax charges are known, include them in this value. If not, this value should be the current subtotal of the order. If the transaction includes one or more one-time purchases, this field must be equal to the sum of the purchases. If the transaction does not include a one-time purchase such as when you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment, set this field to 0.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the three-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>This field is deprecated since version 53.0. Use OrderTotal in PaymentDetailsType instead.</p>
MaxAmount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(<i>Optional</i>) The expected maximum total amount of the complete order, including shipping cost and tax charges. If the transaction includes one or more one-time purchases, this field is ignored.</p> <p>For recurring payments, you should pass the expected average transaction amount (default 25.00). PayPal uses this value to validate the buyer's funding source.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>NOTE: This field is required when implementing the Instant Update API callback. PayPal recommends that the maximum total amount be slightly greater than the sum of the line-item order details, tax, and the shipping options of greatest value.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the three-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p>
OrderDescription (<i>deprecated</i>)	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(<i>Optional</i>) Description of items the buyer is purchasing.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p> <p>This field is deprecated since version 53.0. Use OrderDescription in PaymentDetailsType instead.</p>

Field	Description
Custom (<i>deprecated</i>)	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(<i>Optional</i>) A free-form field for your own use, such as a tracking number or other value you want PayPal to return on GetExpressCheckoutDetails response and response.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p> <p>This field is deprecated since version 53.0. Use Custom in PaymentDetailsType instead.</p>
InvoiceID (<i>deprecated</i>)	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(<i>Optional</i>) Your own unique invoice or tracking number. PayPal returns this value to you on DoExpressCheckoutPayment response. If the transaction does not include a one-time purchase, this field is ignored.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p> <p>This field is deprecated since version 53.0. Use InvoiceID in PaymentDetailsType instead.</p>
ReturnURL	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(<i>Required</i>) URL to which the buyer's browser is returned after choosing to pay with PayPal. For digital goods, you must add JavaScript to this page to close the in-context experience.</p> <p>NOTE: PayPal recommends that the value be the final review page on which the buyer confirms the order and payment or billing agreement.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2048 single-byte characters</p>
CancelURL	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(<i>Required</i>) URL to which the buyer is returned if the buyer does not approve the use of PayPal to pay you. For digital goods, you must add JavaScript to this page to close the in-context experience.</p> <p>NOTE: PayPal recommends that the value be the original page on which the buyer chose to pay with PayPal or establish a billing agreement.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2048 single-byte characters</p>
CallbackURL	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(<i>Optional</i>) URL to which the callback request from PayPal is sent. It must start with HTTPS for production integration. It can start with HTTPS or HTTP for sandbox testing.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 1024 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is available since version 53.0.</p>
CallbackTimeout	<p>int</p> <p>(<i>Optional</i>) An override for you to request more or less time to be able to process the callback request and respond. The acceptable range for the override is 1 to 6 seconds. If you specify a value greater than 6, PayPal uses the default value of 3 seconds.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: An integer between 1 and 6</p>

ExpressCheckout API Operations

SetExpressCheckout API Operation

Field	Description
Address (<i>deprecated</i>)	<p>ebl:AddressType</p> <p>(<i>Optional</i>) Buyer's shipping address.If you include a shipping address and set the AddressOverride element on the request, PayPal returns this same address in GetExpressCheckoutDetailsResponse.</p> <p>This field is deprecated since version 53.0. Use ShipToAddress in PaymentDetailsType instead.</p>
ReqConfirmShipping	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Indicates whether or not you require the buyer's shipping address on file with PayPal be a confirmed address. For digital goods, this field is required, and you must set it to 0. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 – You do not require the buyer's shipping address be a confirmed address.• 1 – You require the buyer's shipping address be a confirmed address. <p>NOTE: Setting this field overrides the setting you specified in your Merchant Account Profile.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 1 single-byte numeric character</p>
NoShipping	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Determines where or not PayPal displays shipping address fields on the PayPal pages. For digital goods, this field is required, and you must set it to 1. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 – PayPal displays the shipping address on the PayPal pages.• 1 – PayPal does not display shipping address fields whatsoever.• 2 – If you do not pass the shipping address, PayPal obtains it from the buyer's account profile. <p>Character length and limitations: 4 single-byte numeric characters</p>
FlatRateShippingOptions	<p>ebl:ShippingOptionsType</p> <p>Flat rate shipping options. This field is required if you are specifying the Callback URL.</p>
AllowNote	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(<i>Optional</i>) Enables the buyer to enter a note to the merchant on the PayPal page during checkout. The note is returned in the GetExpressCheckoutDetails response and the DoExpressCheckoutPayment response. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 – The buyer is unable to enter a note to the merchant.• 1 – The buyer is able to enter a note to the merchant. <p>Character length and limitations: 1 single-byte numeric character</p> <p>This field is available since version 53.0.</p>
PaymentDetails	<p>ebl:PaymentDetailsType</p> <p>(<i>Required</i>) Information about the payment.</p>

Field	Description
AddressOverride	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>(<i>Optional</i>) Determines whether or not the PayPal pages should display the shipping address set by you in this SetExpressCheckout request, not the shipping address on file with PayPal for this buyer. Displaying the PayPal street address on file does not allow the buyer to edit that address. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 – The PayPal pages should not display the shipping address.• 1 – The PayPal pages should display the shipping address. <p>Character length and limitations: 1 single-byte numeric character</p>

Field	Description
LocaleCode	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Locale of pages displayed by PayPal during Express Checkout. It is one of the following country code values supported by PayPal (default is US):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AU – Australia • AT – Austria • BE – Belgium • BR – Brazil • CA – Canada • CH – Switzerland • CN – China • DE – Germany • ES – Spain • GB – United Kingdom • FR – France • IT – Italy • NL – Netherlands • PL – Poland • PT – Portugal • RU – Russia • US – United States • The following 5-character codes are also supported for languages in specific countries: <p>da_DK – Danish (for Denmark only)</p> <p>he_IL – Hebrew (all)</p> <p>id_ID – Indonesian (for Indonesia only)</p> <p>jp_JP – Japanese (for Japan only)</p> <p>no_NO – Norwegian (for Norway only)</p> <p>pt_BR – Brazilian Portuguese (for Portugal and Brazil only)</p> <p>ru_RU – Russian (for Lithuania, Latvia, and Ukraine only)</p> <p>sv_SE – Swedish (for Sweden only)</p> <p>th_TH – Thai (for Thailand only)</p> <p>tr_TR – Turkish (for Turkey only)</p> <p>zh_CN – Simplified Chinese (for China only)</p> <p>zh_HK – Traditional Chinese (for Hong Kong only)</p> <p>zh_TW – Traditional Chinese (for Taiwan only)</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2-character country code</p>
PageStyle	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Name of the Custom Payment Page Style for payment pages associated with this button or link. It corresponds to the HTML variable <code>page_style</code> for customizing payment pages. It is the same name as the Page Style Name you chose to add or edit the page style in your PayPal Account profile.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 30 single-byte alphabetic characters</p>

Field	Description
cpp-header-image	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) URL for the image you want to appear at the top left of the payment page. The image has a maximum size of 750 pixels wide by 90 pixels high. PayPal recommends that you provide an image that is stored on a secure (https) server. If you do not specify an image, the business name displays.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
cpp-header-border-color	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Sets the border color around the header of the payment page. The border is a 2-pixel perimeter around the header space, which is 750 pixels wide by 90 pixels high. By default, the color is black.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 6-character HTML hexadecimal ASCII color code</p>
cpp-header-back-color	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Sets the background color for the header of the payment page. By default, the color is white.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 6-character HTML hexadecimal ASCII color code</p>
cpp-payflow-color	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Sets the background color for the payment page. By default, the color is white.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 6-character HTML hexadecimal ASCII color code</p>
PaymentAction (deprecated)	<p>ebl:PaymentActionCodeType</p> <p>(Optional) How you want to obtain payment. If the transaction does not include a one-time purchase, this field is ignored. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sale – This is a final sale for which you are requesting payment (default). • Authorization – This payment is a basic authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization and Capture. • Order – This payment is an order authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization and Capture. <p>NOTE: You cannot set this field to Sale in SetExpressCheckout request and then change this value to Authorization or Order in the DoExpressCheckoutPayment request. If you set the field to Authorization or Order in SetExpressCheckout, you may set the field to Sale.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Up to 13 single-byte alphabetic characters</p> <p>This field is deprecated. Use PaymentAction in PaymentDetailsType instead.</p>
BuyerEmail	<p>ebl:EmailAddressType</p> <p>(Optional) Email address of the buyer as entered during checkout. PayPal uses this value to pre-fill the PayPal membership sign-up portion on the PayPal pages.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>

Field	Description
SolutionType	<p>ebl:SolutionTypeType</p> <p>(Optional) Type of checkout flow. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sole – Buyer does not need to create a PayPal account to check out. This is referred to as PayPal Account Optional. • Mark – Buyer must have a PayPal account to check out. <p>NOTE: You can pass Mark to selectively override the PayPal Account Optional setting if PayPal Account Optional is turned on in your merchant account. Passing Sole has no effect if PayPal Account Optional is turned off in your account</p>
LandingPage	<p>ebl:LandingPageType</p> <p>(Optional) Type of PayPal page to display. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Billing – Non-PayPal account • Login – PayPal account login
ChannelType	<p>ebl:ChannelType</p> <p>(Optional) Type of channel. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Merchant – Non-auction seller • eBayItem – eBay auction
giropaySuccessURL	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) The URL on the merchant site to redirect to after a successful giropay payment.</p> <p>NOTE: Use this field only if you are using giropay or bank transfer payment methods in Germany.</p>
giropayCancelURL	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) The URL on the merchant site to redirect to after a successful giropay payment.</p> <p>NOTE: Use this field only if you are using giropay or bank transfer payment methods in Germany.</p>
BanktxnPendingURL	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) The URL on the merchant site to transfer to after a bank transfer payment.</p> <p>NOTE: Use this field only if you are using giropay or bank transfer payment methods in Germany.</p>
BillingAgreementDetails	<p>ns:BillingAgreementDetailsType</p> <p>(Optional) Billing agreement details.</p>
EnhancedCheckoutData	<p>ed:EnhancedCheckoutDataType</p> <p>(Optional) Enhanced data for different industry segments. This field is for eBay use only.</p>
OtherPaymentMethods	<p>ns:OtherPaymentMethodDetailsType</p> <p>(Optional) List of other payment methods with which the buyer can pay.</p>

Field	Description
BuyerDetails	ns:BuyerDetailsType (Optional) Details about the buyer's account.
BrandName	xs:string (Optional) A label that overrides the business name in the PayPal account on the PayPal hosted checkout pages. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
FundingSourceDetails	ns:FundingSourceDetailsType (Optional) Funding source preferences.
CustomerServiceNumber	xs:string (Optional) Merchant Customer Service number displayed on the PayPal pages. Character length and limitations: 16 single-byte characters
GiftMessageEnable	xs:string (Optional) Enables the gift message widget on the PayPal pages. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – Do not enable gift message widget. • 1 – Enable gift message widget.
GiftReceiptEnable	xs:string (Optional) Enable gift receipt widget on the PayPal pages. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – Do not enable gift receipt widget. • 1 – Enable gift receipt widget.
GiftWrapEnable	xs:string (Optional) Enable gift wrap widget on the PayPal pages. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – Do not enable gift wrap widget. • 1 – Enable gift wrap widget. <p>NOTE: If you pass the value 1 in this field, values for the gift wrap amount and gift wrap name are not passed, the gift wrap name is not displayed, and the gift wrap amount displays as 0.00.</p>
GiftWrapName	xs:string (Optional) Label for the gift wrap option such as “Box with ribbon”. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
GiftWrapAmount	ebl:BasicAmounttype (Optional) Amount to be charged to the buyer for gift wrapping.. NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the three-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).

Field	Description
BuyerEmailOptinEnable	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Enables the buyer to provide their email address on the PayPal pages to be notified of promotions or special events. Is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – Do not enable buyer to provide email address. • 1 – Enable the buyer to provide email address.
SurveyQuestion	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Text for the survey question on the PayPal pages. If the survey question is present, at least 2 survey answer options must be present.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 50 single-byte characters</p>
SurveyEnable	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Enables survey functionality. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – Disables survey functionality. • 1 – Enables survey functionality.
SurveyChoice	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Possible options for the survey answers on the PayPal pages. Answers are displayed only if a valid survey question is present.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 15 single-byte characters</p>
TotalType	<p><code>ns:TotalType</code></p> <p>(Optional) Enables display of “Estimated Total” instead of “Total” in the cart review area. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Total • EstimatedTotal <p>Character length and limitations: 14 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is available with API Version 64.0 or later.</p>
NoteToBuyer	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Displays a note to buyers in the cart review area below the total amount. Use the note to tell buyers about items in the cart, such as your return policy or that the total excludes shipping and handling.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is available with API Version 64.0 or later.</p>
PaymentReason	<p><code>ns:PaymentReasonType</code></p> <p>Indicates the type of transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None – Transaction is not identified as a particular type. • Refund – Identifies the transaction as a refund.

AddressType Fields

Field	Description
Name	xs:string Person's name associated with this shipping address. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters
Street1	xs:string First street address. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
Street2	xs:string <i>(Optional)</i> Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
CityName	xs:string Name of city. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
StateOrProvince	xs:string State or province. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
PostalCode	xs:string U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. It is required if using a U.S. shipping address and may be required for other countries. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
Country	ebl:CountryCodeType Country code. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
Phone	xs:string <i>(Optional)</i> Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

PaymentDetailsType Fields

When implementing parallel payments, you can create up to 10 sets of payment details type parameter fields, each representing one payment you are hosting on your marketplace.

Field	Description
OrderTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(Required) Total cost of the transaction to the buyer. If shipping cost and tax charges are known, include them in this value. If not, this value should be the current sub-total of the order. If the transaction includes one or more one-time purchases, this field must be equal to the sum of the purchases. Set this field to 0 if the transaction does not include a one-time purchase such as when you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. When the field is set to 0, purchase-specific fields are ignored.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
ItemTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Sum of cost of all items in this order. For digital goods, this field is required.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
ShippingTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(Optional) Total shipping costs for this order.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
InsuranceTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(Optional) Total shipping insurance costs for this order. The value must be a non-negative currency amount or null if you offer insurance options.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>InsuranceTotal is available since version 53.0.</p>

Field	Description
ShippingDiscount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType (Optional) Shipping discount for this order, specified as a negative number.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>ShippingDiscount is available since version 53.0.</p>
InsuranceOptionOffered	<p>xs:boolean (Optional) Indicates whether insurance is available as an option the buyer can choose on the PayPal Review page. Is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true – The Insurance option displays the string ‘Yes’ and the insurance amount. If true, the total shipping insurance for this order must be a positive number. • false – The Insurance option displays ‘No.’
HandlingTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType (Optional) Total handling costs for this order.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
TaxTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType (Optional) Sum of tax for all items in this order.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
OrderDescription	<p>xs:string (Optional) Description of items the buyer is purchasing.</p> <p>NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>

ExpressCheckout API Operations

SetExpressCheckout API Operation

Field	Description
Custom	<p><code>xs:string</code> (Optional) A free-form field for your own use.</p> <p>NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
InvoiceID	<p><code>xs:string</code> (Optional) Your own invoice or tracking number.</p> <p>NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
NotifyURL	<p><code>xs:string</code> (Optional) Your URL for receiving Instant Payment Notification (IPN) about this transaction. If you do not specify this value in the request, the notification URL from your Merchant Profile is used, if one exists.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: The notify URL applies only to <code>DoExpressCheckoutPayment</code>. This value is ignored when set in <code>SetExpressCheckout</code> or <code>GetExpressCheckoutDetails</code>.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2,048 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
ShipToAddress	<p><code>ns:AddressType</code> (Optional) Address to which the order is shipped.</p>
PaymentDetailsItem	<p><code>ebl:PaymentDetailsItemType</code> (Optional) Details about each individual item included in the order.</p>
EnhancedPaymentData	<p><code>ed:EnhancedPaymentDataType</code> (Optional) Enhanced Data section to accept channel-specific data (eBay).</p>
FulfillmentAddress	<p><code>ebl:AddressType</code> (Optional) Address of the fulfillment center.</p>
PaymentCategoryType	<p><code>ebl:PaymentCategoryType</code> (Optional) Category of payment. Currently, the only acceptable value is <code>InternationalShipping</code>.</p>
NoteText	<p><code>xs:string</code> (Optional) Note to the merchant.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters</p>
SellerDetails	<p><code>ns:SellerDetailsType</code> (Optional) Details about the merchant. This information is used for emails sent out for eBay transactions.</p>

Field	Description
TransactionId	<p>xs:string (Optional) Transaction identification number of the transaction that was created.</p> <p>NOTE: This field is only returned after a successful transaction for DoExpressCheckout has occurred.</p>
AllowedPaymentMethodType	<p>xs:string (Optional) The payment method type. Specify the value InstantPaymentOnly.</p>
PaymentAction	<p>ebl:PaymentActionCodeType</p> <p>How you want to obtain payment. When implementing parallel payments, this field is required and must be set to Order. When implementing digital goods, this field is required and must be set to Sale. If the transaction does not include a one-time purchase, this field is ignored. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sale – This is a final sale for which you are requesting payment (default). • Authorization – This payment is a basic authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization and Capture. • Order – This payment is an order authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization and Capture. <p>NOTE: You cannot set this field to Sale in SetExpressCheckout request and then change the value to Authorization or Order in the DoExpressCheckoutPayment request. If you set the field to Authorization or Order in SetExpressCheckout, you may set the field to Sale.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Up to 13 single-byte alphabetic characters</p>
PaymentRequestID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>A unique identifier of the specific payment request, which is required for parallel payments.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Up to 127 single-byte characters</p>

PaymentDetailsItemType Fields

Field	Description
Name	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Item name. This field is required when you pass a value for ItemCategory.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is introduced in version 53.0.</p>
Description	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Item description.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is introduced in version 53.0.</p>

Field	Description
Amount	<p>eb1:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Cost of item. This field is required when you pass a value for ItemCategory.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>This field is introduced in version 53.0.</p>
Number	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Item number.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is introduced in version 53.0.</p>
Quantity	<p>xs:integer</p> <p>Item quantity. This field is required when you pass a value for ItemCategory. For digital goods (ItemCategory=Digital), this field is required.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Any positive integer</p> <p>This field is introduced in version 53.0.</p>
Tax	<p>eb1:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(Optional) Item sales tax.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
ItemWeight	<p>xs:integer</p> <p>(Optional) Item weight corresponds to the weight of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Any positive integer</p>
ItemLength	<p>xs:integer</p> <p>(Optional) Item length corresponds to the length of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Any positive integer</p>
ItemWidth	<p>xs:integer</p> <p>(Optional) Item width corresponds to the width of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Any positive integer</p>

Field	Description
ItemHeight	<p>xs:integer</p> <p>(Optional) Item height corresponds to the height of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Any positive integer</p>
EbayItemPaymentDetailsItem	<p>eBl:ebayItemPaymentDetailsItemType</p> <p>(Optional) Information relating to an auction sale on eBay.</p>
ItemURL	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) URL for the item.</p>
EnhancedItemData	<p>ed:EnhancedItemType</p> <p>(Optional) Enhanced data for each item in the cart. For eBay use only.</p>
ItemCategory	<p>ns:ItemCategoryType</p> <p>Indicates whether an item is digital or physical. For digital goods, this field is required and must be set to Digital. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digital • Physical <p>This field is available since version 65.1.</p>

SellerDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
PayPalAccountID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Unique identifier for the merchant. For parallel payments, this field is required and must contain the Payer Id or the email address of the merchant.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>

EbayItemPaymentDetailsItemType Fields

Field	Description
ItemNumber	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Auction item number.</p> <p>Character length: 765 single-byte characters</p>
AuctionTransactionId	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Auction transaction identification number.</p> <p>Character length: 255 single-byte characters</p>
OrderID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Auction order identification number.</p> <p>Character length: 64 single-byte characters</p>

Field	Description
CartID	xs:string (Optional) The unique identifier provided by eBay for this order from the buyer. Character length: 255 single-byte characters

BuyerDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
BuyerId	xs:string (Optional) The unique identifier provided by eBay for this buyer. The value may or may not be the same as the username. In the case of eBay, it is different. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters
BuyerUserName	xs:string (Optional) The user name of the user at the marketplaces site.
BuyerRegistrationDate	xs:dateTime (Optional) Date when the user registered with the marketplace. Character length and limitations: Date and time are in UTC/GMTformat, for example, 2011-06-24T05:38:48Z
TaxIdDetails	ebl:TaxIdDetailsType Details about the buyer's tax information. This field is required for Brazil and is for Brazil use only. This field is introduced in API version 72.0.

FundingSourceDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
AllowPushFunding	xs:string (Optional) Indicates whether the merchant can accept push funding. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 – Merchant can accept push funding. 1 – Merchant cannot accept push funding. NOTE: This field overrides the setting in the merchant's PayPal account.
AllowedPaymentMethod	ns:AllowedPaymentMethodType (Optional) The type of funding sources allowed. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Default – Merchant supports all funding sources. InstantOnly – Merchant only supports instant payments. AnyFundingSource – All funding methods allowed, to be chosen by the buyer irrespective of the merchant profile setting. InstantFundingSource – Only instant funding methods are allowed. Block echeck, meft, elevecheck. This value overrides any merchant profile settings.

ShippingOptionsType Fields

Field	Description
ShippingOptionIsDefault	<p>xs:boolean</p> <p>Default shipping option displayed on the PayPal pages. This field is required if you specify the Callback URL. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true – This is the default flat-rate shipping option. PayPal displays this option and its amount by default. • false – This flat-rate shipping option and its amount are not displayed as the default. <p>NOTE: There must be ONE and ONLY ONE default. It is not OK to have no default.</p>
ShippingOptionName	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Internal name of the shipping option such as Air, Ground, Expedited, and so forth. This field is required if you specify the Callback URL.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 50 character-string.</p>
ShippingOptionAmount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Amount of the flat rate shipping option. This field is required if you specify the Callback URL.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

BillingAgreementDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
BillingType	<p>ns:BillingCodeType</p> <p>(Required) Type of billing agreement. For recurring payments, this field must be set to <i>RecurringPayments</i>. In this case, you can specify up to ten billing agreements. Other defined values are not valid.</p> <p>Type of billing agreement for reference transactions. You must have permission from PayPal to use this field. This field must be set to one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>MerchantInitiatedBilling</i> - PayPal creates a billing agreement for each transaction associated with buyer. You must specify version 54.0 or higher to use this option. • <i>MerchantInitiatedBillingSingleAgreement</i> - PayPal creates a single billing agreement for all transactions associated with buyer. Use this value unless you need per-transaction billing agreements. You must specify version 58.0 or higher to use this option.

ExpressCheckout API Operations

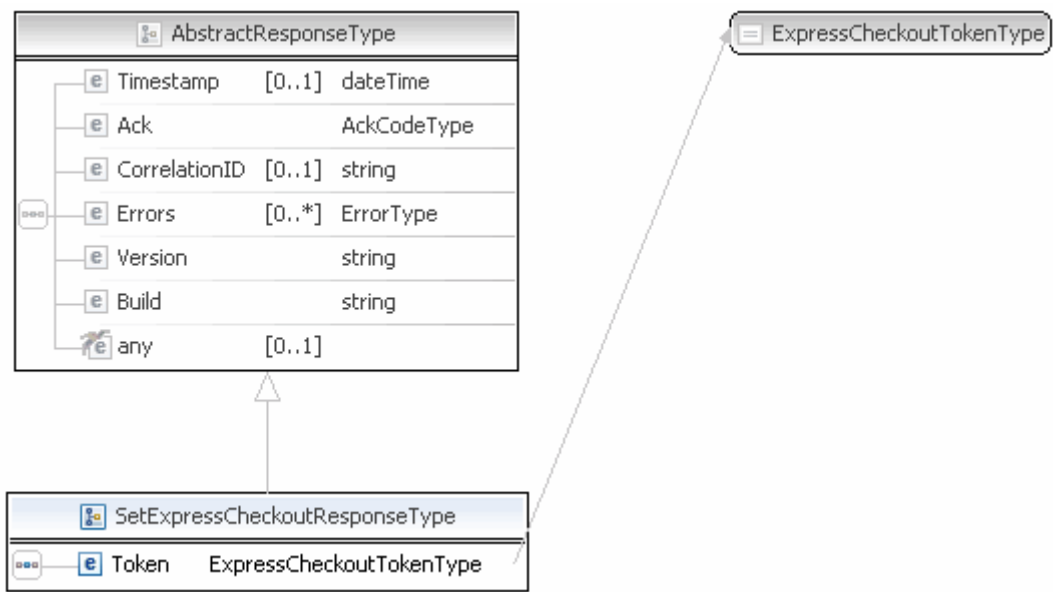
SetExpressCheckout API Operation

Field	Description
BillingAgreementDescription	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>Description of goods or services associated with the billing agreement. This field is required for each recurring payment billing agreement. PayPal recommends that the description contain a brief summary of the billing agreement terms and conditions. For example, buyer is billed at “9.99 per month for 2 years”.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
PaymentType	<p><code>ns:MerchantPullPaymentCodeType</code></p> <p>(Optional) Type of PayPal payment you require for the billing agreement. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Any• InstantOnly <p>NOTE: For recurring payments, this field is ignored.</p>
BillingAgreementCustom	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Custom annotation field for your own use.</p> <p>NOTE: For recurring payments, this field is ignored.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric bytes</p>

TaxIdDetailsType Type Fields

Field	Description
TaxIdType	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>Buyer’s tax ID type. This field is required for Brazil and used for Brazil only. For Brazil use only: The tax ID type is BR_CPF for individuals and BR_CNPJ for businesses.</p> <p>This field is introduced in API version 72.0.</p>
TaxId	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>Buyer’s tax ID. This field is required for Brazil and used for Brazil only. For Brazil use only: The tax ID is 11 single-byte characters for individuals and 14 single-byte characters for businesses.</p> <p>This field is introduced in API version 72.0.</p>

SetExpressCheckout Response Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Only use fields described in the documentation.

SetExpressCheckout Response Fields

Field	Description
Token	<code>xs:string</code> A timestamped token by which you identify to PayPal that you are processing this payment with Express Checkout. The token expires after three hours. If you set the token in the <code>SetExpressCheckout</code> request, the value of the token in the response is identical to the value in the request. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

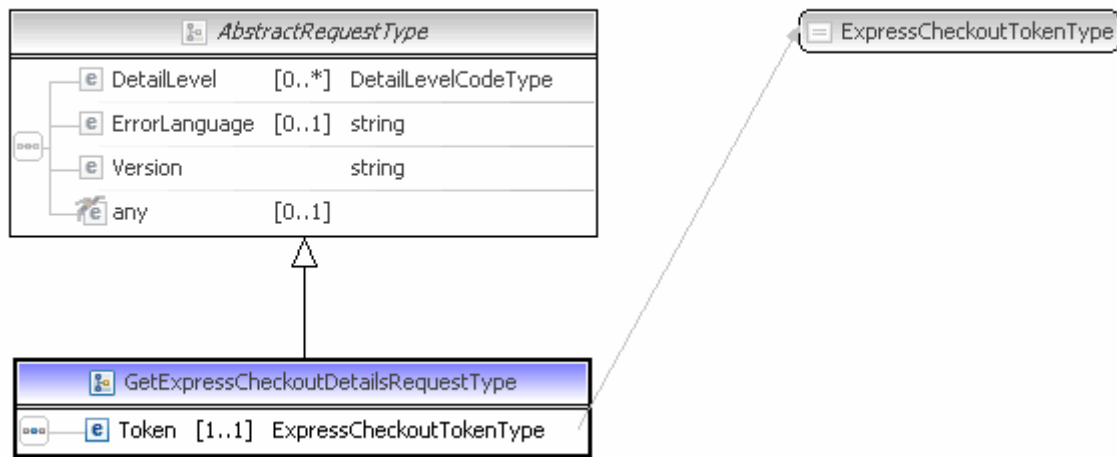
GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Operation

The `GetExpressCheckoutDetails` API operation obtains information about an Express Checkout transaction.

GetExpressCheckoutDetails Request Message

ExpressCheckout API Operations

GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Operation

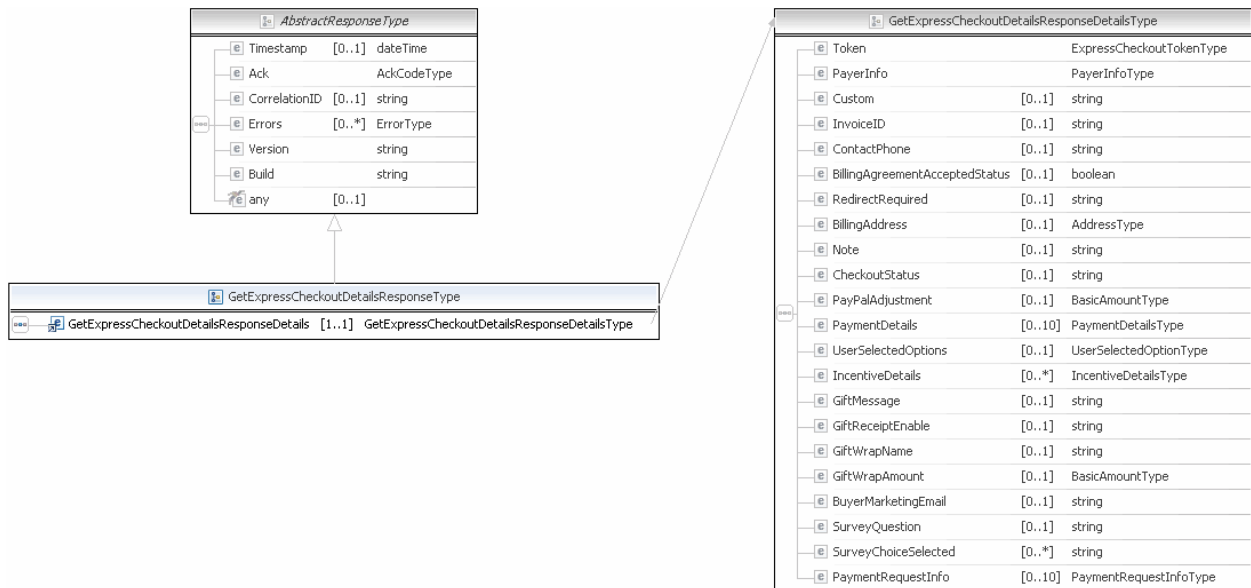


NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

GetExpressCheckoutDetails Request Fields

Field	Description
Token	xs:string (Required) A timestamped token, the value of which was returned by SetExpressCheckout response. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

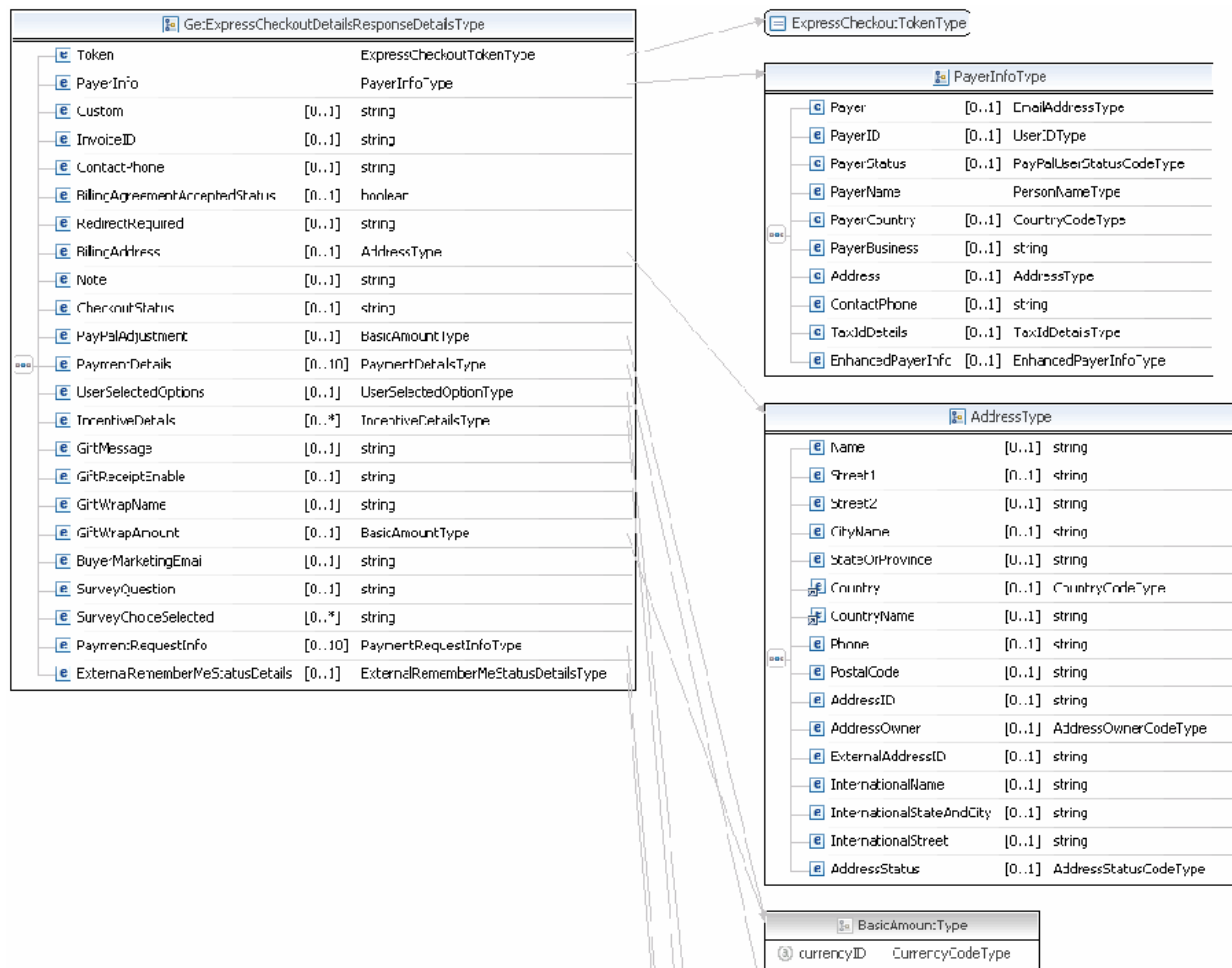
GetExpressCheckoutDetails Response Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

ExpressCheckout API Operations

GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Operation



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

PaymentDetailsType		
e	OrderTotal	[0..1] BasicAmountType
e	ItemTotal	[0..1] BasicAmountType
e	ShippingTotal	[0..1] BasicAmountType
e	HandlingTotal	[0..1] BasicAmountType
e	TaxTotal	[0..1] BasicAmountType
e	OrderDescription	[0..1] string
e	Custom	[0..1] string
e	InvoiceID	[0..1] string
e	ButtonSource	[0..1] string
e	NotifyURL	[0..1] string
e	ShipToAddress	[0..1] AddressType
e	ShippingMethod	[0..1] ShippingServiceCodeType
e	ProfileAddressChangeDate	[0..1] dateTime
...	PaymentDetailsItem	[0..*] PaymentDetailsItemType
e	InsuranceTotal	[0..1] BasicAmountType
e	ShippingDiscount	[0..1] BasicAmountType
e	InsuranceOptionOffered	[0..1] string
e	AllowedPaymentMethod	[0..1] AllowedPaymentMethodType
e	EnhancedPaymentData	[0..1] EnhancedPaymentDataType
e	SellerDetails	[0..1] SellerDetailsType
e	NoteText	[0..1] string
e	TransactionId	[0..1] string
e	PaymentAction	[0..1] PaymentActionCodeType
e	PaymentRequestID	[0..1] string
e	OrderURL	[0..1] string
e	SoftDescriptor	[0..1] string
e	OfferDetails	[0..1] OfferDetailsType

UserSelectedOptionType		
e	ShippingCalculationMode	[0..1] string
e	InsuranceOptionSelected	[0..1] string
...	ShippingOptionIsDefault	[0..1] string
e	ShippingOptionAmount	[0..1] BasicAmountType
e	ShippingOptionName	[0..1] string

IncentiveDetailsType		
e	UniqueIdentifier	[0..1] string
e	SiteAppliedOn	[0..1] IncentiveSiteAppliedOnType
...	TotalDiscountAmount	[0..1] BasicAmountType
e	Status	[0..1] IncentiveAppliedStatusType
e	ErrorCode	[0..1] integer
e	IncentiveAppliedDetails	[0..*] IncentiveAppliedDetailsType

PaymentRequestInfoType		
e	TransactionId	[0..1] string
...	PaymentRequestID	[0..1] string
e	PaymentError	[0..1] ErrorType

ExternalRememberMeStatusDetailsType		
...	ExternalRememberMeStatus	[1..1] integer
e	ExternalRememberMeID	[0..1] string

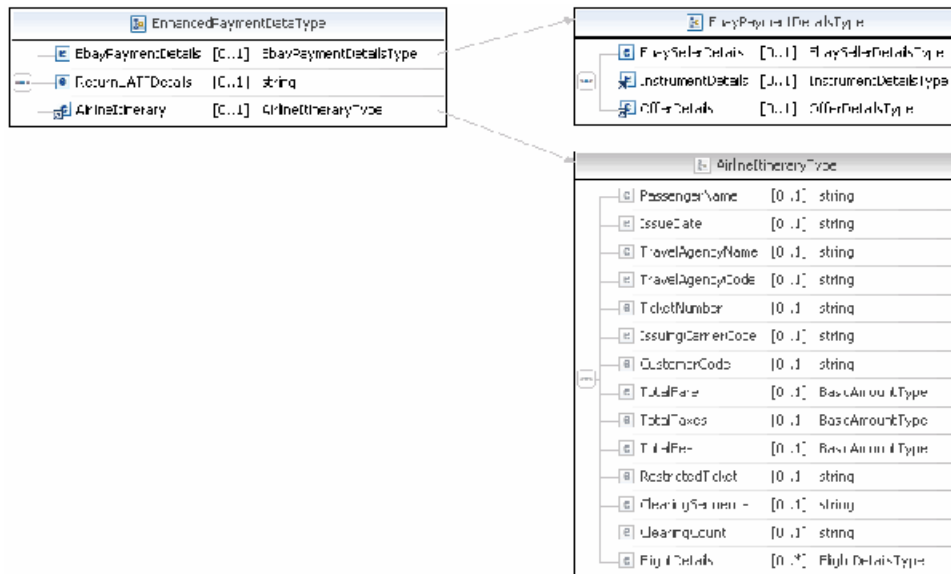
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

ExpressCheckout API Operations

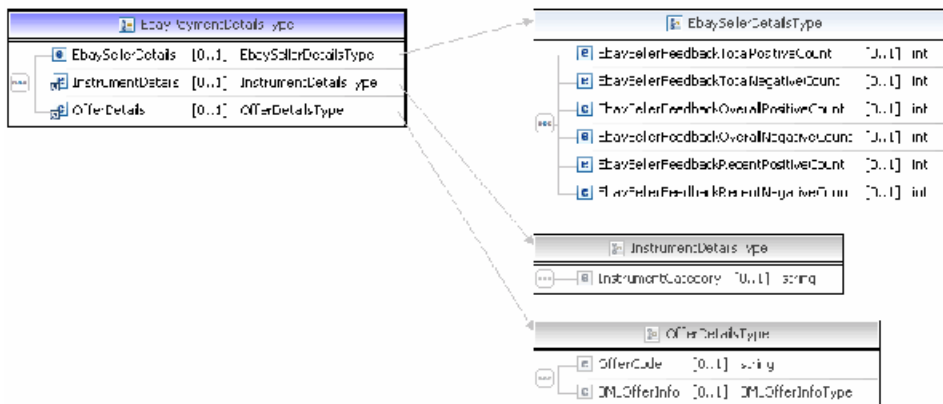
GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Operation



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



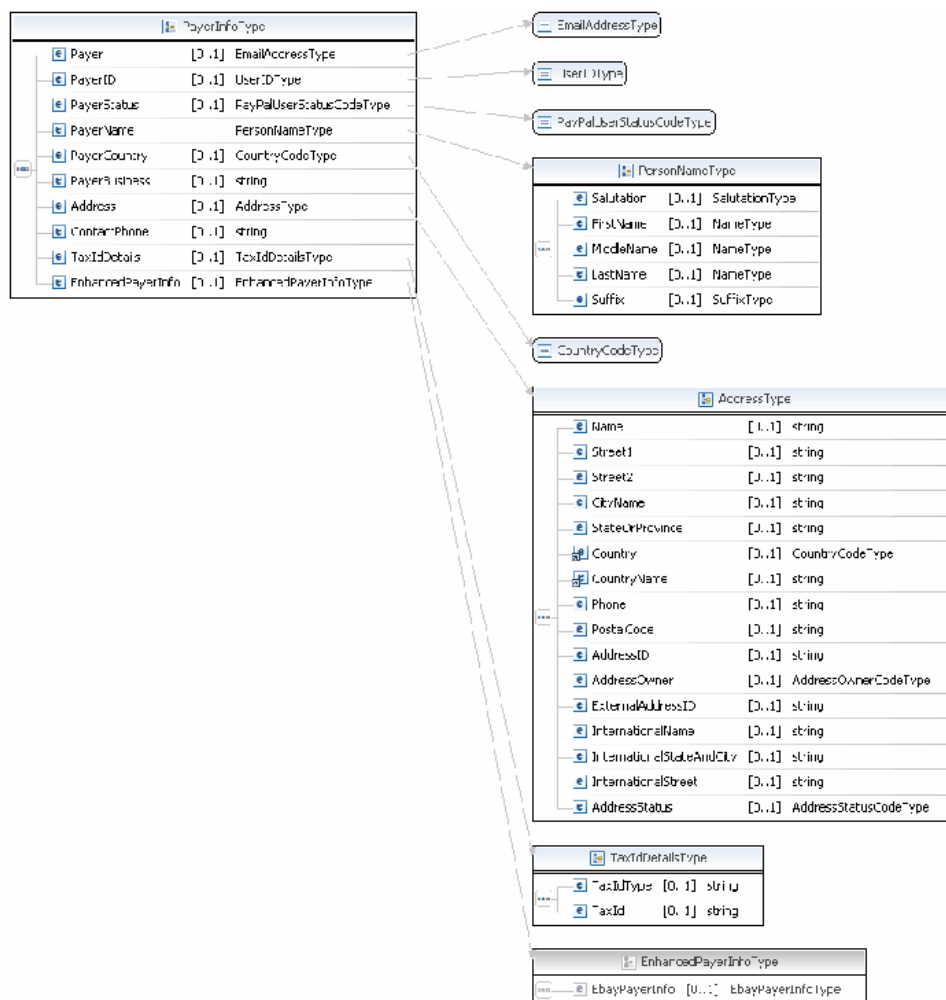
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

ExpressCheckout API Operations

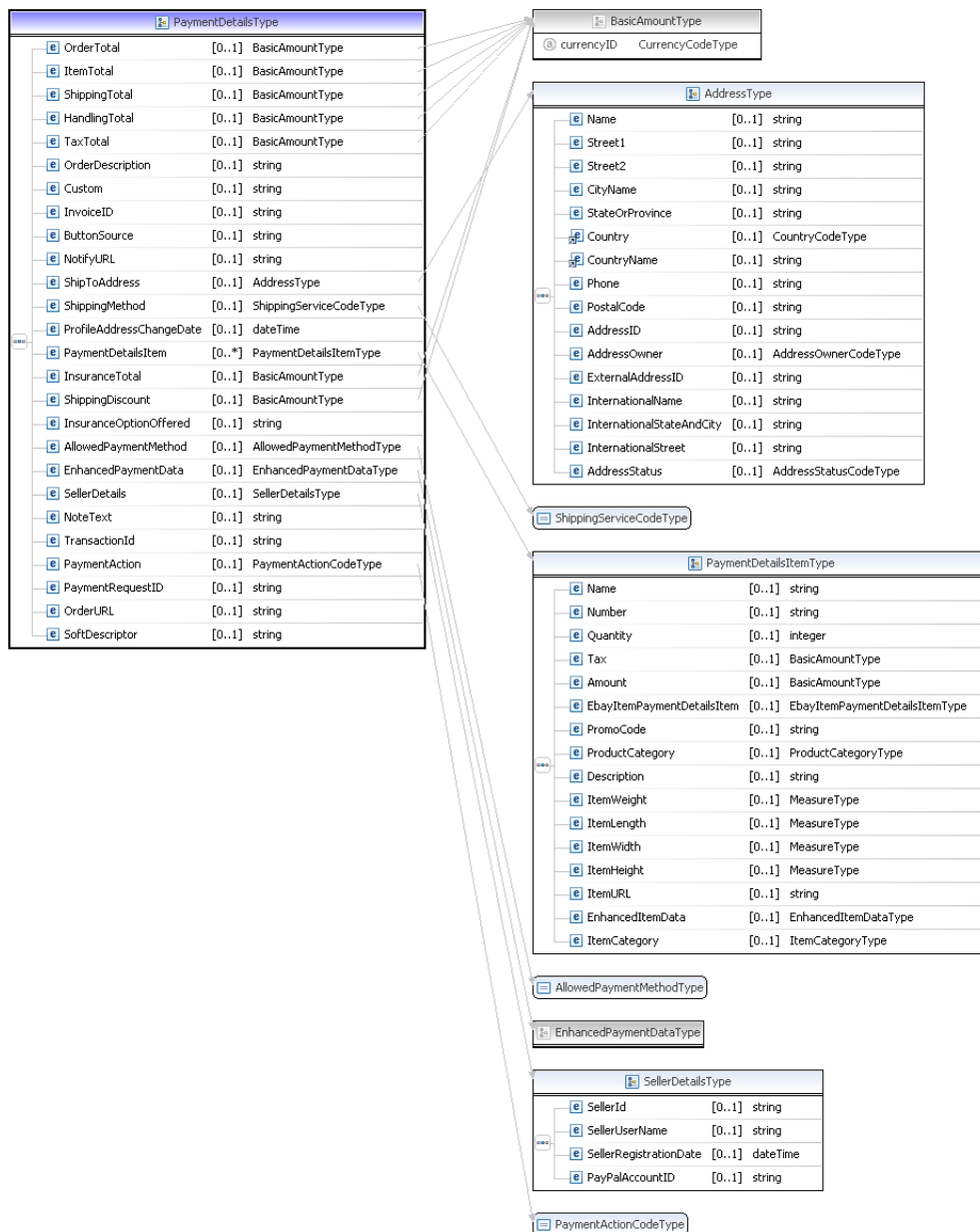
GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Operation



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



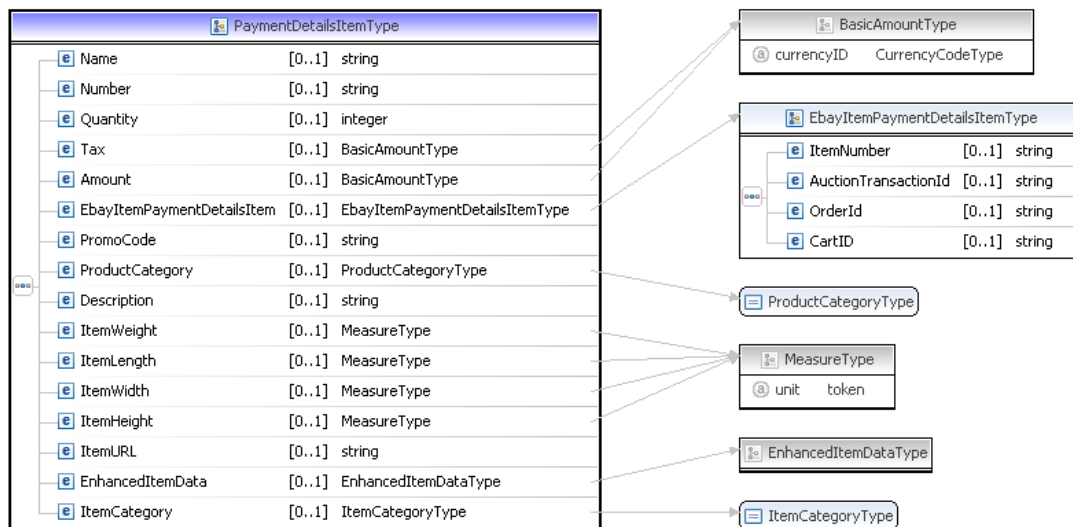
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



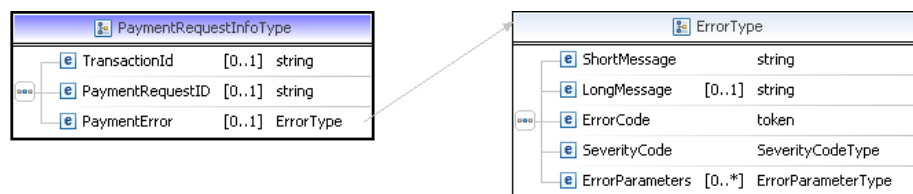
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

ExpressCheckout API Operations

GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Operation



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

GetExpressCheckoutDetails Response Fields

Field	Description
Token	xs:string The timestamped token value that was returned by SetExpressCheckout response and passed on GetExpressCheckoutDetails request. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
PayerInfo	ebl:PayerInfoType Information about the payer.
Custom	xs:string A free-form field for your own use, as set by you in the Custom element of the SetExpressCheckout request. Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters
InvoiceID	xs:string Your own invoice or tracking number, as set by you in the element of the same name in the SetExpressCheckout request. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters

Field	Description
ContactPhone	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Buyer's contact phone number.</p> <p>NOTE: PayPal returns a contact phone number only if your Merchant Account Profile settings require that the buyer enter one.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Field mask is XXX-XXX-XXXX (for US numbers) or +XXX XXXXXXXX (for international numbers)</p>
PaymentDetails	<p>ebl:PaymentDetailsType</p> <p>Information about the payment.</p>
PayPalAdjustment	<p>cc:BasicAmountType</p> <p>A discount or gift certificate offered by PayPal to the buyer. This amount is represented by a negative amount. If the buyer has a negative PayPal account balance, PayPal adds the negative balance to the transaction amount, which is represented as a positive value.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have 2 decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
Note	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Text entered by the buyer on the PayPal website if you set the AllowNote field to 1 in SetExpressCheckout.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is deprecated.</p>
RedirectRequired	<p>xs:boolean</p> <p>Flag to indicate whether you need to redirect the buyer back to PayPal after successfully completing the transaction.</p> <p>NOTE: Use this field only if you are using giropay or bank transfer payment methods in Germany.</p>
UserSelectedOptions	<p>ebl:UserSelectedOptionsType</p> <p>Shipping options and insurance.</p>
CheckoutStatus	<p>ebl:CheckoutStatusType</p> <p>Status of the checkout session. If payment is completed, the transaction identification number of the resulting transaction is returned. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PaymentActionNotInitiated • PaymentActionFailed • PaymentActionInProgress • PaymentCompleted
GiftMessage	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Gift message entered by the buyer on the PayPal checkout pages.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 150 single-byte characters</p>

Field	Description
GiftReceiptEnable	xs:string Whether the buyer requested a gift receipt. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true – The buyer requested a gift receipt. • false – The buyer did not request a gift receipt.
GiftWrapName	xs:string Returns the gift wrap name <i>only</i> if the buyer selects gift option on the PayPal pages. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
GiftWrapAmount	ebl:BasicAmountType Returns the gift wrap amount <i>only</i> if the buyer selects the gift option on the PayPal pages. NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies. Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Must have two decimal places, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
BuyerMarketingEmail	ebl:EmailAddressType Buyer's email address if the buyer provided it on the PayPal pages. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
SurveyQuestion	xs:string Survey question on the PayPal checkout pages. Character length and limitations: 50 single-byte characters
SurveyChoiceSelected	xs:string Survey response the buyer selects on the PayPal pages. Character length and limitations: 15 single-byte characters
PaymentRequestInfo	ns:PaymentRequestInfoType Payment request information for each bucket in the cart.

PayerInfoType Fields

Field	Description
Payer	ebl:EmailAddressType Email address of buyer. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
PayerID	ebl:UserIDType Unique PayPal Customer Account identification number. Character length and limitations: 13 single-byte alphanumeric characters

Field	Description
PayerStatus	<p>ebl:PayPalUserStatusCodeType</p> <p>Status of buyer. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • verified • unverified <p>Character length and limitations: 10 single-byte alphabetic characters</p>
PayerName	<p>ebl:PersonNameType</p> <p>First and last name of buyer.</p>
PayerCountry	<p>ebl:CountryCodeType</p> <p>Buyer's country of residence in the form of ISO standard 3166 two-character country codes.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters</p>
PayerBusiness	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Buyer's business name.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p>
Address	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Buyer's shipping address information.</p>
TaxIdDetails	<p>ns:TaxIdDetailsType</p> <p>Details about the buyer's tax information.</p> <p>This field is introduced in API version 72.0.</p>

PayerNameType Fields

Field	Description
Salutation	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Buyer's salutation.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters</p>
FirstName	<p>ebl:PersonNameType</p> <p>Buyer's first name.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters</p>
MiddleName	<p>ebl:NameUser</p> <p>Buyer's middle name.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters</p>
LastName	<p>ebl:NameType</p> <p>Buyer's last name.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters</p>
Suffix	<p>ebl:SuffixType</p> <p>Buyer's suffix.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 12 single-byte characters</p>

AddressType Fields

Field	Description
Name	<code>xs:string</code> Person's name associated with this shipping address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters
Street1	<code>xs:string</code> First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
Street2	<code>xs:string</code> Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
CityName	<code>xs:string</code> Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
StateOrProvince	<code>xs:string</code> State or province. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
PostalCode	<code>xs:string</code> U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
Country	<code>eb1:CountryCodeType</code> Country code. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
Phone	<code>xs:string</code> Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
AddressStatus	<code>eb1:AddressStatusTypeCode</code> Status of street address on file with PayPal. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none • Confirmed • Unconfirmed

PaymentDetailsType Fields

When implementing parallel payments, you can create up to 10 sets of payment details type parameter fields, each representing one payment you are hosting on your marketplace.

Field	Description
OrderTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>The total cost of the transaction to the buyer. If shipping cost (not applicable to digital goods) and tax charges are known, include them in this value. If not, this value should be the current sub-total of the order. If the transaction includes one or more one-time purchases, this field must be equal to the sum of the purchases. Set this field to 0 if the transaction does not include a one-time purchase such as when you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. Purchase-specific fields are ignored. For digital goods, the following must be true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> total cost > 0 total cost <= total cost passed in the call to SetExpressCheckout <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
ItemTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Sum of cost of all items in this order. For digital goods, this field is required. PayPal recommends that you pass the same value in the call to DoExpressCheckoutPayment that you passed in the call to SetExpressCheckout.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
ShippingTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(Optional) Total shipping costs for this order.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

Field	Description
InsuranceTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType (Optional) Total shipping insurance costs for this order. The value must be a non-negative currency amount or null if you offer insurance options.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>InsuranceTotal is available since version 53.0.</p>
ShippingDiscount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType (Optional) Shipping discount for this order, specified as a negative number.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>ShippingDiscount is available since version 53.0.</p>
InsuranceOptionOffered	<p>xs:boolean (Optional) Indicates whether insurance is available as an option the buyer can choose on the PayPal pages. Is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true – The Insurance option displays the string ‘Yes’ and the insurance amount. If true, the total shipping insurance for this order must be a positive number. • false – The Insurance option displays ‘No.’
HandlingTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType (Optional) Total handling costs for this order.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

Field	Description
TaxTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType (Optional) Sum of tax for all items in this order.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
OrderDescription	<p>xs:string (Optional) Description of items the buyer is purchasing.</p> <p>NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
Custom	<p>xs:string (Optional) A free-form field for your own use.</p> <p>NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
InvoiceID	<p>xs:string (Optional) Your own invoice or tracking number.</p> <p>NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
NotifyURL	<p>xs:string Your URL for receiving Instant Payment Notification (IPN) about this transaction. If you do not specify this value in the request, the notification URL from your Merchant Profile is used, if one exists.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: The notify URL applies only to DoExpressCheckoutPayment. This value is ignored when set in SetExpressCheckout or GetExpressCheckoutDetails.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2,048 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
FulfillmentReferenceNumber	<p>ns:AddressType (Optional) The reference number associated with the third-party shipping or fulfillment center.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>

ExpressCheckout API Operations

GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Operation

Field	Description
FulfillmentAddress	ns:AddressType (Optional) The address of the third-party shipping or fulfillment center
ShipToAddress	ns:AddressType Address the order is shipped to.
PaymentDetailsItem	ebl:PaymentDetailsItemType Details about each individual item included in the order.
EnhancedPaymentData	ed:EnhancedPaymentDataType Enhanced Data section to accept channel-specific data.
NoteText	xs:string Note to the merchant. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters
TransactionId	xs:string Transaction identification number of the transaction that was created. NOTE: This field is only returned after a successful transaction for DoExpressCheckout has occurred.
AllowedPaymentMethodType	xs:string The payment method type. Specify the value InstantPaymentOnly.
PaymentRequestID	xs:string A unique identifier of the specific payment request. Required when implementing parallel payments. Character length and limitations: Up to 127 single-byte characters

PaymentDetailsItemType Fields

Field	Description
Name	xs:string Item name. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
Description	xs:string Item description. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters This field is available since version 53.0.

Field	Description
Amount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType Cost of item.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
Number	<p>xs:string Item number.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p>
Quantity	<p>xs:integer Item quantity.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Any positive integer</p>
Tax	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType Item sales tax.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
ItemWeight	<p>xs:integer Weight of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Any positive integer</p>
ItemLength	<p>xs:integer Length of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Any positive integer</p>
ItemWidth	<p>xs:integer Width of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Any positive integer</p>
ItemHeight	<p>xs:integer Height of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Any positive integer</p>
EbayItemPaymentDetailsItem	<p>ebl:ebayItemPaymentDetailsItemType Information relating to an auction sale on eBay.</p>

Field	Description
ItemCategory	<p>ns:ItemCategoryType</p> <p>Indicates whether the item is digital or physical. For digital goods (ItemCategory=Digital), this field is required. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digital • Physical <p>This field is available since version 65.1.</p>

EbayItemPaymentDetailsItemType Fields

Field	Description
ItemNumber	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Auction item number.</p> <p>Character length: 765 single-byte characters</p>
AuctionTransactionId	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Auction transaction identification number.</p> <p>Character length: 255 single-byte characters</p>
OrderID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Auction order identification number.</p> <p>Character length: 64 single-byte characters</p>
CartID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>The unique identifier provided by eBay for this order from the buyer.</p> <p>Character length: 255 single-byte characters</p>

UserSelectedOptionsType Fields

Field	Description
ShippingCalculationMode	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Describes how the options that were presented to the buyer were determined. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • API - Callback • API - Flatrate
InsuranceOptionSelected	<p>xs:boolean</p> <p>The option that the buyer chose for insurance. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes – The buyer opted for insurance. • No – The buyer did not opt for insurance.

Field	Description
ShippingOptionIsDefault	<p>xs:boolean</p> <p>Indicates whether the buyer chose the default shipping option. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true – The buyer chose the default shipping option. • false – The buyer did not choose the default shipping option. <p>Character length and limitations: true or false</p>
ShippingOptionAmount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>The shipping amount that the buyer chose.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
ShippingOptionName	<p>xs:string</p> <p>The name of the shipping option, such as air or ground.</p>

SellerDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
PayPalAccountID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Unique identifier for the merchant. For parallel payments, this field contains either the Payer Id or the email address of the merchant.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>

PaymentRequestInfoType Fields

Field	Description
TransactionId	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Transaction ID for up to 10 parallel payment requests.</p> <p>This field is available since version 64.0.</p>
PaymentRequestID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Payment request ID for up to 10 payment requests.</p> <p>This field is available since version 64.0.</p>
PaymentError	<p>ns:ErrorType</p> <p>Errors associated with the bucket of parallel payment requests.</p> <p>This field is available since version 64.0.</p>

PaymentErrorType Fields

Field	Description
ShortMessage	xs:string Payment error short message.
LongMessage	xs:string Payment error long message.
ErrorCode	xs:string Payment error code.
SeverityCode	xs:string Payment error severity code.
ErrorParameters	xs:string Application-specific error values indicating more about the error condition.

TaxIdDetailsType Fields

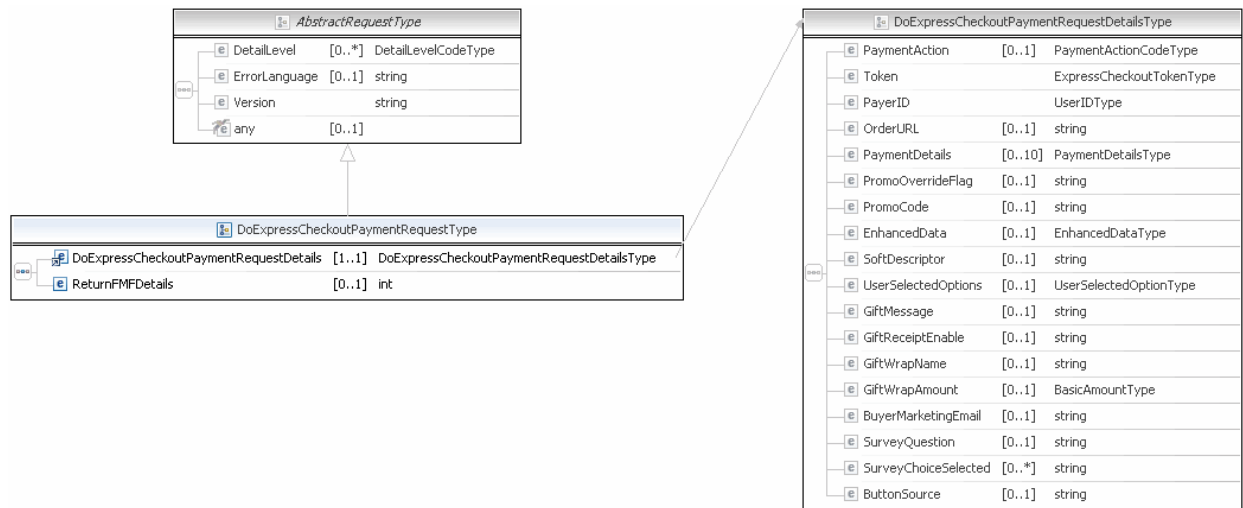
Field	Description
TaxIdType	xs:string Buyer's tax ID type. This field is required for Brazil and used for Brazil only. For Brazil use only: The tax ID type is BR_CPF for individuals and BR_CNPJ for businesses. This field is introduced in API version 72.0.
TaxId	xs:string Buyer's tax ID. This field is required for Brazil and used for Brazil only. For Brazil use only: The tax ID is 11 single-byte characters for individuals and 14 single-byte characters for businesses. This field is introduced in API version 72.0.

DoExpressCheckoutPayment API Operation

The DoExpressCheckoutPayment API operation completes an Express Checkout transaction.

If you set up a billing agreement in your SetExpressCheckout API call, the billing agreement is created when you call the DoExpressCheckoutPayment API operation.

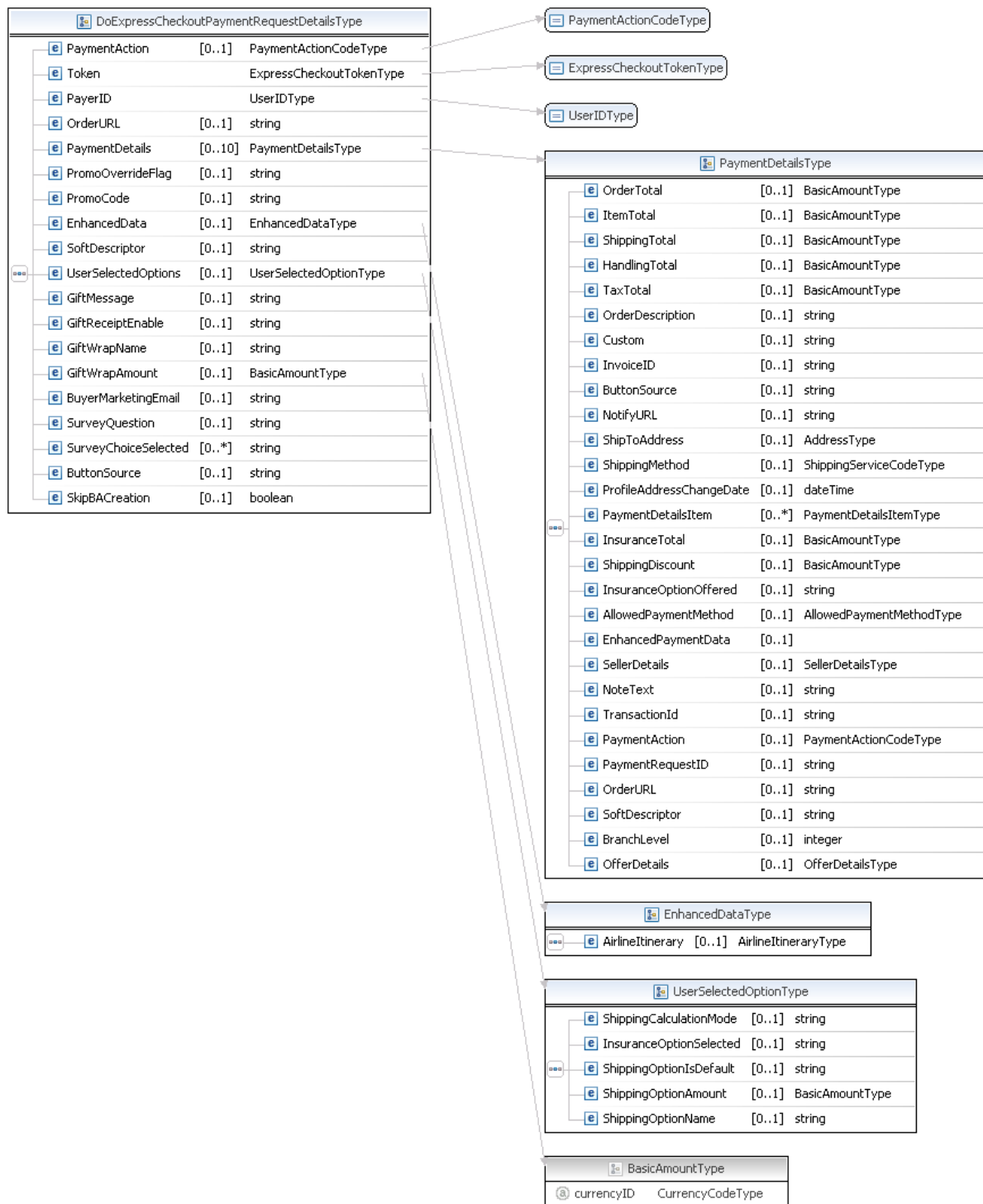
DoExpressCheckoutPayment Request Message



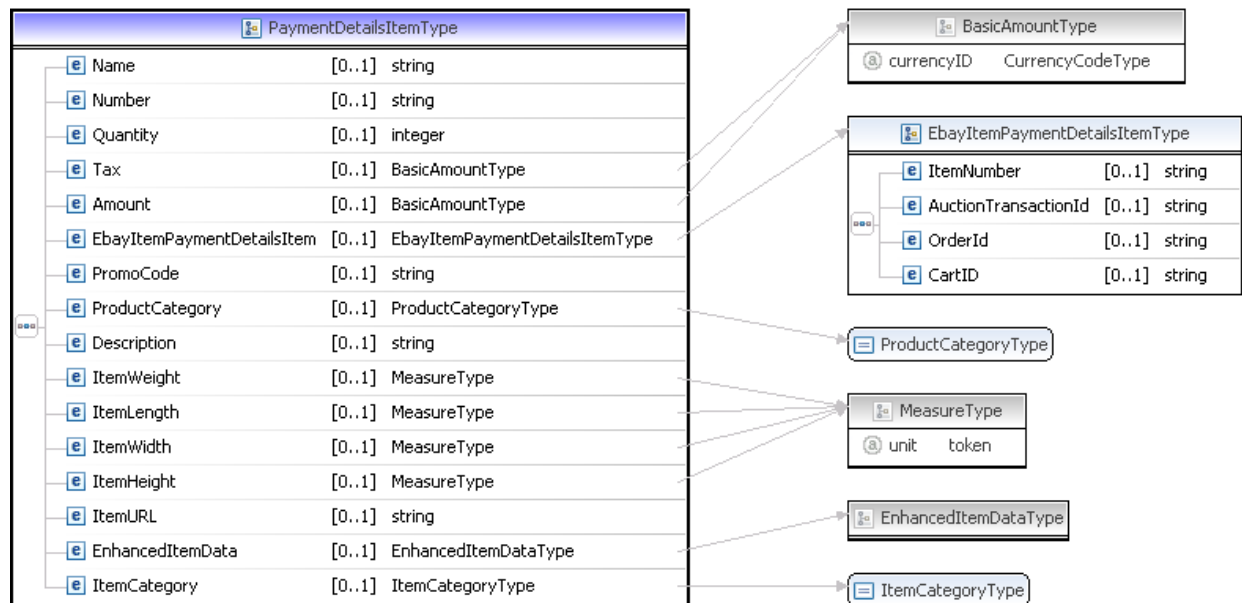
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

ExpressCheckout API Operations

DoExpressCheckoutPayment API Operation



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

DoExpressCheckoutPayment Request Fields

Field	Description
Token	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Required) The timestamped token value that was returned in the SetExpressCheckout response and passed in the GetExpressCheckoutDetails request.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters</p>
PaymentAction (deprecated)	<p>ebl:PaymentActionCodeType</p> <p>(Required) How you want to obtain payment. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Authorization – This payment is a basic authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization and Capture. Order – This payment is an order authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization and Capture. Sale – This is a final sale for which you are requesting payment. <p>NOTE: You cannot set this value to Sale in the SetExpressCheckout request and then change this value to Authorization in the DoExpressCheckoutPayment request.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Up to 13 single-byte alphabetic characters</p> <p>This field is deprecated. Use PaymentAction in PaymentDetailsType instead.</p>

Field	Description
PayerID	ebl:UserIDType <i>(Required)</i> Unique PayPal buyer account identification number as returned in the GetExpressCheckoutDetails response Character length and limitations: 13 single-byte alphanumeric characters
PaymentDetails	ebl:PaymentDetailsType <i>(Required)</i> Information about the payment.
UserSelectedOptions	ebl:UserSelectedOptionsType <i>(Optional)</i> Shipping options and insurance selected by the buyer.
ReturnFMFDetails	xs:boolean <i>(Optional)</i> Flag to indicate whether you want the results returned by Fraud Management Filters. By default, you do not receive this information. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – Do not receive FMF details (default). • 1 – Receive FMF details.
GiftMessage	xs:string <i>(Optional)</i> The gift message the buyer entered on the PayPal pages. Character length and limitations: 150 single-byte characters
GiftReceiptEnable	xs:string <i>(Optional)</i> Whether the buyer selected a gift receipt on the PayPal pages. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true – The buyer selected a gift message. • false – The buyer did not select a gift message.
GiftWrapName	xs:string <i>(Optional)</i> Return the gift wrap name only if the buyer selected the gift option on the PayPal pages. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
GiftWrapAmount	ebl:BasicAmountType <i>(Optional)</i> Amount only if the buyer selected the gift option on the PayPal pages. NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the three-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
BuyerMarketingEmail	ebl:EmailAddressType <i>(Optional)</i> The buyer email address opted in by the buyer on the PayPal pages. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters

Field	Description
SurveyQuestion	xs:string (Optional) Survey question on the PayPal pages. Limitations: 50 single-byte characters
SurveyChoiceSelected	xs:string (Optional) Survey response that the buyer selected on the PayPal pages. Character length and limitations: 15 single-byte characters
ButtonSource	xs:string (Optional) Identification code for use by third-party applications to identify transactions. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte alphanumeric characters

AddressType Fields

Field	Description
Name	xs:string Person's name associated with this shipping address. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters
Street1	xs:string First street address. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
Street2	xs:string (Optional) Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
CityName	xs:string Name of city. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
StateOrProvince	xs:string State or province. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
PostalCode	xs:string U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. It is required if using a U.S. shipping address and may be required for other countries. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
Country	ebl:CountryCodeType Country code. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters

Field	Description
Phone	<code>xs:string</code> <i>(Optional)</i> Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

PaymentDetailsType Fields

When implementing parallel payments, you can create up to 10 sets of payment details type parameter fields, each representing one payment you are hosting on your marketplace.

Field	Description
OrderTotal	<code>ebl:BasicAmountType</code> <i>(Required)</i> The total cost of the transaction to the buyer. If shipping cost (not applicable to digital goods) and tax charges are known, include them in this value. If not, this value should be the current sub-total of the order. If the transaction includes one or more one-time purchases, this field must be equal to the sum of the purchases. Set this field to 0 if the transaction does not include a one-time purchase such as when you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. When the field is set to 0, purchase-specific fields are ignored. For digital goods, the following must be true: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • total cost > 0 • total cost <= total cost passed in the call to <code>SetExpressCheckout</code> NOTE: You must set the <code>currencyID</code> attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
ItemTotal	<code>ebl:BasicAmountType</code> Sum of cost of all items in this order. For digital goods, this field is required. PayPal recommends that you pass the same value in the call to <code>DoExpressCheckoutPayment</code> that you passed in the call to <code>SetExpressCheckout</code> . NOTE: You must set the <code>currencyID</code> attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).

Field	Description
ShippingTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType (Optional) Total shipping costs for this order.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
InsuranceTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType (Optional) Total shipping insurance costs for this order. The value must be a non-negative currency amount or null if you offer insurance options.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>InsuranceTotal is available since version 53.0.</p>
ShippingDiscount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType (Optional) Shipping discount for this order, specified as a negative number.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a negative number. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>ShippingDiscount is available since version 53.0.</p>
InsuranceOptionOffered	<p>xs:boolean (Optional) Indicates whether insurance is available as an option the buyer can choose on the PayPal Review page. Is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true – The Insurance option displays the string ‘Yes’ and the insurance amount. If true, the total shipping insurance for this order must be a positive number. • false – The Insurance option displays ‘No.’
HandlingTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType (Optional) Total handling costs for this order.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

Field	Description
TaxTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType (Optional) Sum of tax for all items in this order.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
OrderDescription	<p>xs:string (Optional) Description of items the buyer is purchasing.</p> <p>NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
Custom	<p>xs:string (Optional) A free-form field for your own use.</p> <p>NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
InvoiceID	<p>xs:string (Optional) Your own invoice or tracking number.</p> <p>NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
ButtonSource (deprecated)	<p>xs:string (Optional) An identification code for use by third-party applications to identify transactions.</p> <p>(Optional) An identification code for use by third-party applications to identify transactions. You can specify up to 10 payments, where <i>n</i> is a digit between 0 and 9, inclusive.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p> <p>ButtonSource is deprecated since version 63.0. Use ButtonSource in the DoExpressCheckoutPayment request fields instead.</p>

Field	Description
NotifyURL	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Your URL for receiving Instant Payment Notification (IPN) about this transaction. If you do not specify this value in the request, the notification URL from your Merchant Profile is used, if one exists.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: The notify URL applies only to DoExpressCheckoutPayment. This value is ignored when set in SetExpressCheckout or GetExpressCheckoutDetails.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2,048 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
ShipToAddress	<p>ns:AddressType</p> <p>(Optional) Address to which the order is shipped.</p>
PaymentDetailsItem	<p>ebl:PaymentDetailsItemType</p> <p>(Optional) Details about each individual item included in the order.</p>
EnhancedPaymentData	<p>ed:EnhancedPaymentDataType</p> <p>(Optional) Enhanced Data section to accept channel-specific data (eBay).</p>
NoteText	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Note to the merchant.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters</p>
SoftDescriptor	<p>xs:string</p> <p>A per transaction description of the payment that is passed to the buyer's credit card statement.</p> <p>NOTE: Ignore when PaymentAction=Order.</p>
SellerDetails	<p>ns:SellerDetailsType</p> <p>(Optional) Details about the merchant. This information is used for emails sent out for eBay transactions.</p>
TransactionId	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Transaction identification number of the transaction that was created.</p> <p>NOTE: This field is only returned after a successful transaction for DoExpressCheckout has occurred.</p>
AllowedPaymentMethodType	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) The payment method type. Specify the value InstantPaymentOnly.</p>

Field	Description
PaymentAction	<p>ebl:PaymentActionCodeType</p> <p>How you want to obtain payment. When implementing parallel payments, this field is required and must be set to Order. When implementing digital goods, this field is required and must be set to Sale. If the transaction does not include a one-time purchase, this field is ignored. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sale – This is a final sale for which you are requesting payment (default). • Authorization – This payment is a basic authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization and Capture. • Order – This payment is an order authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization and Capture. <p>NOTE: You cannot set this field to Sale in SetExpressCheckout request and then change the value to Authorization or Order in the DoExpressCheckoutPayment request. If you set the field to Authorization or Order in SetExpressCheckout, you may set the field to Sale.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Up to 13 single-byte alphabetic characters</p>
PaymentRequestID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>A unique identifier of the specific payment request. Required when implementing parallel payments.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Up to 127 single-byte characters</p>

PaymentDetailsItemType Fields

Field	Description
Name	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Item name. This field is required when you pass a value for ItemCategory.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is introduced in version 53.0.</p>
Description	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Item description.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is introduced in version 53.0.</p>

Field	Description
Amount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Cost of item. This field is required when you pass a value for ItemCategory.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>This field is introduced in version 53.0.</p>
Number	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Item number.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is introduced in version 53.0.</p>
Quantity	<p>xs:integer</p> <p>Item quantity. This field is required when you pass a value for ItemCategory. For digital goods (ItemCategory=Digital), this field is required.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Any positive integer</p> <p>This field is introduced in version 53.0.</p>
Tax	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(Optional) Item sales tax.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
ItemWeight	<p>xs:integer</p> <p>(Optional) Item weight corresponds to the weight of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Any positive integer</p>
ItemLength	<p>xs:integer</p> <p>(Optional) Item length corresponds to the length of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Any positive integer</p>
ItemWidth	<p>xs:integer</p> <p>(Optional) Item width corresponds to the width of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Any positive integer</p>

Field	Description
ItemHeight	<p>xs:integer</p> <p>(Optional) Item height corresponds to the height of the item. You can pass this data to the shipping carrier as is without having to make an additional database query.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Any positive integer</p>
EbayItemPaymentDetailsItem	<p>eBl:ebayItemPaymentDetailsItemType</p> <p>(Optional) Information relating to an auction sale on eBay.</p>
ItemURL	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) URL for the item.</p>
EnhancedItemData	<p>ed:EnhancedItemDataType</p> <p>(Optional) Enhanced data for each item in the cart. For eBay use only.</p>
ItemCategory	<p>ns:ItemCategoryType</p> <p>Indicates whether an item is digital or physical. For digital goods, this field is required and must be set to Digital. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digital • Physical <p>This field is available since version 65.1.</p>

EbayItemPaymentDetailsItemType Fields

Field	Description
ItemNumber	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Auction item number.</p> <p>Character length: 765 single-byte characters</p>
AuctionTransactionId	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Auction transaction identification number.</p> <p>Character length: 255 single-byte characters</p>
OrderID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Auction order identification number.</p> <p>Character length: 64 single-byte characters</p>
CartID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) The unique identifier provided by eBay for this order from the buyer.</p> <p>Character length: 255 single-byte characters</p>

UserSelectedOptions Fields

Field	Description
InsuranceOptionSelected	<p>xs:boolean</p> <p>(Optional) The option that the buyer chose for insurance. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes – The buyer opted for insurance. • No – The buyer did not opt for insurance.
ShippingOptionIsDefault	<p>xs:boolean</p> <p>(Optional) Whether the buyer chose the default shipping option. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true – The buyer chose the default shipping option. • false – The buyer did not choose the default shipping option.
ShippingOptionAmount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(Optional) The shipping amount that the buyer chose.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
ShippingOptionName	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) The name of the shipping option, such as air or ground.</p>

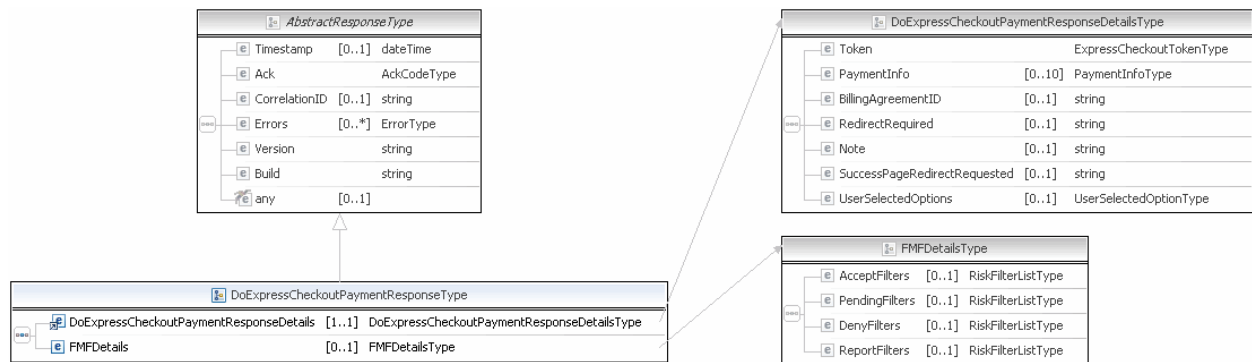
SellerDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
SellerID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Unique non-changing identifier for the merchant at the marketplace site. This ID is not displayed.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 13 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
SellerUserName	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Current name of the merchant or business at the marketplace site. This name may be shown to the buyer.</p>
SellerRegistrationDate	<p>xs:dateTime</p> <p>(Optional) Date when the merchant registered with the marketplace.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Date and time are in UTC/GMTformat, for example, 2011-06-24T05:38:48Z</p>

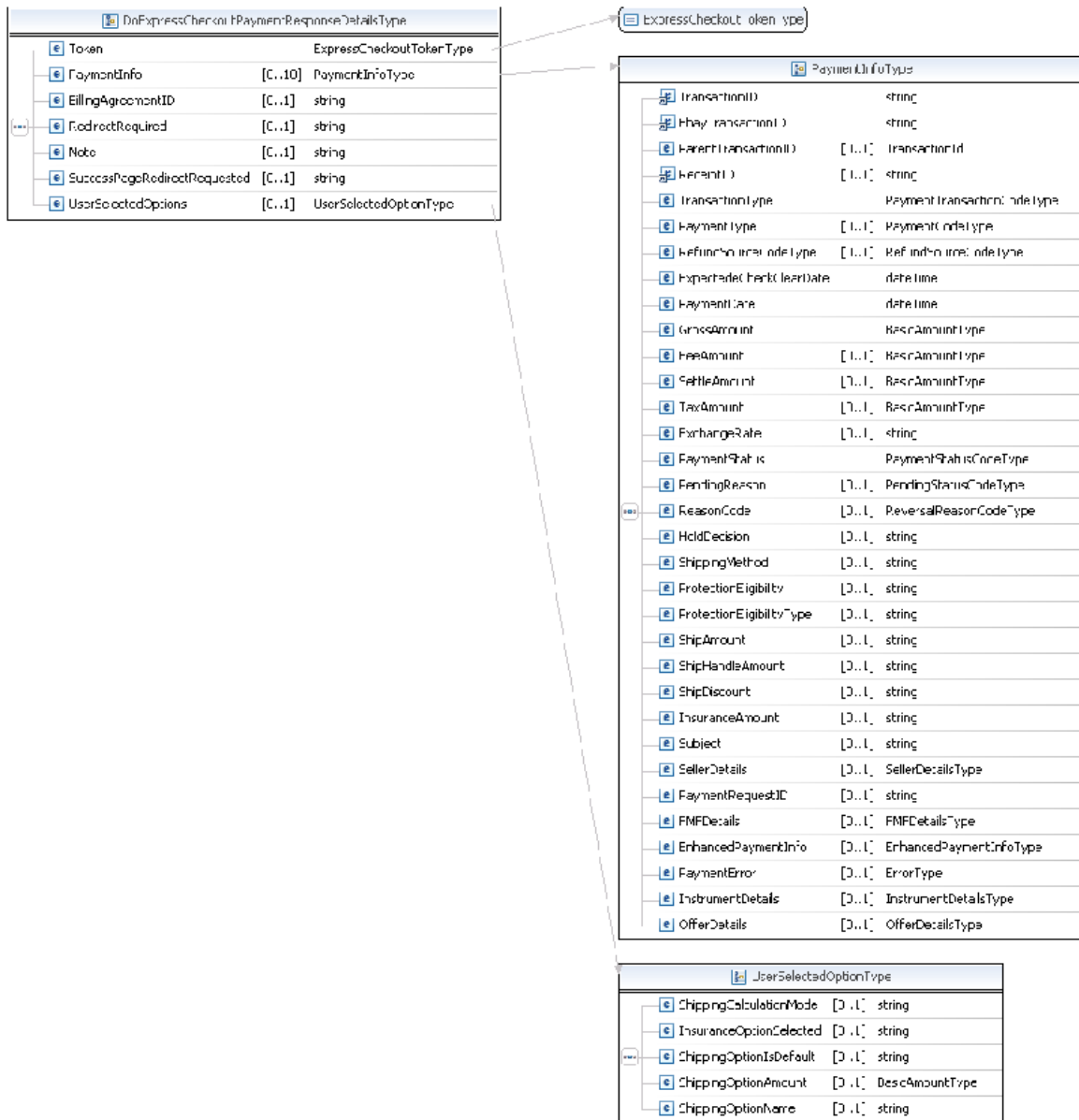
DoExpressCheckoutPayment Response Message

ExpressCheckout API Operations

DoExpressCheckoutPayment API Operation



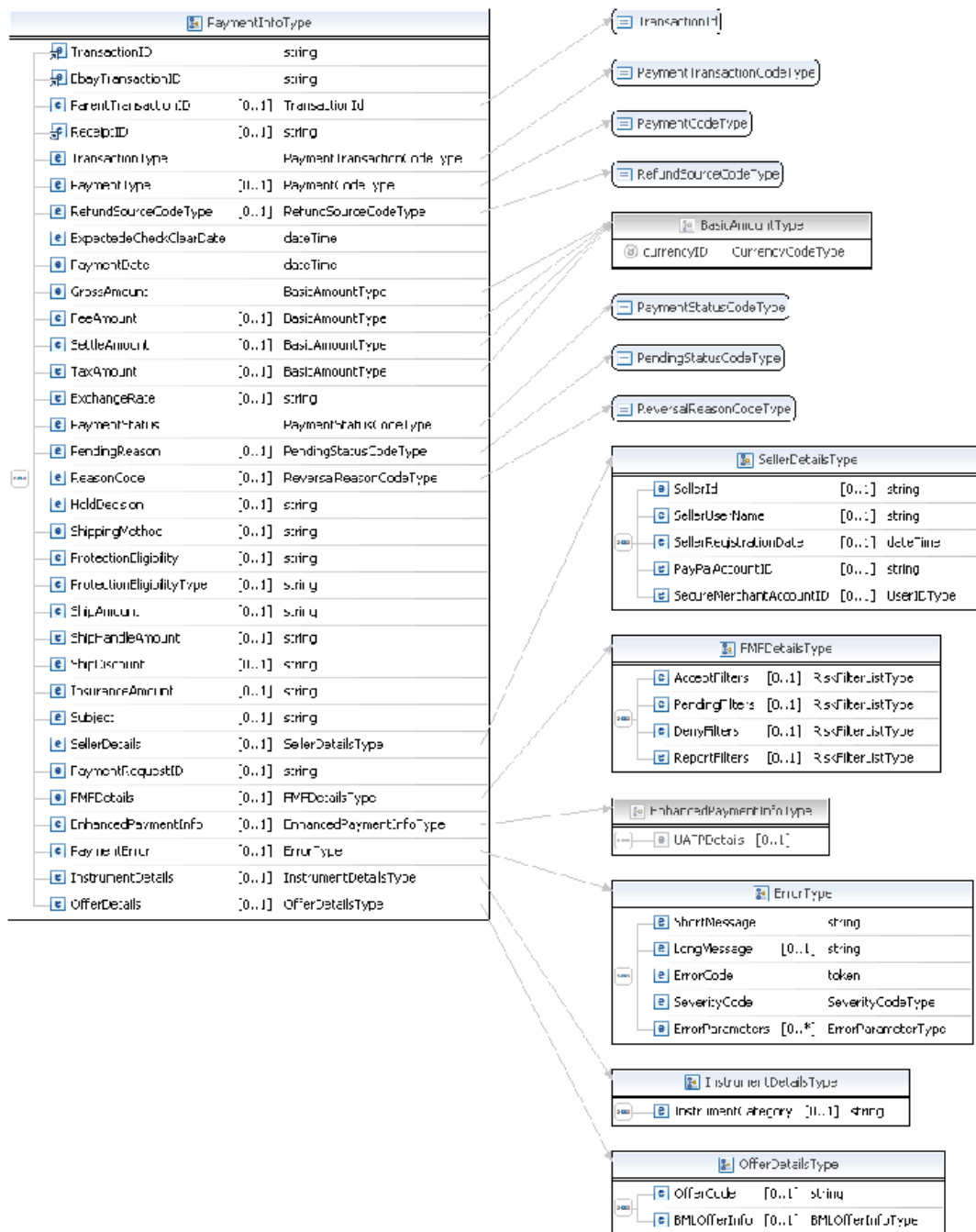
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

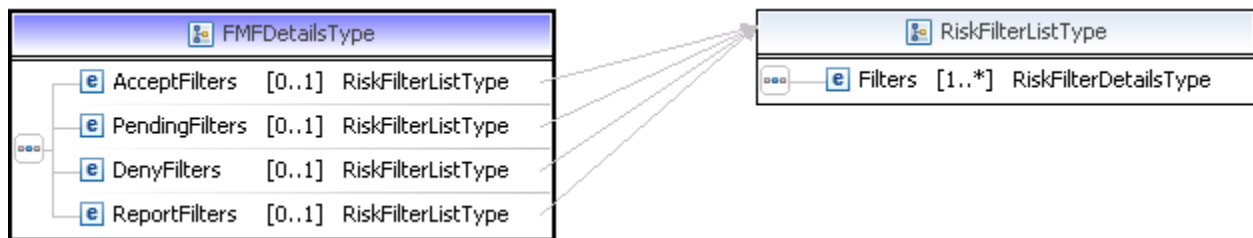
ExpressCheckout API Operations

DoExpressCheckoutPayment API Operation

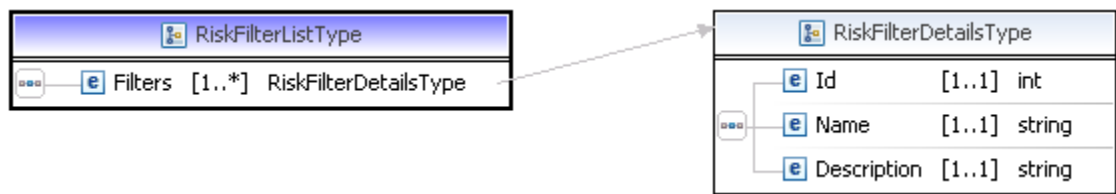


NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.





NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

DoExpressCheckoutPayment Response Fields

Field	Description
Token	xs:string The timestamped token value that was returned by SetExpressCheckout response and passed on GetExpressCheckoutDetails request. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
PaymentInfo	ebl:PaymentInfoType Information about the payment.
Note	xs:string The text entered by the buyer on the PayPal website if you set the AllowNote field to 1 in SetExpressCheckout. This field is available since version 53.0. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters
RedirectRequired	xs:boolean Flag to indicate whether you need to redirect the buyer back to PayPal after successfully completing the transaction. If set to true, you can redirect users to the following URL with the token value appended: https://www.paypal.com/cgi-bin/webscr?cmd=_complete-express-checkout&token=(token) NOTE: Use this field only if you are using giropay or bank transfer payment methods in Germany.

ExpressCheckout API Operations

DoExpressCheckoutPayment API Operation

Field	Description
SuccessPageRedirectRequested	<p><code>xs:boolean</code></p> <p>Flag to indicate whether you would like to redirect the buyer to sign up for PayPal after completing the transaction.</p> <p>If set to true, you can redirect users to the following URL with the token value appended::</p> <p><code>https://www.paypal.com/cgi-bin/webscr?cmd=_express-checkout-success&token= (token)</code></p>
BillingAgreementID	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>The ID of the billing agreement associated with the Express Checkout transaction.</p>
FMFDetails (<i>deprecated</i>)	<p><code>ebl:FMFDetailsType</code></p> <p>Fraud filter details.</p> <p>This field is deprecated since version 63.0. Use <code>FMFDetails</code> in <code>PaymentInfoType</code> instead.</p>
CoupledPaymentInfo	<p><code>ebl:CoupledPaymentInfoType</code></p> <p>Information about coupled payment transactions.</p>
ShipAmount	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>Amount of shipping charged on this transaction.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.</p>
SellerId	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>Unique, non-changing identifier for the merchant at the marketplace site. (<i>Optional</i>)</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 13 single-byte alphanumeric characters.</p>
SellerUserName	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>Current name of the merchant or business at the marketplace site. This name may be shown to the buyer.</p>
SellerRegistrationDate	<p><code>xs:dateTime</code></p> <p>Date when the merchant registered with the marketplace.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Date and time are in UTC/GMT format. For example: 2011-06-24T05:38:748Z.</p>

Field	Description
ParentTransactionID	<p>ns:TransactionId</p> <p>Parent or related transaction identification number. This field is populated for the following transaction types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reversal • Capture of an authorized transaction • Reauthorization of a transaction • Capture of an order. The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. • Authorization of an order. The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. • Capture of an order authorization • Void of an order. The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. <p>Character length and limits: 19 single-byte characters maximum.</p>
ReceiptID	<p>ns:ReceiptID</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 16 digits in xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx format.</p>
ExpectedeCheckClearDate	<p>xs:dateTime</p> <p>eCheck latest expected clear date.</p>
ShippingMethod	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Shipping method selected by the user during check-out.</p>
InstrumentCategory	<p>xs:string</p> <p>This field holds the category of the instrument only when it is promotional. Return value 1 represents BML.</p>
OfferCode	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Code used to identify the promotion offer.</p>
OfferTrackingID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Unique identification for merchant/buyer/offer combo.</p>

PaymentInfoType Fields

When implementing parallel payments, up to 10 payment information type sets of payment information type parameter fields can be returned, each representing one payment you are hosting on your marketplace.

Field	Description
TransactionID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Unique transaction ID of the payment.</p> <p>NOTE: If the PaymentAction of the request was Authorization or Order, this value is your AuthorizationID for use with the Authorization & Capture APIs.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 19 single-byte characters</p>

Field	Description
TransactionType	<p>ns:PaymentTransactionCodeType</p> <p>Type of transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cart • express-checkout <p>Character length and limitations: 15 single-byte characters</p>
PaymentType	<p>ebl:PaymentCodeType</p> <p>Indicates whether the payment is instant or delayed. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none • echeck • instant <p>Character length and limitations: 7 single-byte characters</p>
PaymentDate	<p>xs:dateTime</p> <p>Time/date stamp of payment.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Date and time are in UTC/GMTformat, for example, 2011-06-24T05:38:48Z</p>
GrossAmount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>The final amount charged, including any shipping and taxes from your Merchant Profile.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
FeeAmount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>PayPal fee amount charged for the transaction.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
SettleAmount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Amount deposited in your PayPal account after a currency conversion.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
TaxAmount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Tax charged on the transaction.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

Field	Description
ExchangeRate	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Exchange rate if a currency conversion occurred. Relevant only if your are billing in their non-primary currency. If the buyer chooses to pay with a currency other than the non-primary currency, the conversion occurs in the buyer's account.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Decimal value that does not exceed 17 characters, including decimal point</p>
PaymentStatus	<p>ebl:PaymentStatusCodeType</p> <p>The status of the payment. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None – No status. • Canceled-Reversal – A reversal has been canceled; for example, when you win a dispute and the funds for the reversal have been returned to you. • Completed – The payment has been completed, and the funds have been added successfully to your account balance. • Denied – You denied the payment. This happens only if the payment was previously pending because of possible reasons described for the PendingReason element. • Expired – the authorization period for this payment has been reached. • Failed – The payment has failed. This happens only if the payment was made from your buyer's bank account. • In-Progress – The transaction has not terminated, e.g. an authorization may be awaiting completion. • Partially-Refunded – The payment has been partially refunded. • Pending – The payment is pending. See the PendingReason field for more information. • Refunded – You refunded the payment. • Reversed – A payment was reversed due to a chargeback or other type of reversal. The funds have been removed from your account balance and returned to the buyer. The reason for the reversal is specified in the ReasonCode element. • Processed – A payment has been accepted. • Voided – An authorization for this transaction has been voided. • Completed-Funds-Held – The payment has been completed, and the funds have been added successfully to your pending balance. <p>See the HoldDecision field for more information.</p>

Field	Description
PendingReason	<p>ebl:PendingStatusCodeType</p> <p>Reason the payment is pending. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none – No pending reason. • address – The payment is pending because your buyer did not include a confirmed shipping address and your Payment Receiving Preferences is set such that you want to manually accept or deny each of these payments. To change your preference, go to the Preferences section of your Profile. • authorization – The payment is pending because it has been authorized but not settled. You must capture the funds first. • echeck – The payment is pending because it was made by an eCheck that has not yet cleared. • intl – The payment is pending because you hold a non-U.S. account and do not have a withdrawal mechanism. You must manually accept or deny this payment from your Account Overview. • multi-currency – You do not have a balance in the currency sent, and you do not have your Payment Receiving Preferences set to automatically convert and accept this payment. You must manually accept or deny this payment. • order – The payment is pending because it is part of an order that has been authorized but not settled. • paymentreview – The payment is pending while it is being reviewed by PayPal for risk. • unilateral – The payment is pending because it was made to an email address that is not yet registered or confirmed. • verify – The payment is pending because you are not yet verified. You must verify your account before you can accept this payment. • other – The payment is pending for a reason other than those listed above. For more information, contact PayPal customer service. <p>NOTE: PendingReason is returned in the response only if PaymentStatus is Pending.</p>
ReasonCode	<p>ebl:ReasonCodeType</p> <p>Reason for a reversal if TransactionType is reversal. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none – No reason code. • chargeback – A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a chargeback by your buyer. • guarantee – A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to your buyer triggering a money-back guarantee. • buyer-complaint – A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a complaint about the transaction from your buyer. • refund – A reversal has occurred on this transaction because you have given the buyer a refund. • other – A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a reason not listed above.

Field	Description
HoldDecision	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Reason that this payment is being held. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • newsellerpaymenthold – This is a new merchant. • paymenthold – A hold is placed on the merchant's transaction for a reason not listed. <p>This field is available since version 71.0 and is returned only if PaymentStatus is Completed-Funds-Held.</p>
ProtectionEligibility	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Prior to version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payments and Item Not Received. • PartiallyEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received. • Ineligible – Merchant is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy.
ProtectionEligibilityType	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Since version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for both Unauthorized Payment and Item Not Received • ItemNotReceivedEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received • UnauthorizedPaymentEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payment • Ineligible – Merchant is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy <p>This field is available since version 64.4.</p>
StoreId	<p>xs:string</p> <p>StoreId as entered in the transaction</p>
TerminalId	<p>xs:string</p> <p>TerminalId as entered in the transaction</p>
EbayTransactionId	<p>xs:string</p> <p>eBay transaction identification number.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters</p>
PaymentRequestId	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Unique identifier of the specific payment request. The value should match the one you passed in the DoExpressCheckout request.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Up to 127 single-byte characters</p>
EnhancedPaymentInfo	<p>xs:EnhancedPaymentInfoType</p> <p>Enhanced payment information.</p>

Field	Description
SellerDetails	xs:SellerDetailsType Details about this merchant.
FMFDetails	xs:FMFDetailsType List of fraud management filters.
PaymentError	ns:ErrorType Indicates the payment status for an individual payment request in the case of parallel payments.

UserSelectedOptions Fields

Field	Description
ShippingCalculationMode	xs:string Describes how the options that were presented to the buyer were determined. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • API - Callback • API - Flatrate
InsuranceOptionSelected	xs:boolean The option that the buyer chose for insurance. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes – The buyer opted for insurance. • No – The buyer did not opt for insurance.
ShippingOptionIsDefault	xs:boolean Indicates whether the buyer chose the default shipping option. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true – The buyer chose the default shipping option. • false – The buyer did not choose the default shipping option. Character length and limitations: true or false
ShippingOptionAmount	ebl:BasicAmountType The shipping amount that the buyer chose. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
ShippingOptionName	xs:string The name of the shipping option, such as air or ground.

PaymentErrorType Fields

Field	Description
ShortMessage	xs:string Payment error short message.

Field	Description
LongMessage	xs:string Payment error long message.
ErrorCode	xs:string Payment error code.
SeverityCode	xs:string Payment error severity code.
ErrorParameters	xs:string Application-specific error values indicating more about the error condition.

SellerDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
PayPalAccountID	xs:string Unique identifier for the merchant. For parallel payments, this field contains either the Payer Id or the email address of the merchant. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
SecureMerchantAccountID	xs:userdtype Unique PayPal customer account number (of the merchant). This field is returned in the response. It is ignored if passed in the request.

FMFDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
AcceptFilters	xs:RiskFilterListType List of filters that recommend acceptance of the payment.
DenyFilters	xs:RiskFilterListType List of filters that recommend denial of the payment.
PendingFilters	xs:RiskFilterListType List of filters that caused the payment to become pending.
ReportsFilters	xs:RiskFilterListType List of filters that caused the payment to become flagged.

RiskFilterListType Fields

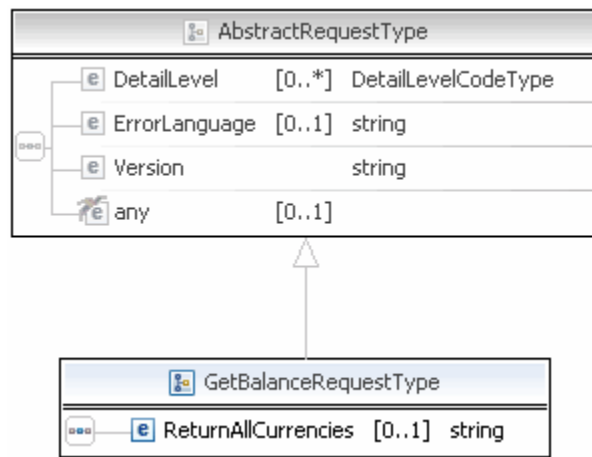
Field	Description
ID	<p><code>xs:int</code></p> <p>Filter ID. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 - AVS No Match• 2 - AVS Partial Match• 3 - AVS Unavailable/Unsupported• 4 - Card Security Code (CSC) Mismatch• 5 - Maximum Transaction Amount• 6 - Unconfirmed Address• 7 - Country Monitor• 8 - Large Order Number• 9 - Billing/Shipping Address Mismatch• 10 - Risky ZIP Code• 11 - Suspected Freight Forwarder Check• 12 - Total Purchase Price Minimum• 13 - IP Address Velocity• 14 - Risky Email Address Domain Check• 15 - Risky Bank Identification Number (BIN) Check• 16 - Risky IP Address Range• 17 - PayPal Fraud Model
Name	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>Filter name.</p>
Description	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>Filter description.</p>

7

GetBalance API Operation

The GetBalance API Operation obtains the available balance for a PayPal account.

GetBalance Request Message

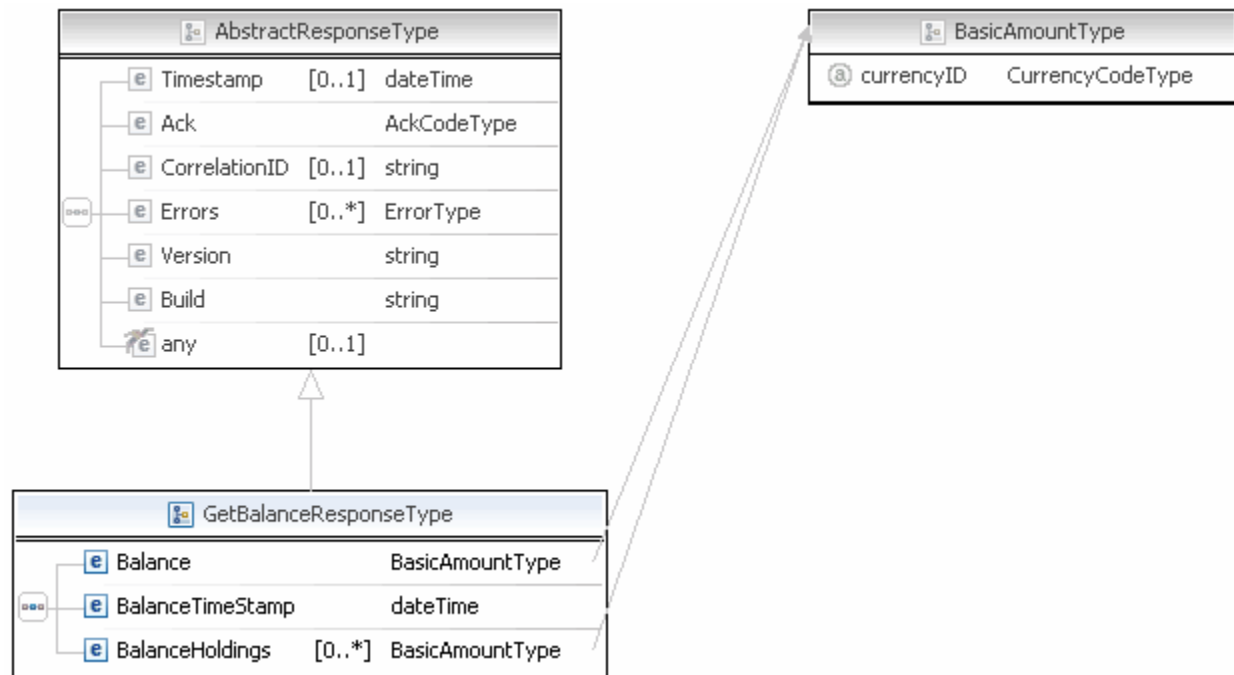


NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

GetBalance Request Fields

Field	Description
ReturnAllCurrencies	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Indicates whether to return all currencies. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 – Return only the balance for the primary currency holding. 1 – Return the balance for each currency holding. <p>NOTE: This field is available since version 51. Prior versions return only the balance for the primary currency holding.</p>

GetBalance Response Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

GetBalance Response Fields

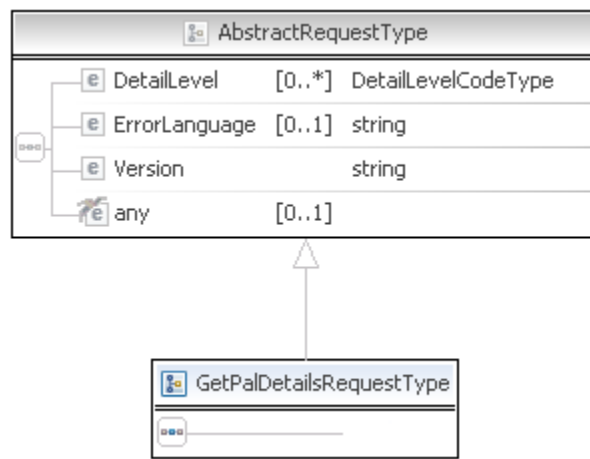
Field	Description
Balance	ebl:BasicAmountType Available balance and associated currency code for the primary currency holding.
BalanceTimeStamp	xs:dateTime Time that the balance was reported.
BalanceHoldings	ebl:BasicAmountType Available balance and associated currency code for each currency held, including the primary currency. The first currency is the primary currency.

8

GetPalDetails API Operation

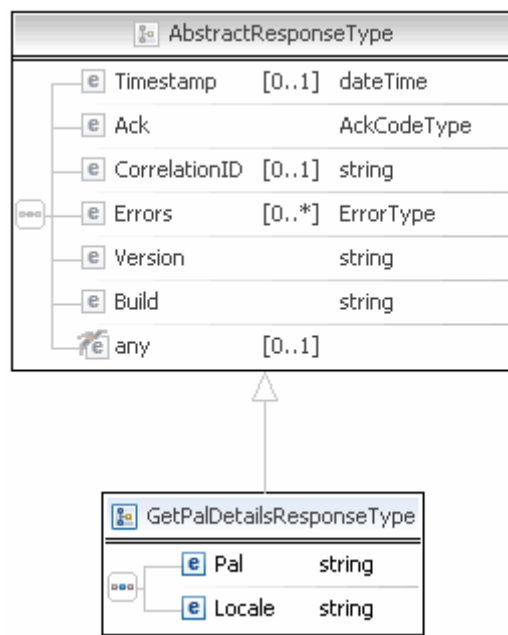
The GetPalDetails API operation obtains your Pal ID, which is the PayPal-assigned merchant account number, and other information about your account. You need the account number when working with dynamic versions of PayPal buttons and logos.

GetPalDetails Request Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

GetPalDetails Response Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

GetPalDetails Response Fields

Field	Description
Pal	xs:string PayPal-assigned merchant account number.

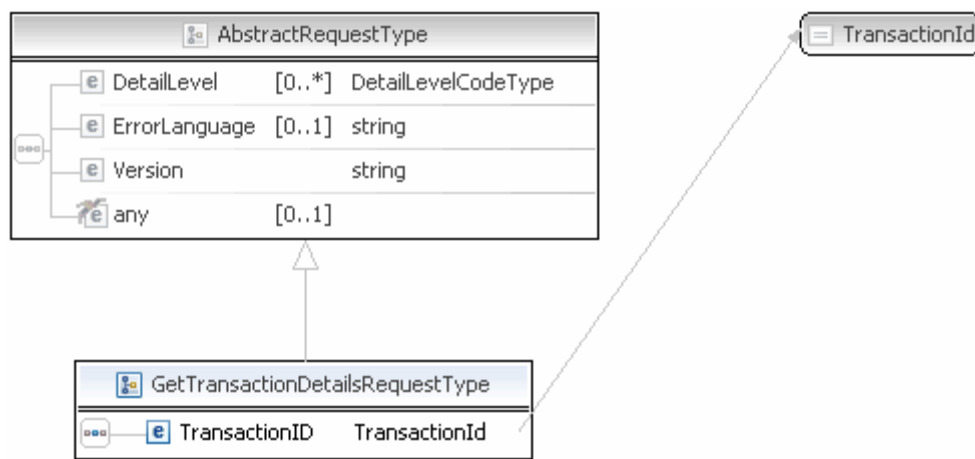
Field	Description
Locale	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>Country code representing the merchant's default locale. It is one of the following locales:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AU – Australia • AT – Austria • BE – Belgium • BR – Brazil • CA – Canada • CH – Switzerland • CN – China • DE – Germany • ES – Spain • GB – United Kingdom • FR – France • IT – Italy • NL – Netherlands • PL – Poland • PT – Portugal • RU – Russia • US – United States • The following 5-character codes are also supported for languages in specific countries: <p>da_DK – Danish (for Denmark only)</p> <p>he_IL – Hebrew (all)</p> <p>id_ID – Indonesian (for Indonesia only)</p> <p>jp_JP – Japanese (for Japan only)</p> <p>no_NO – Norwegian (for Norway only)</p> <p>pt_BR – Brazilian Portuguese (for Portugal and Brazil only)</p> <p>ru_RU – Russian (for Lithuania, Latvia, and Ukraine only)</p> <p>sv_SE – Swedish (for Sweden only)</p> <p>th_TH – Thai (for Thailand only)</p> <p>tr_TR – Turkish (for Turkey only)</p> <p>zh_CN – Simplified Chinese (for China only)</p> <p>zh_HK – Traditional Chinese (for Hong Kong only)</p> <p>zh_TW – Traditional Chinese (for Taiwan only)</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters</p>

9

GetTransactionDetails API Operation

The GetTransactionDetails API operation obtains information about a specific transaction.

GetTransactionDetails Request Message



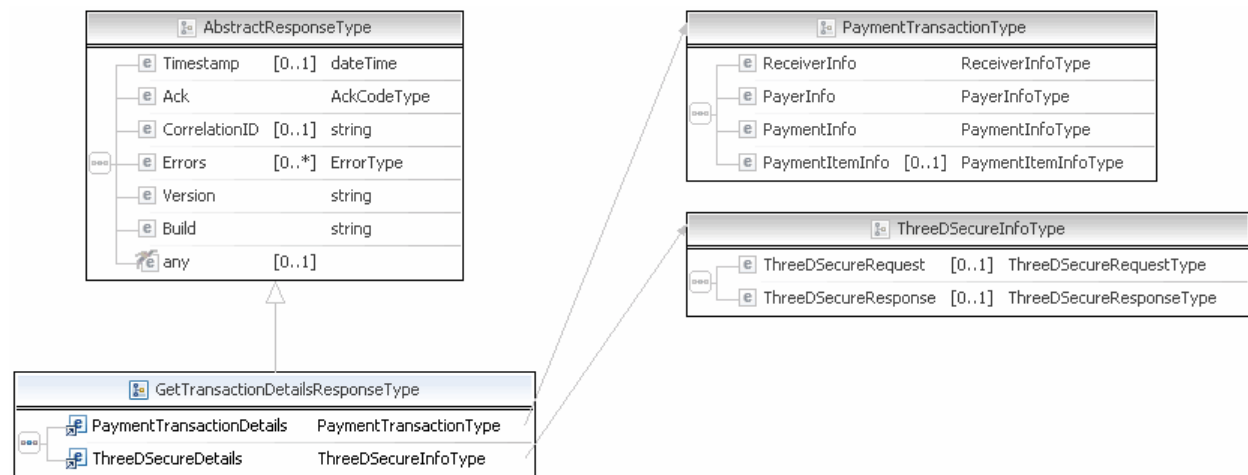
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

GetTransactionDetails Request Fields

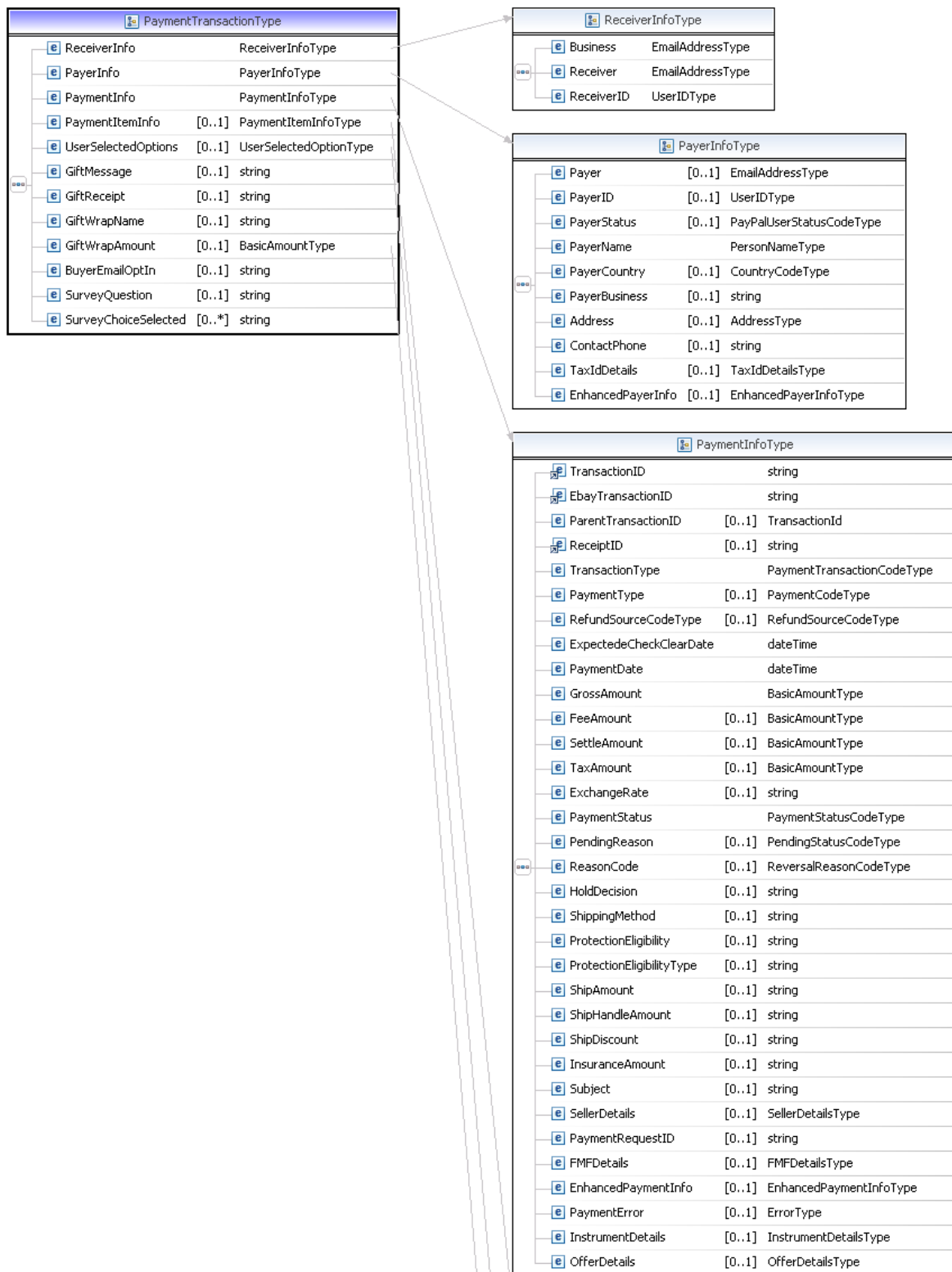
Field	Description
TransactionID	<p>xs:string (Required) Unique identifier of a transaction.</p> <p>NOTE: The details for some kinds of transactions cannot be retrieved with GetTransactionDetails. You cannot obtain details of bank transfer withdrawals, for example.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 17 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>

GetTransactionDetails Response Message

NOTE: All fields defined in the formal structure of `GetTransactionDetailsResponse` are not necessarily returned. Data are returned in a response only if PayPal has recorded data that corresponds to the field.

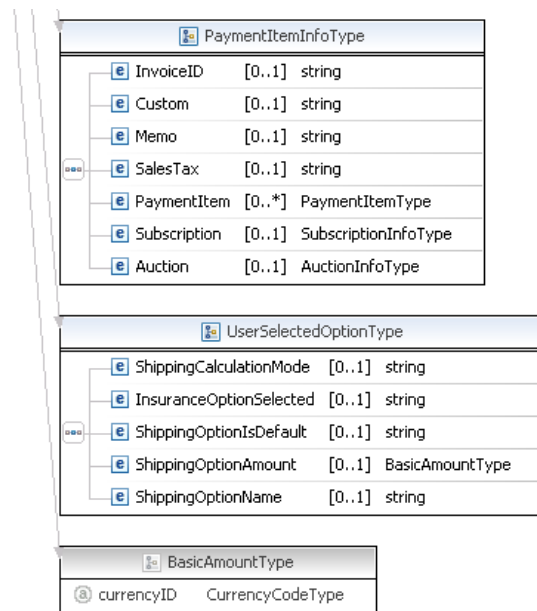


NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

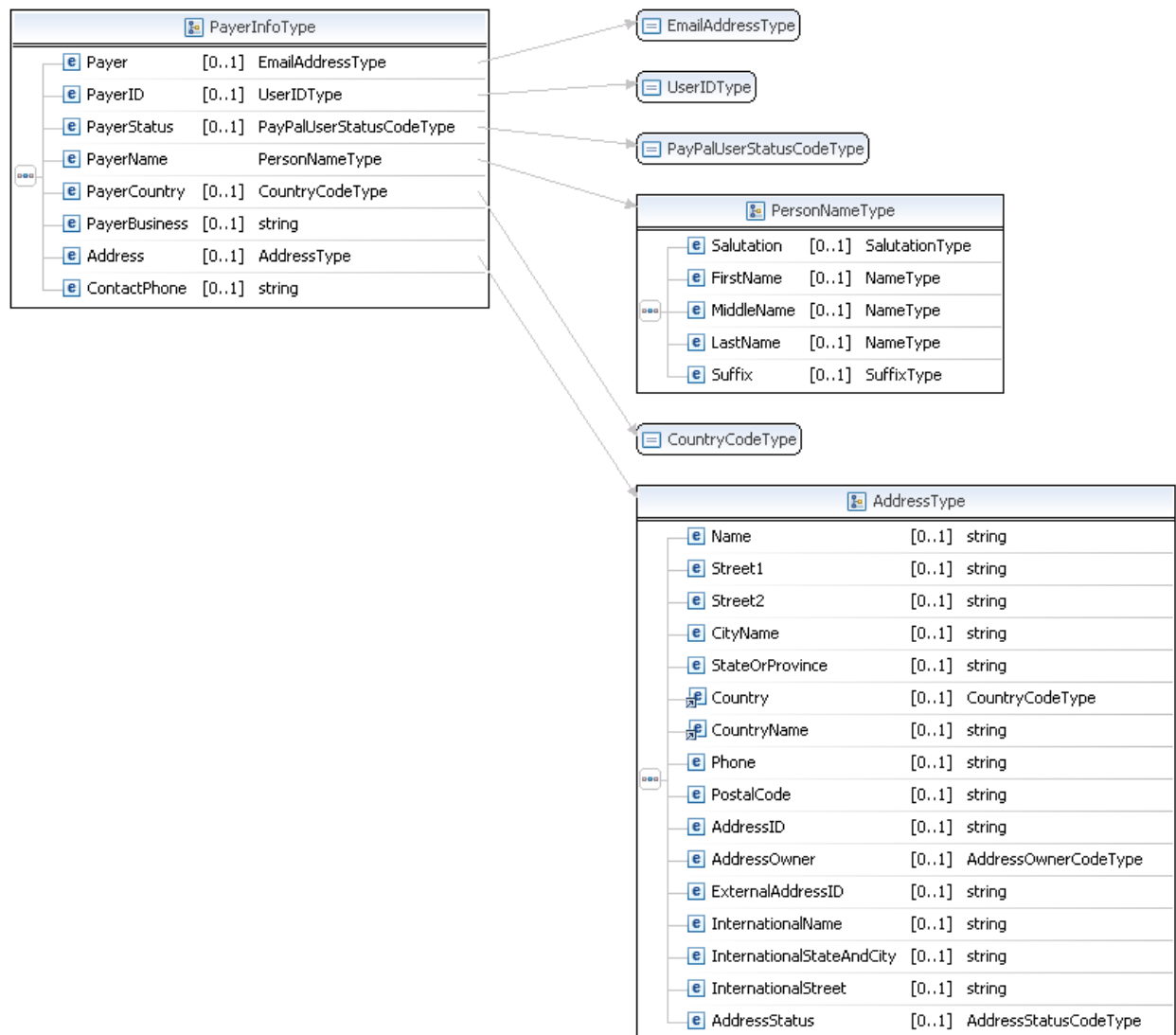


GetTransactionDetails API Operation

GetTransactionDetails Response Message



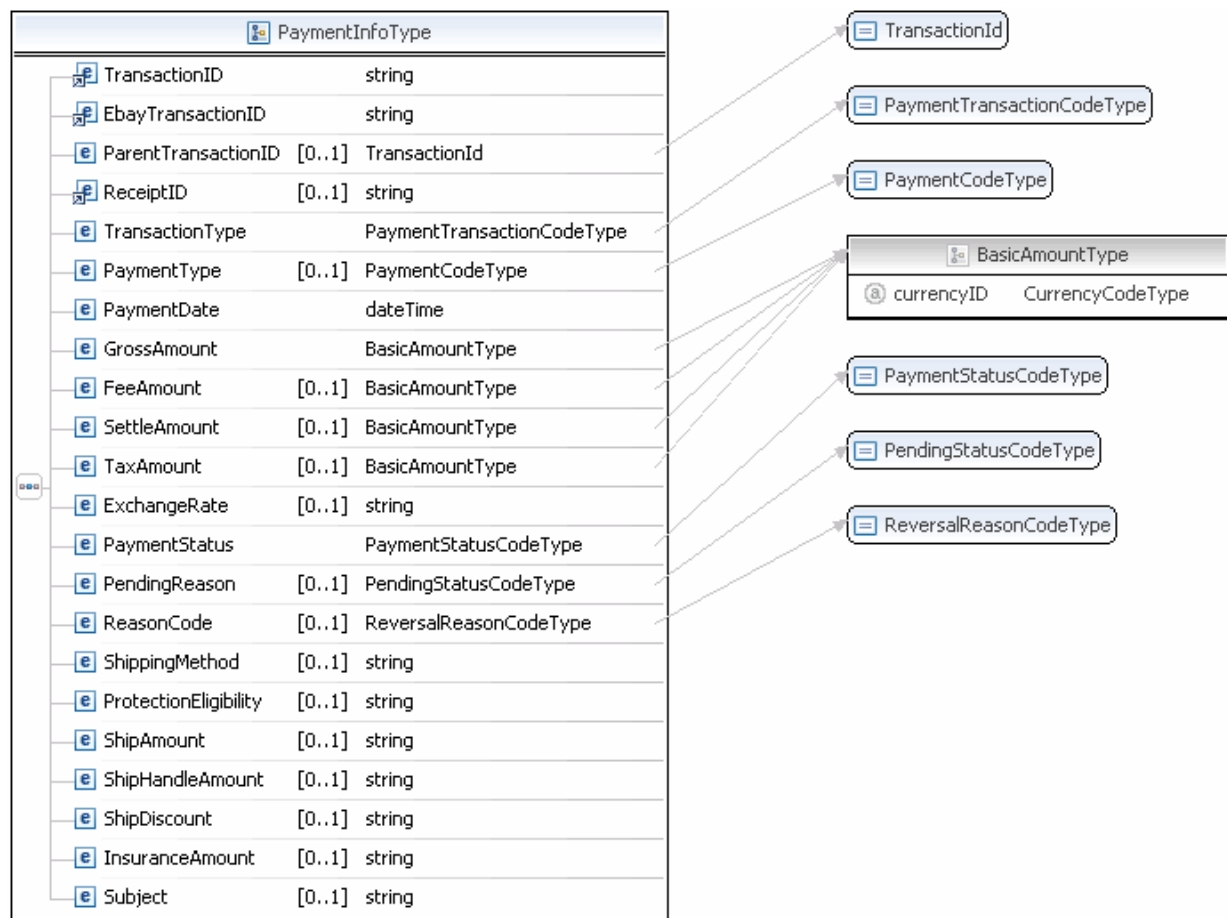
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



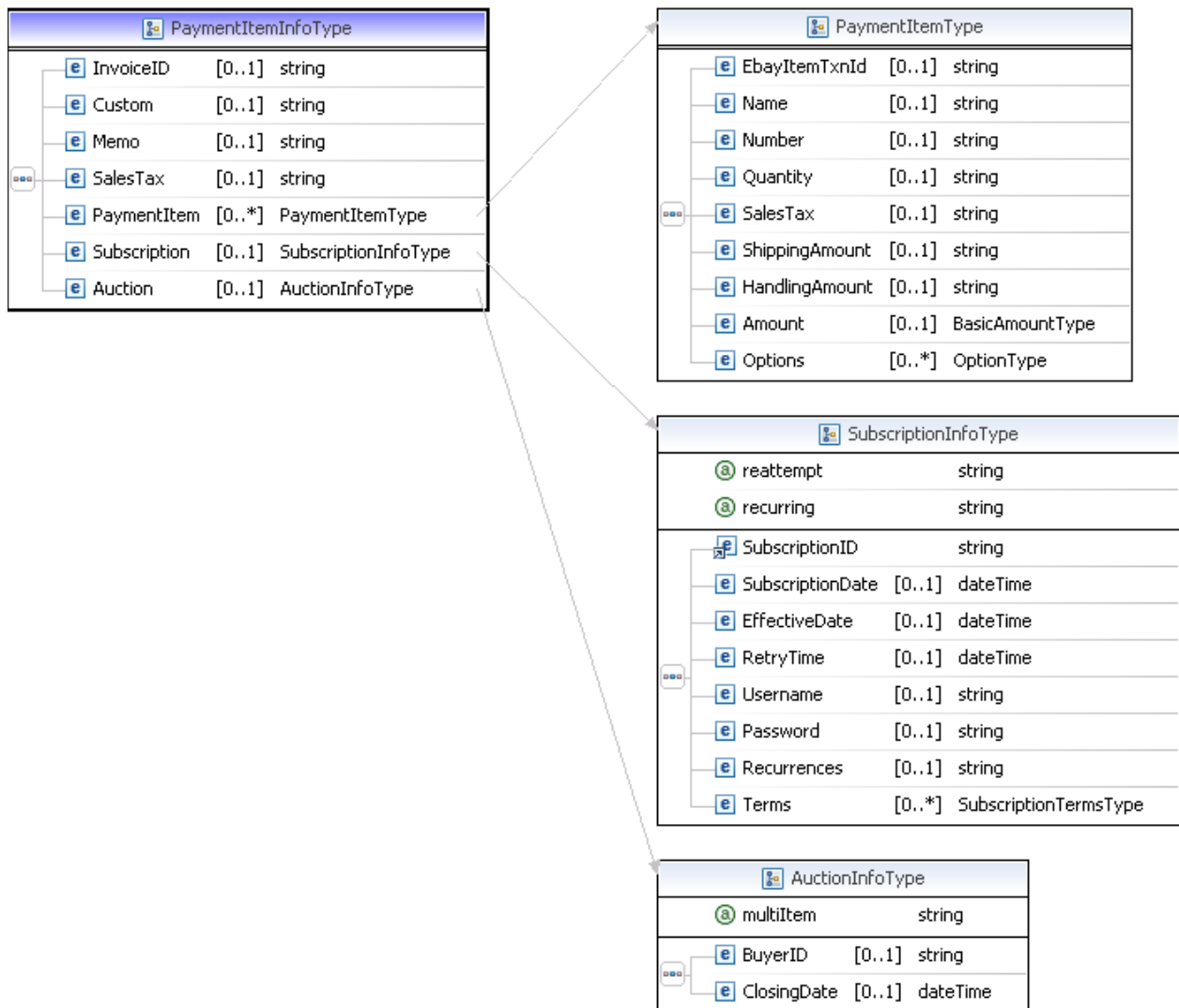
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

GetTransactionDetails API Operation

GetTransactionDetails Response Message



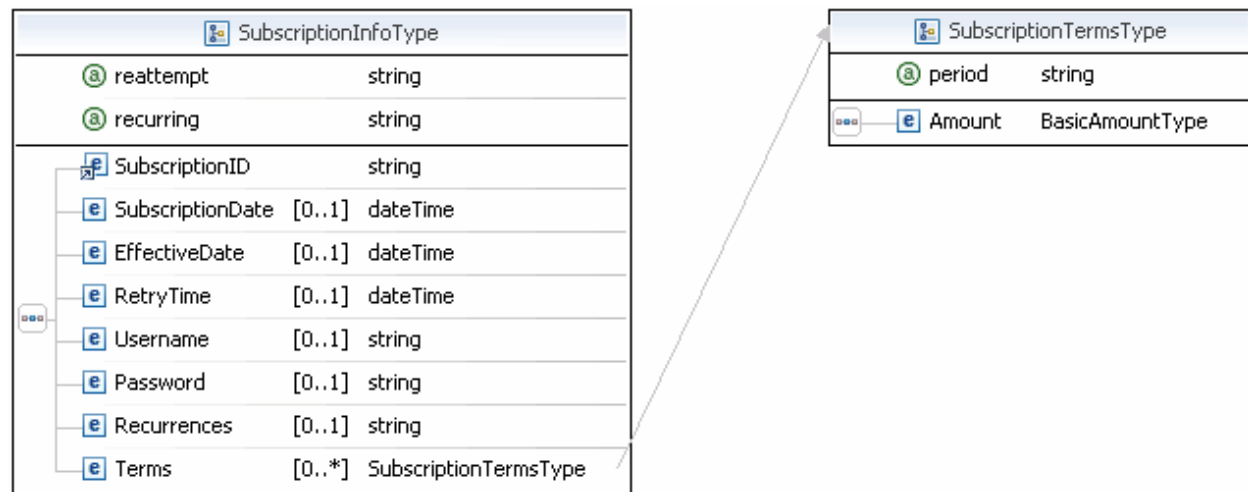
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

GetTransactionDetails API Operation

GetTransactionDetails Response Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

GetTransactionDetails Response Fields

Field	Description
PaymentTransactionDetails	Wrapper structure.
ShippingCalculationMode	<code>xs:string</code> Describes how the options that were presented to the buyer were determined. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Callback – Shipping option rates are based on the buyer's location.• FlatRate – Shipping options are flat rates.

Field	Description
InsuranceOptionSelected	<p>xs:boolean</p> <p>Whether the buyer selected the insurance option. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true – The buyer selected Yes for the insurance option. • false – The buyer did not select the insurance option. The option is No. <p>The value true is returned if the buyer selected the option. Otherwise false is returned.</p>
ShippingOptionIsDefault	<p>xs:boolean</p> <p>Default shipping option displayed on the PayPal pages. This field is required if you specify the Callback URL. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • true – This is the default flat-rate shipping option. PayPal displays this option by default. • false – This flat-rate shipping option is not displayed as the default. <p>NOTE: There must be ONE and ONLY ONE default. It is not OK to have no default.</p>
ShippingOptionName	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Internal name of the shipping option such as Air, Ground, Expedited, and so forth. This field is required if you specify the Callback URL.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 50 character-string.</p>
ShippingOptionAmount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Amount of the flat rate shipping option. This field is required if you specify the Callback URL.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
GiftMessage	<p>xs:string</p> <p>The gift message the buyer entered on the PayPal pages.</p> <p>Limitations: 100 single-byte characters</p>
GiftReceiptEnable	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Indicates whether a gift receipt widget is enabled on the PayPal pages. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – Do not enable gift receipt widget. • 1 – Enable gift receipt widget.
GiftWrapName	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Label for the gift wrap option such as “Blue box with ribbon”.</p> <p>Limitations: 25 single-byte characters</p>

GetTransactionDetails API Operation

GetTransactionDetails Response Message

Field	Description
GiftWrapAmount	<p><code>ebl:BasicAmountType</code></p> <p>Amount to be charged to the buyer for the gift wrap.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the <code>currencyID</code> attribute to one of the three-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p>
BuyerMarketingEmail	<p><code>ebl:EmailAddressType</code></p> <p>The email address the buyer entered on the PayPal pages to be notified of promotions or special events.</p> <p>Limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p>
SurveyQuestion	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>Text for the survey question on the PayPal pages. If the survey question is present, at least 2 survey answer options need to be present.</p> <p>Limitations: 50 single-byte characters</p>
SurveyChoiceSelected	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>Survey response the buyer selected on the PayPal pages.</p> <p>Limitations: 15 single-byte characters</p>

PaymentTransactionDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
ReceiverInfo	<p><code>ebl:ReceiverInfoType</code></p> <p>Information about the merchant, such as details of a single transaction, primary email address, and unique account ID.</p>
PayerInfo	<p><code>ebl:PayerInfoType</code></p> <p>Information about the buyer, such as the buyer's email address, customer account identification number, shipping address, and country of residence.</p>
TPLReferenceID	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>Reference ID for the shipment sent from the merchant to the third-party shipping center.</p> <p>This field is only provided as part of Global Shipping Platform (GSP) transactions.</p> <p>This field is introduced in API version 95.0</p>
PaymentInfo	<p><code>ebl:PaymentInfoType</code></p> <p>Information about the transaction, such as the transaction ID, the type of transaction, and whether the payment is instant or delayed.</p>

Field	Description
PaymentItemInfo	ebl:PaymentItemInfoType Information about the payment item, such as the sales tax, the invoice number, and whether the buyer left a note to the merchant.
SecondaryAddress	ns:AddressType Information about the buyer's address in cases where the primary address is that of a shipping center. This field is introduced in API version 93.0.

ReceiverInfoType Fields

Field	Description
Business	xs:string Details about a single transaction. This field is not application for point-of-sale transactions.
Receiver	xs:string Primary email address of the payment recipient (the merchant). If you are the recipient of the payment and the payment is sent to your non-primary email address, the value of Receiver is still your primary email address. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
ReceiverID	xs:string Unique account ID of the payment recipient (the merchant). This value is the same as the value of the recipient's referral ID.

PayerInfoType Fields

Field	Description
Payer	ebl:EmailAddressType Email address of buyer. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
PayerID	ebl:UserIDType Unique PayPal Customer Account identification number. Character length and limitations: 13 single-byte alphanumeric characters
PayerStatus	ebl:PayPalUserStatusCodeType Status of buyer. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • verified • unverified Character length and limitations: 10 single-byte alphabetic characters

GetTransactionDetails API Operation

GetTransactionDetails Response Message

Field	Description
PayerName	<code>ebl:PersonNameType</code> First and last name of buyer.
PayerCountry	<code>ebl:CountryCodeType</code> Buyer's country of residence in the form of ISO standard 3166 2-character country codes. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
PayerBusiness	<code>xs:string</code> Buyer's business name. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
Address	<code>ns:AddressType</code> Buyer's shipping address information.

PayerName Fields

Field	Description
Salutation	<code>xs:string</code> Buyer's salutation. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
FirstName	<code>ebl:PersonNameType</code> Buyer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
MiddleName	<code>ebl:NameUser</code> Buyer's middle name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
LastName	<code>ebl:NameType</code> Buyer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
Suffix	<code>ebl:SuffixType</code> Buyer's suffix. Character length and limitations: 12 single-byte characters

AddressType Fields

Field	Description
AddressOwner	ebl:AddressOwnerTypeCode eBay company that maintains this address. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • eBay • PayPal
AddressStatus	ebl:AddressStatusTypeCode Status of street address on file with PayPal. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none • Confirmed • Unconfirmed
Name	xs:string Person's name associated with this address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters
Street1	xs:string First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
Street2	xs:string Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
CityName	xs:string Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
StateOrProvince	xs:string State or province. Required for U.S. addresses only. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
PostalCode	xs:string U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
Country	ns:CountryCode Country code. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
CountryName	xs:string Expanded name of country. Character length and limitations: 64 single-byte alphanumeric characters
Phone	xs:string Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

PaymentInfoType Fields

Field	Description
TransactionID	xs:string Unique transaction ID of the payment. Character length and limitations: 17 single-byte characters
ParentTransactionID	xs:string Parent or related transaction identification number. This value in this field is for the following transaction types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reversal – Capture of an authorized transaction. • Reversal – Reauthorization of a transaction. • Capture of an order – The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. • Authorization of an order – The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. • Capture of an order authorization. • Void of an order – The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. Character length and limitations: 16 digits
ReceiptID	xs:string Receipt identification number Character length and limitations: 16 digits in xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx format
TransactionType	ns:PaymentTransactionCodeType The type of transaction. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cart • express-checkout Character length and limitations: 15 single-byte characters
PaymentType	ebl:PaymentCodeType Indicates whether the payment is instant or delayed. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none • echeck • instant Character length and limitations: 7 single-byte characters
PaymentDate	xs:dateTime Time/date stamp of payment, Character length and limitations: Date and time are in UTC/GMTformat, for example, 2011-06-24T05:38:48Z

Field	Description
GrossAmount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>The final amount charged, including any shipping and taxes from your Merchant Profile.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
FeeAmount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>PayPal fee amount charged for the transaction.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
SettleAmount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Amount deposited in your PayPal account after a currency conversion.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
TaxAmount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Tax charged on the transaction.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
ExchangeRate	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Exchange rate if a currency conversion occurred. Relevant only if your are billing in their non-primary currency. If the buyer chooses to pay with a currency other than the non-primary currency, the conversion occurs in the buyer's account.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Decimal value that does not exceed 17 characters, including decimal point</p>

Field	Description
PaymentStatus	<p>ebl:PaymentStatusCodeType</p> <p>Status of the payment. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• None – No status• Canceled-Reversal– A reversal has been canceled, for example, when you win a dispute and the funds for the reversal have been returned to you.• Completed – The payment has been completed, and the funds have been added successfully to your account balance.• Denied – You denied the payment. This happens only if the payment was previously pending because of possible reasons described for the PendingReason element.• Expired – The authorization period for this payment has been reached.• Failed – The payment has failed. This happens only if the payment was made from your buyer's bank account.• In-Progress – The transaction has not terminated, for example, an authorization may be awaiting completion.• Partially-Refunded – The payment has been partially refunded.• Pending – The payment is pending. See the PendingReason field for more information.• Refunded – You refunded the payment.• Reversed – A payment was reversed due to a chargeback or other type of reversal. The funds have been removed from your account balance and returned to the buyer. The reason for the reversal is specified in the ReasonCode element.• Processed – A payment has been accepted.• Voided – An authorization for this transaction has been voided.

Field	Description
PendingReason	<p>ebl:PendingStatusCodeType</p> <p>The reason the payment is pending. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none – No pending reason. • address – The payment is pending because your buyer did not include a confirmed shipping address and your Payment Receiving Preferences is set such that you want to manually accept or deny each of these payments. To change your preference, go to the Preferences section of your Profile. • authorization – The payment is pending because it has been authorized but not settled. You must capture the funds first. • echeck – The payment is pending because it was made by an eCheck that has not yet cleared. • intl – The payment is pending because you hold a non-U.S. account and do not have a withdrawal mechanism. You must manually accept or deny this payment from your Account Overview. • multi-currency – You do not have a balance in the currency sent, and you do not have your Payment Receiving Preferences set to automatically convert and accept this payment. You must manually accept or deny this payment. • order – The payment is pending because it is part of an order that has been authorized but not settled. • paymentreview – The payment is pending while it is being reviewed by PayPal for risk. • unilateral – The payment is pending because it was made to an email address that is not yet registered or confirmed. • verify – The payment is pending because you are not yet verified. You must verify your account before you can accept this payment. • other – The payment is pending for a reason other than those listed above. For more information, contact PayPal Customer Service. <p>NOTE: PendingReason is returned in the response only if PaymentStatus is Pending.</p>
ReasonCode	<p>ebl:ReasonCodeType</p> <p>The reason for a reversal if the transaction type is reversal. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none – No reason code. • chargeback – A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a chargeback by your buyer. • guarantee – A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to your buyer triggering a money-back guarantee. • buyer-complaint – A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a complaint about the transaction from your buyer. • refund – A reversal has occurred on this transaction because you have given the buyer a refund. • other – A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a reason not listed above.

GetTransactionDetails API Operation

GetTransactionDetails Response Message

Field	Description
ProtectionEligibility	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Prior to version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Eligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payments and Item Not Received.• PartiallyEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received.• Ineligible – Merchant is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy.
ProtectionEligibilityType	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Since version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Eligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for both Unauthorized Payment and Item Not Received.• ItemNotReceivedEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received.• UnauthorizedPaymentEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payment.• Ineligible – Merchant is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy. <p>This field is introduced in API version 64.4.</p>
StoreId	<p>xs:string</p> <p>StoreId as entered in the transaction.</p>
TerminalId	<p>xs:string</p> <p>TerminalId as entered in the transaction.</p>

PaymentItemInfoType Fields

Field	Description
InvoiceID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Invoice number you set in the original transaction.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
Custom	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Custom field you set in the original transaction.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
Memo	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Memo entered by your customer in PayPal Website Payments note field.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
SalesTax	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Amount of tax charged on payment.</p>

Field	Description
PaymentItem	ebl:PaymentItemType Amount of tax charged on payment.
Subscription	ebl:SubscriptionInfoType Subscription information.
Auction	ebl:AuctionInfoType Subscription information.

PaymentItemType Fields

Field	Description
EbayItemTxnId	xs:string (Optional) The eBay auction transaction ID of the item that you use to identify items that the buyer purchased. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte characters
Name	xs:string Item name set by you or entered by the customer. NOTE: Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters.
Number	xs:string Item number set by you. If this was a shopping cart transaction, PayPal appends the number of the item to the HTML item_number variable, for example, item_number1, item_number2, and so forth. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
Quantity	xs:string Quantity set by you or entered by the buyer. Character length and limitations: no limit
CouponID	xs:string (Optional) Coupon identification number.
CouponAmount	xs:string (Optional) Amount (value) of the coupon.
CouponAmountCurrency	xs:string (Optional) Currency of the coupon amount, e.g., a 3-character currency code.
LoyaltyCardDiscountAmount	xs:string (Optional) Amount of discount associated with this Loyalty Card incentive. NOTE: Use character string as shown.

GetTransactionDetails API Operation

GetTransactionDetails Response Message

Field	Description
LoyaltyCardDiscount Currency	<code>xs:string</code> (Optional) Currency of the loyalty card discount, for example, a 3-character currency code. NOTE: Use character string as shown.
Amount	<code>ebl:BasicAmountType</code> Cost of item.
Options	<code>ns:OptionType</code> <code>name: xs:string</code> <code>value: xs:string</code> PayPal item options for shopping cart.

AuctionInfoType Fields

Field	Description
BuyerID	<code>xs:string</code> Buyer's auction ID.
ClosingDate	<code>xs:string</code> Auction's close date.
MultiItem	<code>xs:string</code> Counter used for multi-item auction payments.

SubscriptionInfoType Fields

Field	Description
SubscriptionID	<code>xs:string</code> ID generated by PayPal for the subscriber. Character length and limitations: No limit
SubscriptionDate	<code>xs:dateTime</code> Subscription start date.
EffectiveDate	<code>xs:dateTime</code> Date when the subscription modification is effective.
RetryTime	<code>xs:dateTime</code> Date PayPal retrys a failed subscription payment.

Field	Description
UserName	<code>xs:string</code> Username that PayPal generates and gives to the subscriber to access the subscription. Character length and limitations: 64 alphanumeric single-byte characters
Password	<code>xs:string</code> Password that PayPal generates and gives to the subscriber to access the subscription. For security, the value of the password is hashed. Character length and limitations: 128 alphanumeric single-byte characters
Recurrences	<code>xs:string</code> The number of payment installments that occur at the regular rate. Character length and limitations: No limit
reattempt	<code>xs:string</code> Indicates whether reattempts should occur upon payment failures.
recurring	<code>xs:string</code> Indicates whether regular rate recurs. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 – Yes
SubscriptionTermsType	<code>ns:SubscriptionTermsType</code> Subscription terms.

SubscriptionTermsType Fields

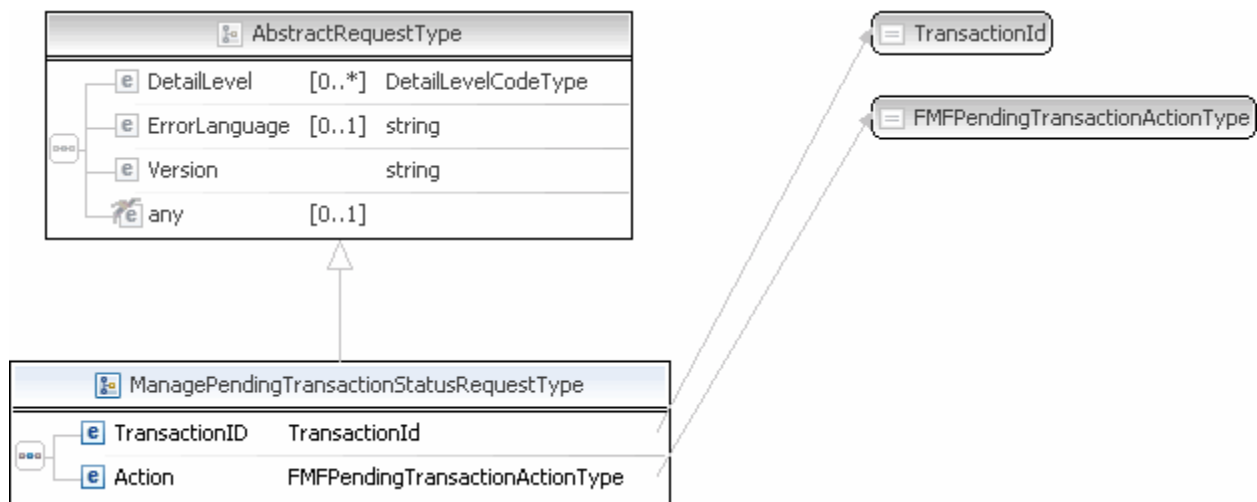
Field	Description
Amount	<code>eb:BasicAmountType</code> Amount subscriber is to be charged in 1 payment. Character length and limitations: No limit
Period	<code>xs:string</code> Period of time that the subscriber is charged. Character length and limitations: No limit

10

ManagePendingTransactionStatus API Operation

The ManagePendingTransactionStatus API operation accepts or denies a pending transaction held by Fraud Management Filters.

ManagePendingTransactionStatus Request Message

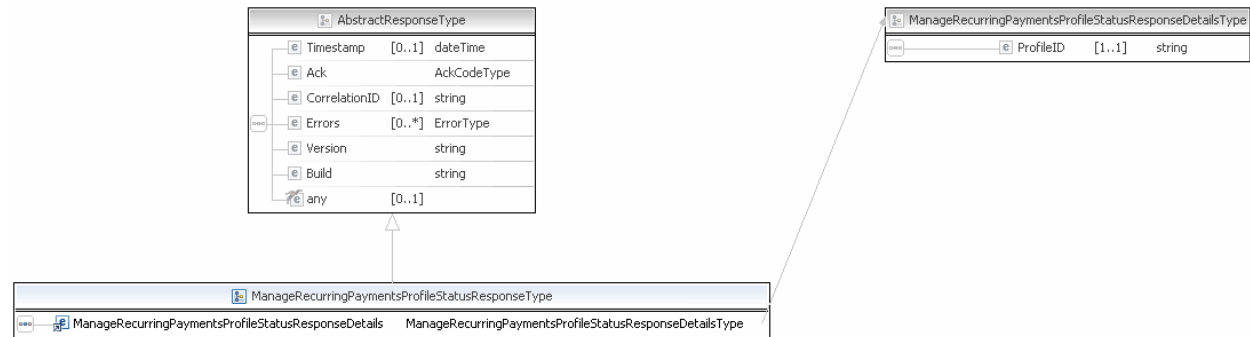


NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

ManagePendingTransactionStatus Request Fields

Field	Description
TransactionID	<i>(Required)</i> The transaction ID of the payment transaction.
Action	<i>(Required)</i> The operation you want to perform on the transaction. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accept – Accepts the payment • Deny – Rejects the payment

ManagePendingTransactionStatus Response Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

ManagePendingTransactionStatus Response Fields

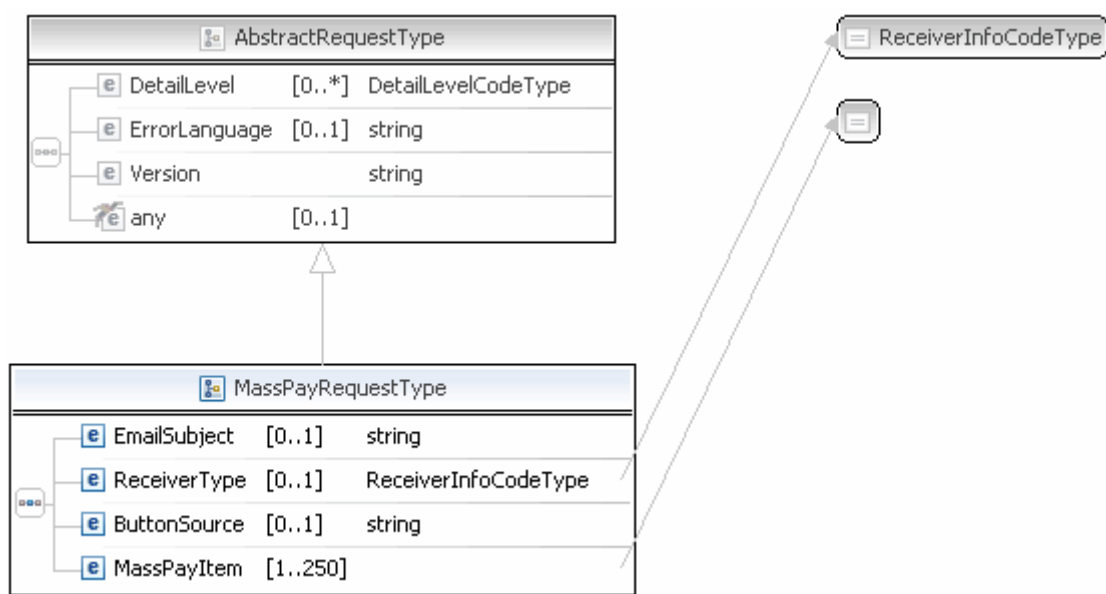
Field	Description
TransactionID	The transaction ID of the transaction whose payment has been denied or accepted.
Status	<p>Displays in the following message:</p> <p>“The Status of the transaction after running your action (accept/deny) is <i>TransactionStatus</i>.”</p> <p><i>TransactionStatus</i> is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pending • Processing • Completed • Denied • Reversed • Display Only • Partially Refunded • Created Refunded

11

MassPay API Operation

The MassPay API operation makes a payment to one or more PayPal account holders.

MassPay Request Message



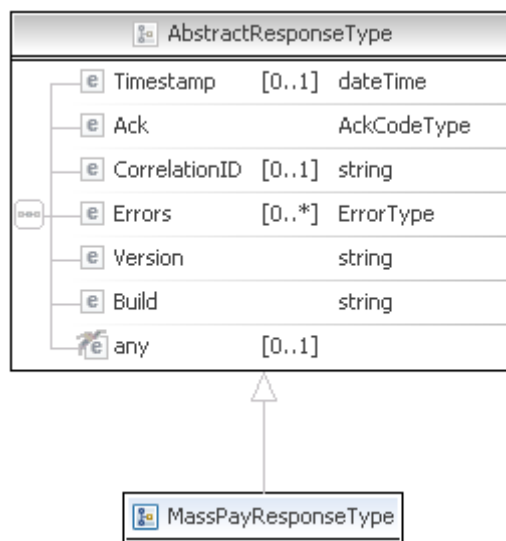
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

MassPay Request Fields

Field	Description
EmailSubject	xs:string <i>(Optional)</i> The subject line of the email that PayPal sends when the transaction completes. The subject line is the same for all recipients. Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte alphanumeric characters

Field	Description
MassPayItem	ebl:MassPayItemType (Required) Details of each payment. NOTE: A single MassPayRequest can include up to 250 MassPayItems.
ReceiverType	ebl:ReceiverInfoCodeType (Optional) How you identify the recipients of payments in this call to MassPay. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EmailAddress UserID PhoneNumber

MassPay Response Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

MassPay Response Fields

The elements returned are the same as for AbstractResponseType.

12

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API

Operations

The PayPal API includes the following API operations supporting recurring payments and reference transactions:

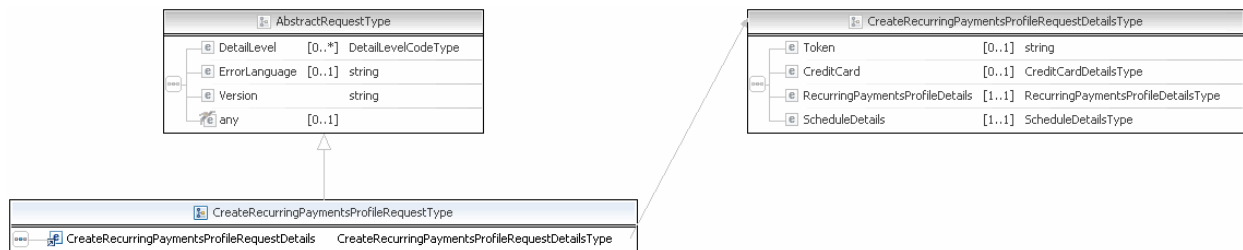
CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile API Operation

The CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile API operation creates a recurring payments profile.

You must invoke the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile API operation for each profile you want to create. The API operation creates a profile and an associated billing agreement.

NOTE: There is a one-to-one correspondence between billing agreements and recurring payments profiles. To associate a recurring payments profile with its billing agreement, you must ensure that the description in the recurring payments profile matches the description of a billing agreement. For version 54.0 and later, use SetExpressCheckout to initiate creation of a billing agreement.

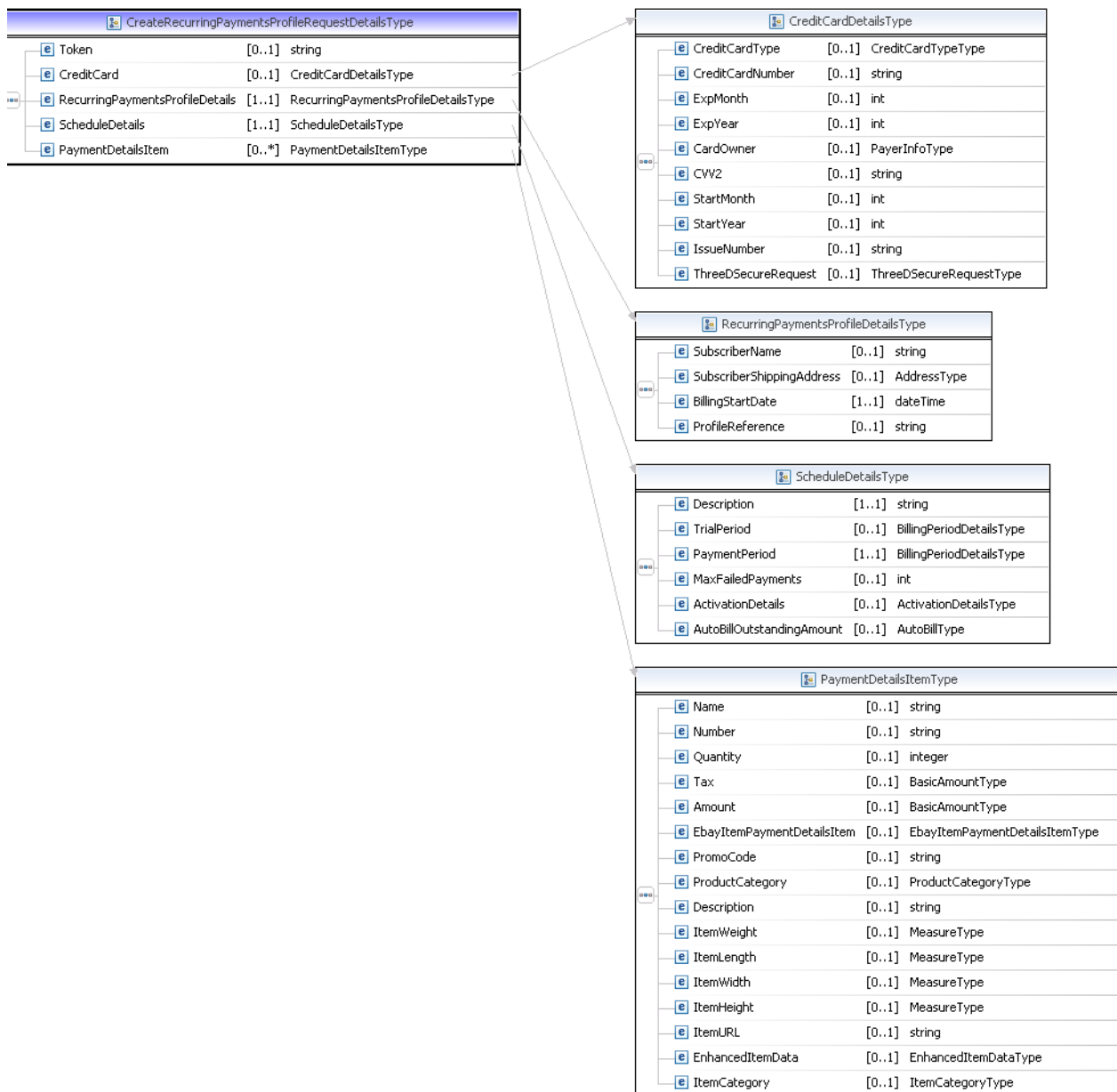
CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request Message



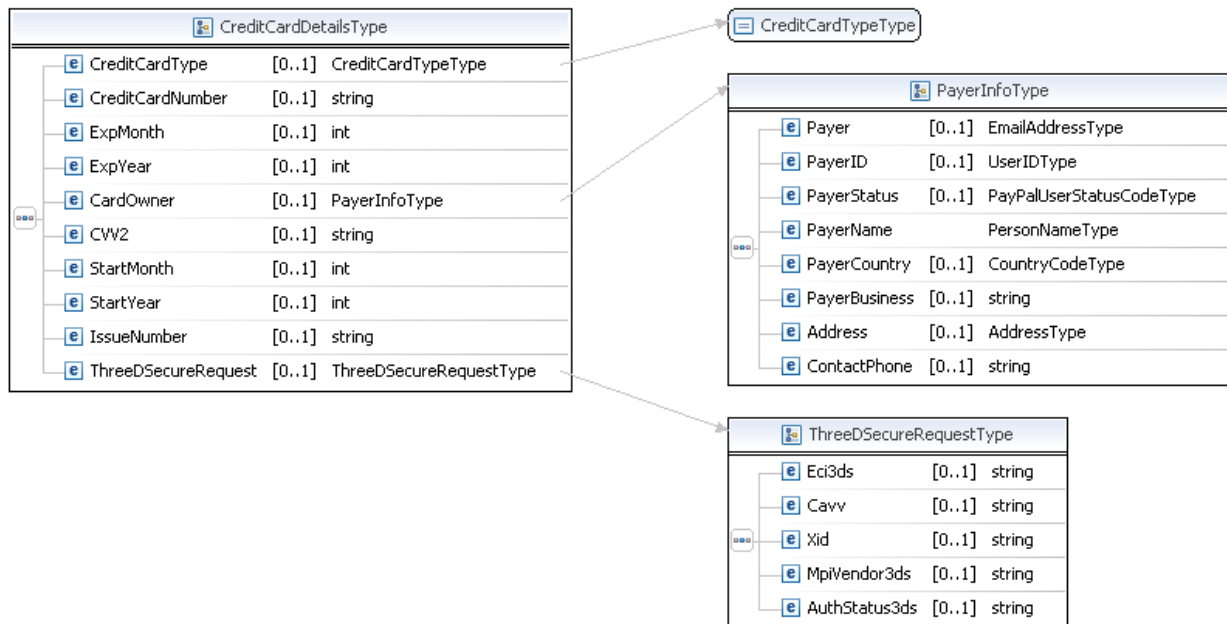
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile API Operation



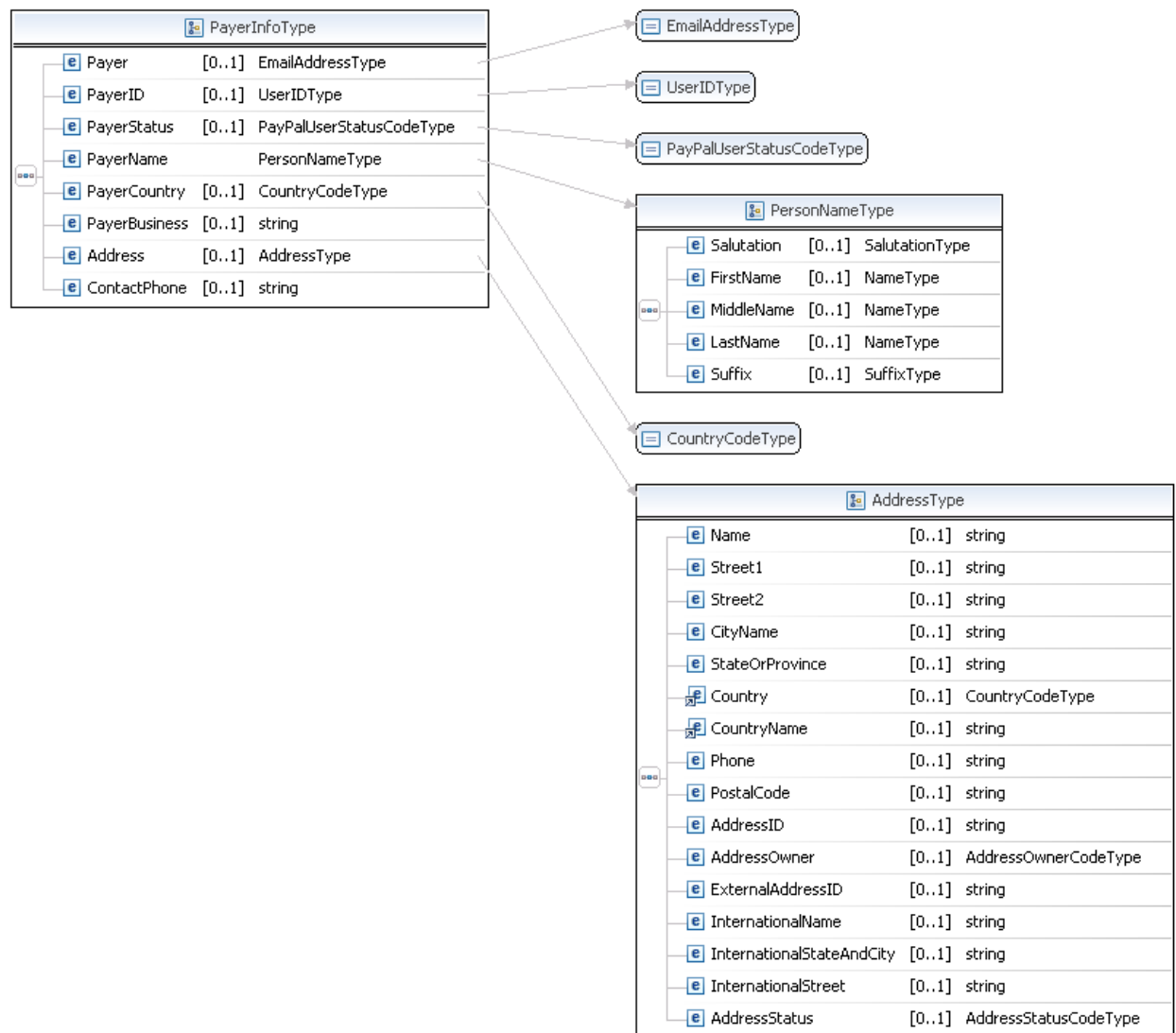
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



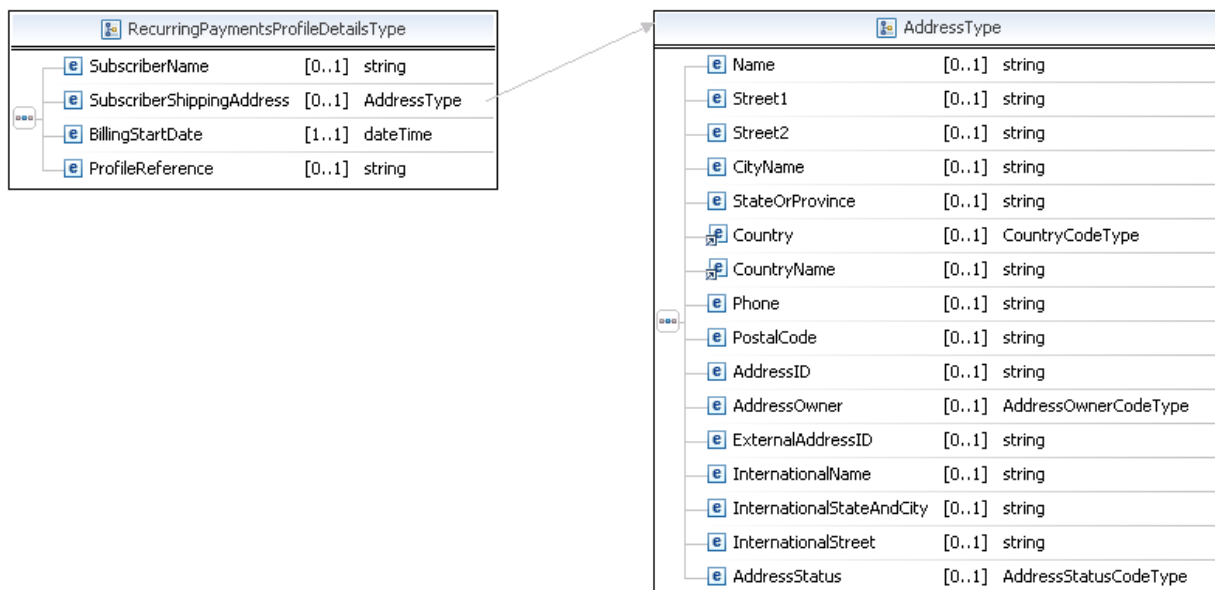
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

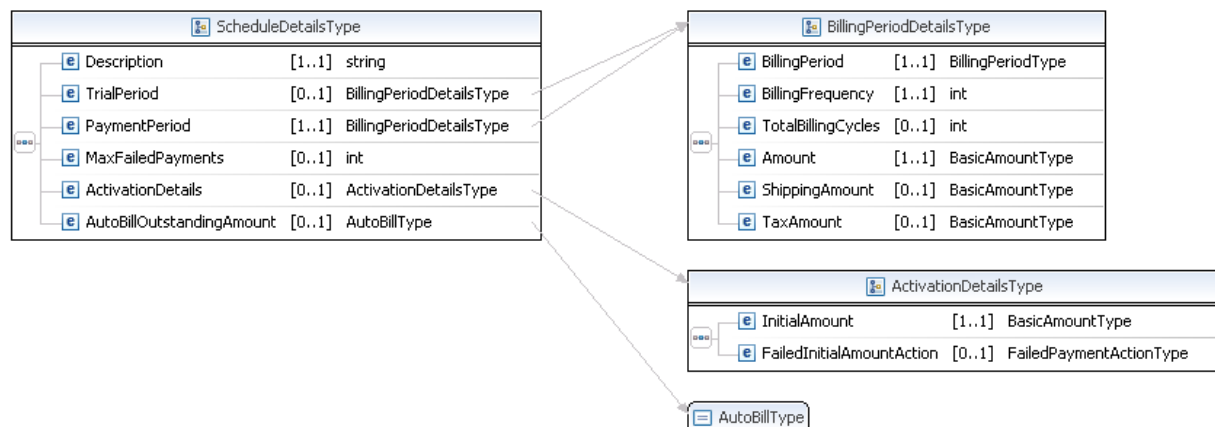
CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile API Operation



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



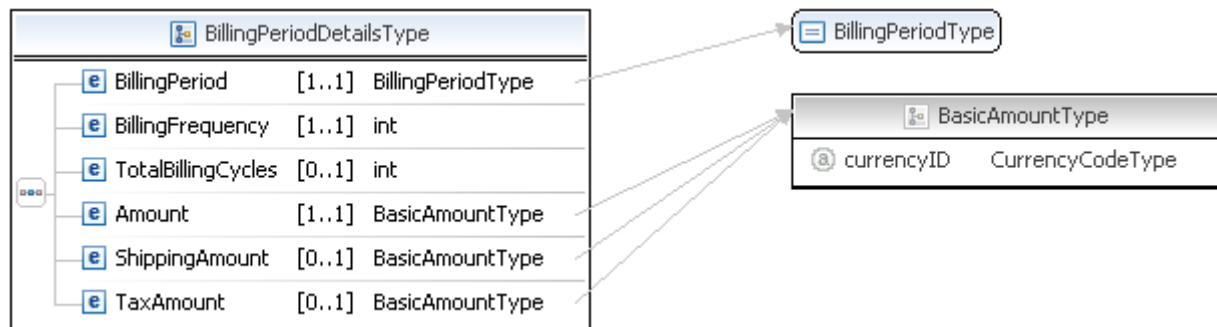
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



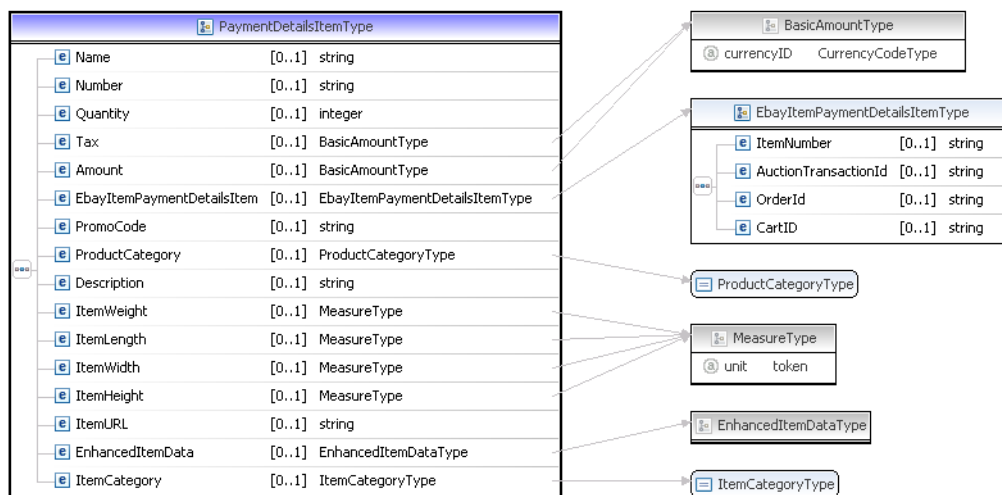
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile API Operation



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request Fields

Field	Description
Token	<p>xs:string</p> <p>A timestamped token, the value of which was returned in the response to the first call to SetExpressCheckout. You can also use the token returned in the SetCustomerBillingAgreement response. Either this token or a credit card number is required. If you include both token and credit card number, the token is used and credit card number is ignored. Call CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile once for each billing agreement included in SetExpressCheckout request and use the same token for each call. Each CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile request creates a single recurring payments profile.</p> <p>NOTE: Tokens expire after approximately 3 hours.</p>

Field	Description
CreditCard	<p>ns:CreditCardDetailsType</p> <p>Credit card information for recurring payments using direct payments. Either a token or a credit card number is required. If you include both token and credit card number, the token is used and credit card number is ignored.</p>
RecurringPaymentsProfileDetails	<p>ns:RecurringPaymentsProfileDetails</p> <p><i>(Required)</i> You can include up to 10 recurring payments profiles per request. The order of the profile details must match the order of the billing agreement details specified in the SetExpressCheckout request.</p>
ScheduleDetails	<p>ns:ScheduleDetailsType</p> <p><i>(Required)</i> Describes the recurring payments schedule, including the regular payment period, whether there is a trial period, and the number of payments that can fail before a profile is suspended.</p>

RecurringPaymentsProfileDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
SubscriberName	<p>xs:string</p> <p><i>(Optional)</i> Full name of the person receiving the product or service paid for by the recurring payment. If not present, the name in the buyer's PayPal account is used. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters</p>
SubscriberShippingAddress	<p>ns:AddressType</p> <p><i>(Optional)</i> The subscriber's shipping address associated with this profile, if applicable. If not specified, the ship-to address from buyer's PayPal account is used.</p> <p>NOTE: Shipping Address is optional, but if you include it, certain fields are required.</p>
BillingStartdate	<p>xs:dateTime</p> <p><i>(Required)</i> The date when billing for this profile begins.</p> <p>NOTE: The profile may take up to 24 hours for activation.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Must be a valid date, in UTC/GMT format</p>
ProfileReference	<p>xs:string</p> <p><i>(Optional)</i> The merchant's own unique reference or invoice number. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>

ScheduleDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
Description	<p>xs:string (<i>Required</i>) Description of the recurring payment.</p> <p>NOTE: You must ensure that this field matches the corresponding billing agreement description included in the SetExpressCheckout request.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
ActivationDetails	<p>ns:ActivationDetailsType (<i>Optional</i>) Information about activating a profile, such as whether there is an initial non-recurring payment amount immediately due upon profile creation and how to override a pending profile PayPal suspends when the initial payment amount fails.</p>
TrialPeriod	<p>ns:BillingPeriodDetailsType (<i>Optional</i>) Trial period for this schedule.</p>
PaymentPeriod	<p>ns:BillingPeriodDetailsType (<i>Required</i>) Regular payment period for this schedule.</p>
MaxFailedPayments	<p>xs:int (<i>Optional</i>) Number of scheduled payments that can fail before the profile is automatically suspended. An IPN message is sent to the merchant when the specified number of failed payments is reached.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Number string representing an integer</p>
AutoBillOutstanding Amount	<p>ns:AutoBillType (<i>Optional</i>) Indicates whether you would like PayPal to automatically bill the outstanding balance amount in the next billing cycle. The outstanding balance is the total amount of any previously failed scheduled payments that have yet to be successfully paid. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NoAutoBill – PayPal does not automatically bill the outstanding balance. • AddToNextBilling – PayPal automatically bills the outstanding balance.

BillingPeriodDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
PaymentPeriod.BillingPeriod	<p>ns:BillingPeriodType (Required) Unit for billing during this subscription period. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Day • Week • SemiMonth • Month • Year <p>For SemiMonth, billing is done on the 1st and 15th of each month.</p> <p>NOTE: The combination of BillingPeriod and BillingFrequency cannot exceed one year.</p>
PaymentPeriod.BillingFrequency	<p>xs:int (Required) Number of billing periods that make up one billing cycle. The combination of billing frequency and billing period must be less than or equal to one year. For example, if the billing cycle is Month, the maximum value for billing frequency is 12. Similarly, if the billing cycle is Week, the maximum value for billing frequency is 52.</p> <p>NOTE: If the billing period is SemiMonth., the billing frequency must be 1.</p>
PaymentPeriod.TotalBillingCycles	<p>xs:int (Optional) Number of billing cycles for payment period.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the regular payment period, if no value is specified or the value is 0, the regular payment period continues until the profile is canceled or deactivated. • For the regular payment period, if the value is greater than 0, the regular payment period will expire after the trial period is finished and continue at the billing frequency for TotalBillingCycles cycles.
PaymentPeriod.Amount	<p>cc:BasicAmountType (Required) Billing amount for each billing cycle during this payment period. This amount does not include shipping and tax amounts.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile request must have the same currency.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile API Operation

Field	Description
TrialPeriod.BillingPeriod	<p>ns:BillingPeriodType</p> <p>Unit for billing during this subscription period; required if you specify an optional trial period. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Day• Week• SemiMonth• Month• Year <p>For SemiMonth, billing is done on the 1st and 15th of each month.</p> <p>NOTE: The combination of BillingPeriod and BillingFrequency cannot exceed one year.</p>
TrialPeriod.BillingFrequency	<p>xs:int</p> <p>Number of billing periods that make up one billing cycle; required if you specify an optional trial period.</p> <p>The combination of billing frequency and billing period must be less than or equal to one year. For example, if the billing cycle is Month, the maximum value for billing frequency is 12. Similarly, if the billing cycle is Week, the maximum value for billing frequency is 52.</p> <p>NOTE: If the billing period is SemiMonth., the billing frequency must be 1.</p>
TrialPeriod.TotalBillingCycles	<p>xs:int</p> <p>(Optional) Number of billing cycles for trial payment period.</p>
TrialPeriod.Amount	<p>cc:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Billing amount for each billing cycle during this payment period; required if you specify an optional trial period. This amount does not include shipping and tax amounts.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile request must have the same currency.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
ShippingAmount	<p>cc:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(Optional) Shipping amount for each billing cycle during this payment period.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts in the request must have the same currency.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

Field	Description
TaxAmount	<p>cc:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(Optional) Taxamount for each billing cycle during this payment period.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts in the request must have the same currency.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

ActivationDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
InitialAmount	<p>cc:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(Optional) Initial non-recurring payment amount due immediately upon profile creation. Use an initial amount for enrolment or set-up fees.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts included in the request must have the same currency.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
FailedInitialAmount Action	<p>ns:FailedPaymentAction</p> <p>(Optional) Action you can specify when a payment fails. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ContinueOnFailure – By default, PayPal suspends the pending profile in the event that the initial payment amount fails. You can override this default behavior by setting this field to ContinueOnFailure. Then, if the initial payment amount fails, PayPal adds the failed payment amount to the outstanding balance for this recurring payment profile. <p>When you specify ContinueOnFailure, a success code is returned to you in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile response and the recurring payments profile is activated for scheduled billing immediately. You should check your IPN messages or PayPal account for updates of the payment status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CancelOnFailure – If this field is not set or you set it to CancelOnFailure, PayPal creates the recurring payment profile, but places it into a pending status until the initial payment completes. If the initial payment clears, PayPal notifies you by IPN that the pending profile has been activated. If the payment fails, PayPal notifies you by IPN that the pending profile has been canceled.

AddressType (Shipping) Fields

Field	Description
Name	<p><code>xs:string</code> Person's name associated with this shipping address. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters</p>
Street1	<p><code>xs:string</code> First street address. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters</p>
Street2	<p><code>xs:string</code> <i>(Optional)</i> Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters</p>
CityName	<p><code>xs:string</code> Name of city. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters</p>
StateOrProvince	<p><code>xs:string</code> State or province. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters</p>
PostalCode	<p><code>xs:string</code> U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. It is required if using a U.S. shipping address; may be required for other countries. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters</p>
Country	<p><code>ebl:CountryCodeType</code> Country code. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters</p>
Phone	<p><code>xs:string</code> <i>(Optional)</i> Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters</p>

CreditCardDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
CreditCardType	<p>ebl:CreditCardType</p> <p>(Optional) Type of credit card. For UK, only Maestro, MasterCard, Discover, and Visa are allowable. For Canada, only MasterCard and Visa are allowable and Interac debit cards are not supported. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex • Maestro: See note. <p>NOTE: If the credit card type is Maestro, you must set currencyId to GBP. In addition, you must specify either StartMonth and StartYear or IssueNumber.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Up to 10 single-byte alphabetic characters</p>
CreditCardNumber	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Required) Credit card number.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Numeric characters only with no spaces or punctuation. The string must conform with modulo and length required by each credit card type.</p>
ExpMonth	<p>xs:int</p> <p>(Required) Credit card expiration month.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte numeric characters, including leading zero</p>
ExpYear	<p>xs:int</p> <p>(Required) Credit card expiration year.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 4 single-byte numeric characters</p>
CVV2	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Card Verification Value, version 2. Your Merchant Account settings determine whether this field is required. To comply with credit card processing regulations, you must not store this value after a transaction has been completed.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: For Visa, MasterCard, and Discover, the value is exactly 3 digits. For American Express, the value is exactly 4 digits.</p>
CardOwner	<p>ns:PayerInfoType</p> <p>(Required) Details about the owner of the credit card.</p>
StartMonth	<p>xs:int</p> <p>(Optional) Month that Maestro card was issued.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2-digit, zero-filled if necessary</p>
StartYear	<p>xs:int</p> <p>(Optional) Year that Maestro card was issued.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 4 digits</p>

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile API Operation

Field	Description
IssueNumber	<code>xs:string</code> (Optional) Issue number of Maestro card. Character length and limitations: 2 numeric digits maximum

PayerInfoType Fields

Field	Description
Payer	<code>ebl:EmailAddressType</code> (Required) Email address of buyer. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
PayerID	<code>ebl:UserIDType</code> (Optional) Unique PayPal Customer Account identification number. Character length and limitations: 13 single-byte alphanumeric characters
PayerStatus	<code>ebl:PayPalUserStatusCodeType</code> (Optional) Status of buyer. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• verified• unverified Character length and limitations: 10 single-byte alphabetic characters
PayerName	<code>ebl:PersonNameType</code> (Optional) First and last name of buyer.
PayerCountry	<code>ebl:CountryCodeType</code> (Optional) Buyer's country of residence in the form of ISO standard 3166 two-character country codes. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
PayerBusiness	<code>xs:string</code> (Optional) Buyer's business name. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
Address	<code>xs:string</code> (Optional) Buyer's shipping address information.

PayerNameType Fields

Field	Description
Salutation	<code>xs:string</code> (Optional) Buyer's salutation. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

Field	Description
FirstName	ebl:PersonNameType (Optional) Buyer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
MiddleName	ebl:NameUser (Optional) Buyer's middle name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
LastName	ebl:NameType (Optional) Buyer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
Suffix	ebl:SuffixType (Optional) Buyer's suffix. Character length and limitations: 12 single-byte characters

AddressType Fields

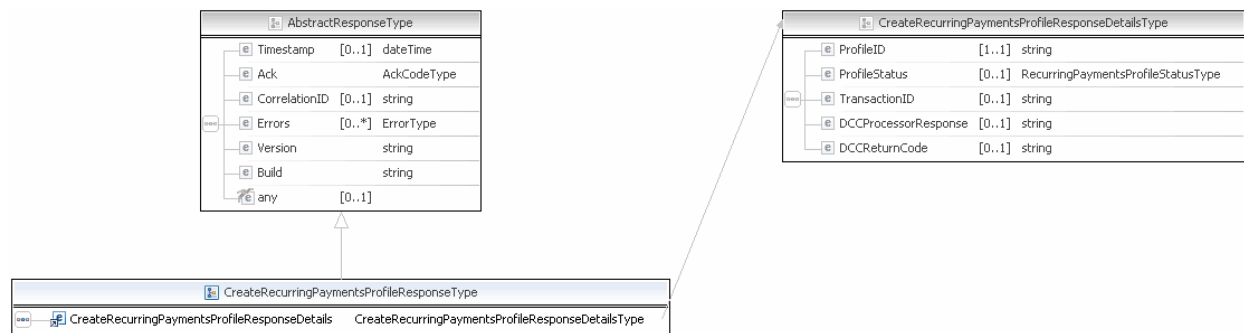
Field	Description
Street1	xs:string (Required) First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
Street2	xs:string (Optional) Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
CityName	xs:string (Required) Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
StateOrProvince	xs:string (Required) State or province. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
Country	ebl:CountryCodeType (Required) Country code. Character length and limitationst: 2 single-byte characters
PostalCode	xs:string (Required) U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
Phone	xs:string (Optional) Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

PaymentDetailsItemType Fields

Field	Description
ItemCategory	<p>ns:ItemCategoryType</p> <p>Indicates whether the item is digital or physical. For digital goods, this field is required and must be set to Digital to get the best rates. Is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digital • Physical <p>This field is introduced in version 69.0.</p>
Name	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Item name. This field is required when ItemCategory is passed.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is introduced in version 69.0.</p>
Description	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Item description.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is introduced in version 69.0.</p>
Amount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Cost of item. This field is required when ItemCategory is passed.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>This field is introduced in version 69.0.</p>
Number	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Item number.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p> <p>This field is introduced in version 69.0.</p>
Quantity	<p>xs:integer</p> <p>Item quantity. This field is required when ItemCategory is passed.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Any positive integer</p> <p>This field is introduced in version 69.0.</p>

Field	Description
Tax	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType (Optional) Item sales tax.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>This field is introduced in version 69.0.</p>

CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Response Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

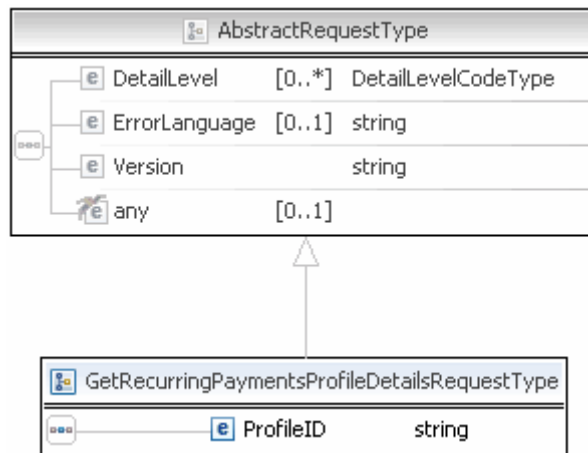
CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Response Fields

Field	Description
ProfileID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>A unique identifier for future reference to the details of this recurring payment.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Up to 14 single-byte alphanumeric characters.</p>
ProfileStatus	<p>ns:RecurringPaymentsProfileStatusType</p> <p>Status of the recurring payment profile.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ActiveProfile – The recurring payment profile has been successfully created and activated for scheduled payments according the billing instructions from the recurring payments profile. PendingProfile – The system is in the process of creating the recurring payment profile. Please check your IPN messages for an update.

GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails API Operation

The GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails API operation obtains information about a recurring payments profile.

GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails Request Message

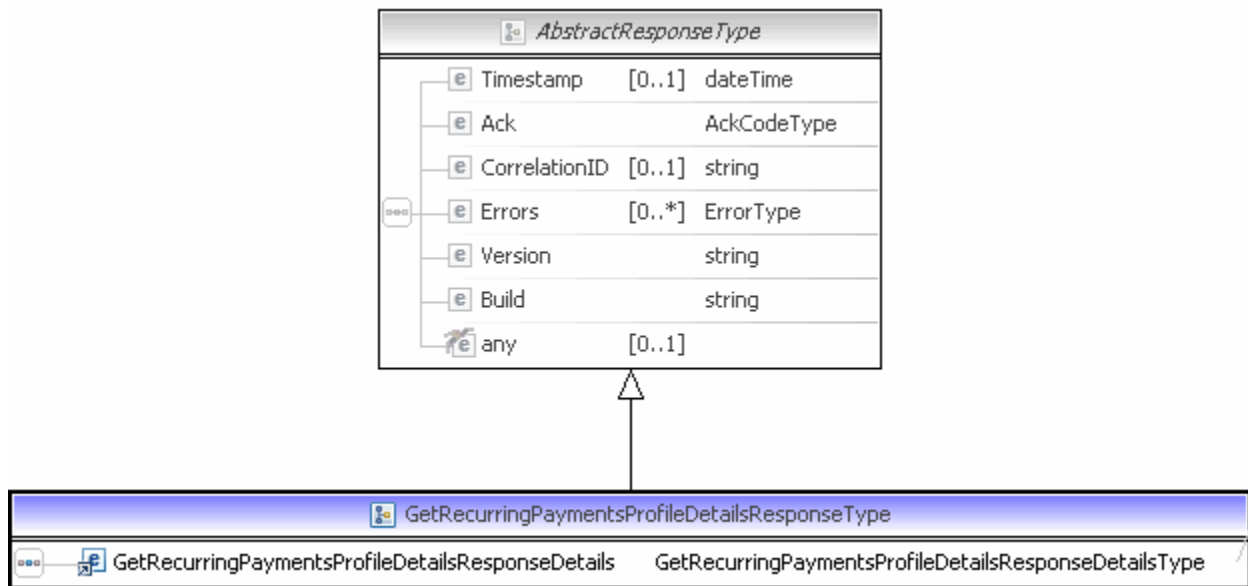


NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

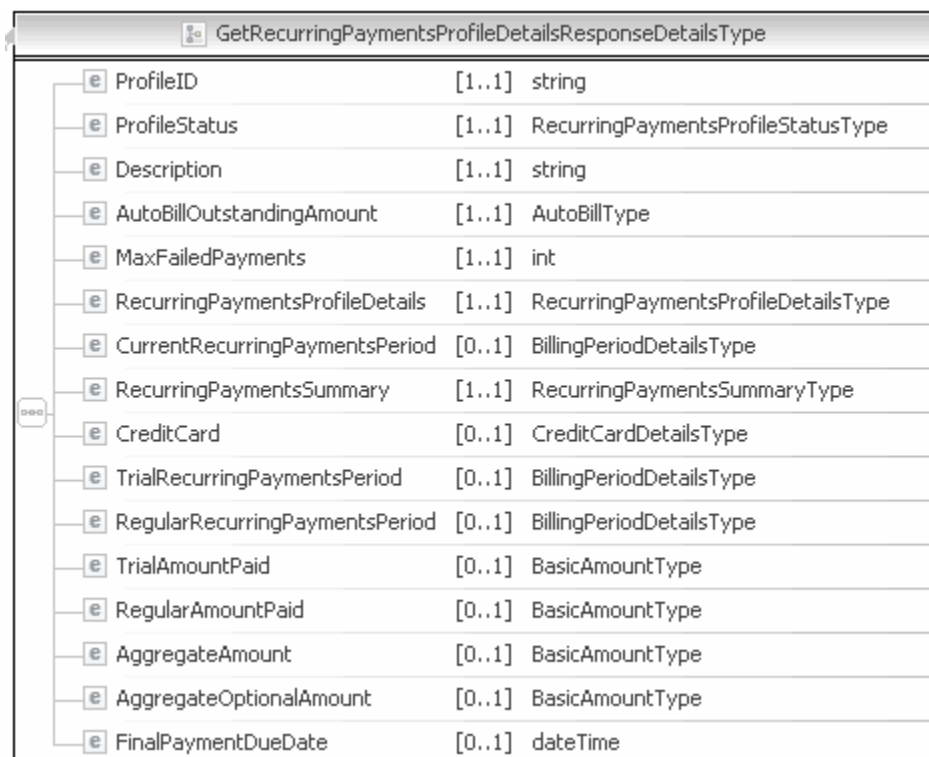
GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails Request Fields

Field	Description
ProfileID	xs:string <i>(Required)</i> Recurring payments profile ID returned in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile response. 19-character profile IDs are supported for compatibility with previous versions of the PayPal API. Character length and limitations: 14 single-byte alphanumeric characters

GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails Response Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



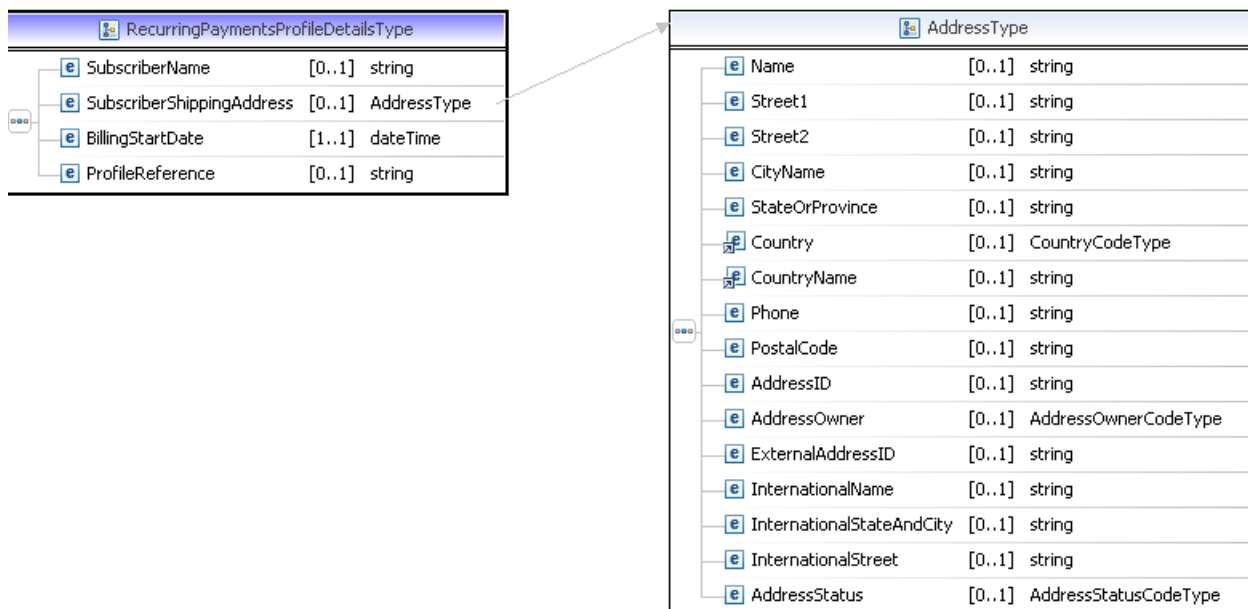
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

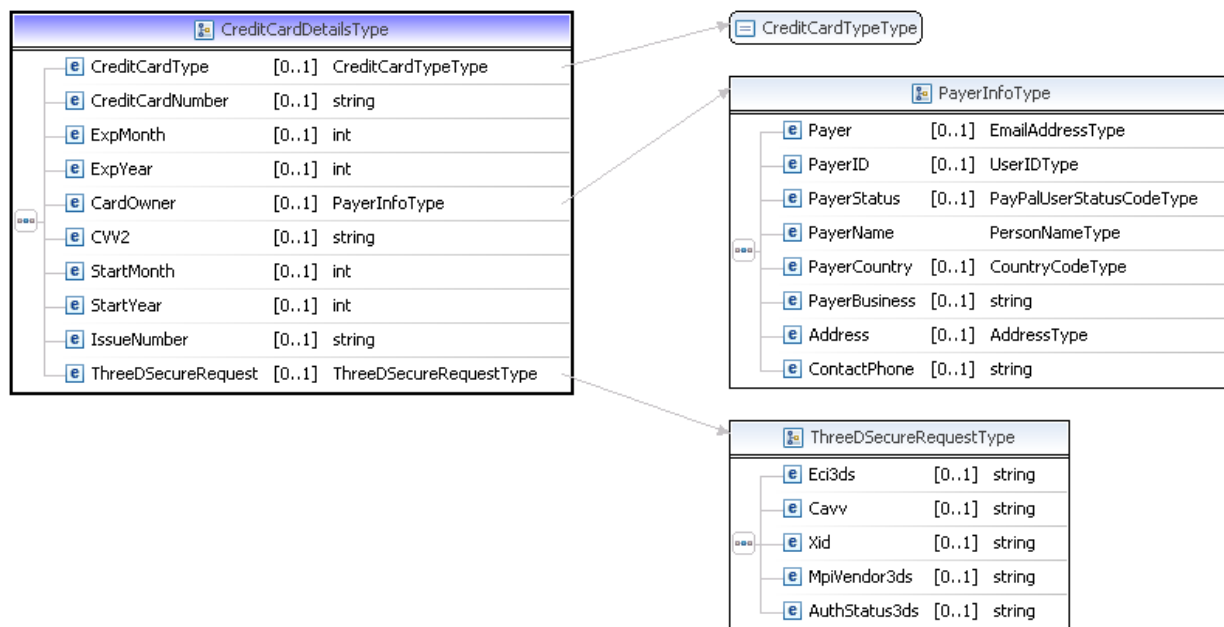
GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails API Operation



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



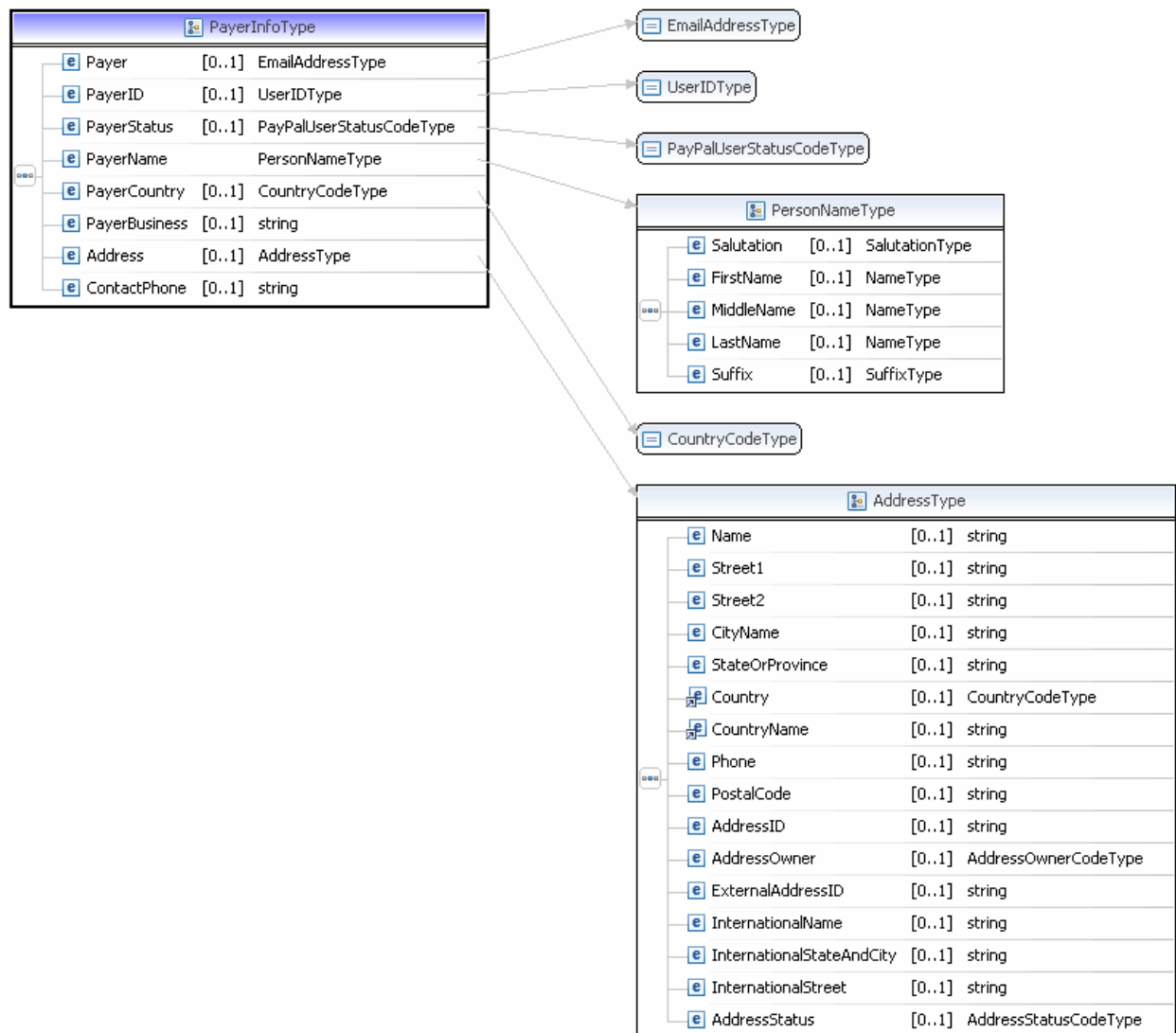
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



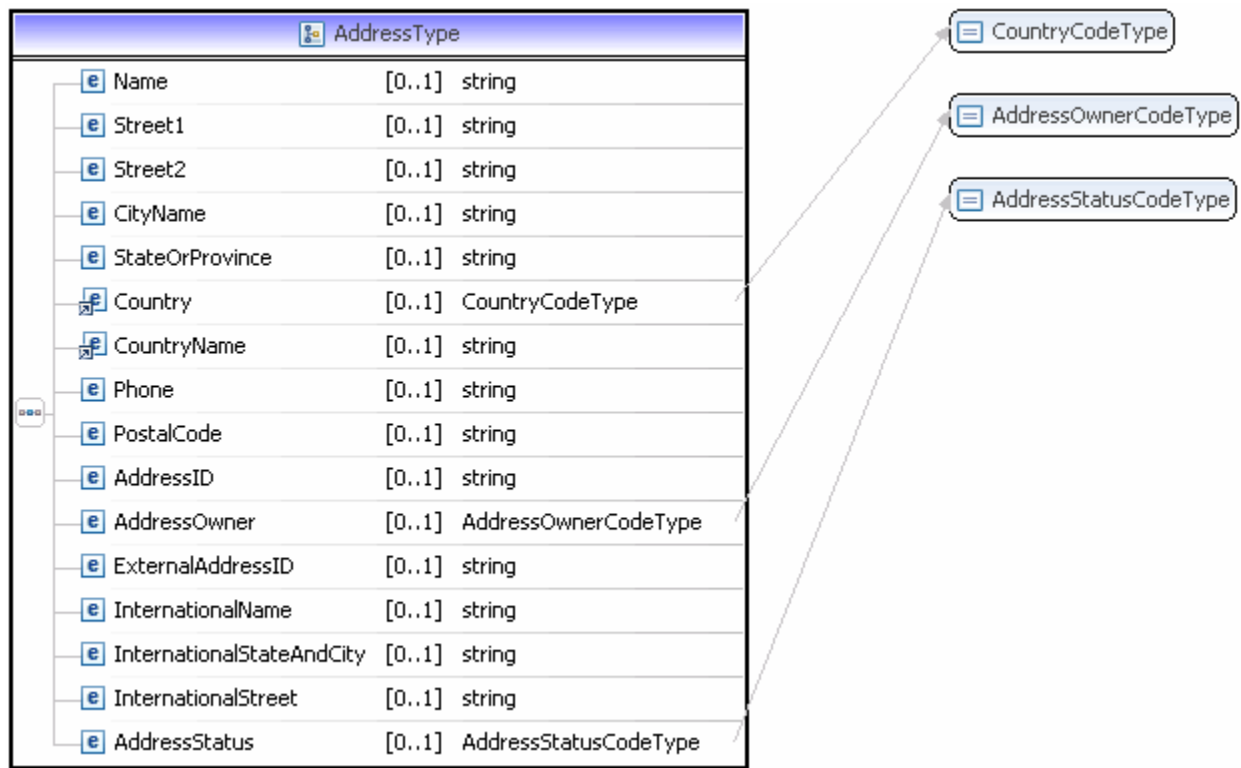
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails API Operation



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails Response Fields

Field	Description
ProfileID	xs:string Recurring payments profile ID returned in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile response.
ProfileStatus	ns:RecurringPaymentsProfileStatusType Status of the recurring payment profile. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Active Pending Cancelled Suspended Expired
Description	xs:string Description of the recurring payment. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails API Operation

Field	Description
AutoBillOutstandingAmount	<p>ns:AutoBillType</p> <p>Indicates whether you would like PayPal to automatically bill the outstanding balance amount in the next billing cycle. The outstanding balance is the total amount of any previously failed scheduled payments that have yet to be successfully paid. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• NoAutoBill – PayPal does not automatically bill the outstanding balance amount.• AddToNextBilling – PayPal automatically bills the outstanding balance amount.
MaxFailedPayments	<p>xs:int</p> <p>Number of scheduled payments that can fail before the profile is automatically suspended.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Number string representing an integer</p>
RecurringPaymentsProfileDetails	<p>ns:RecurringPaymentsProfileDetailsType</p> <p>Buyer information for this recurring payments profile.</p>
CurrentRecurringPaymentsPeriod	<p>ns:BillingPeriodDetailsType</p> <p>Details of the current subscription period. This field is not returned if the profile is canceled or expired.</p>
RecurringPaymentsSummary	<p>ns:RecurringPaymentsSummaryDetailsType</p> <p>Payment summary for this recurring payments profile.</p>
AggregateAmount	<p>ns:AmountType</p> <p>Total amount collected thus far for scheduled payments.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
AggregateOptionalAmount	<p>ns:AmountType</p> <p>Total amount collected thus far for optional payments.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
FinalPaymentDueDate	<p>ns:DateTime</p> <p>Final scheduled payment due date before the profile expires.</p>
CreditCard	<p>ns:CreditCardDetailsType</p> <p>If this is a recurring payments profile using direct payments, this field contains the credit card information for this profile.</p> <p>NOTE: Only the last 4 digits of the credit card account number are returned. The CVV2 value is not returned.</p>

RecurringPaymentsProfileDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
SubscriberName	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Full name of the person receiving the product or service paid for by the recurring payment. If not present, the name in the buyer's PayPal account is used.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters.</p>
SubscriberShipping Address	<p>ns:AddressType</p> <p>The subscriber's shipping address associated with this profile, if applicable. If you do not specify it, the ship-to address from buyer's PayPal account is used.</p> <p>NOTE: Shipping Address is optional, but if you include it, you are required to pass certain fields.</p>
BillingStartdate	<p>xs:dateTime</p> <p>The date when billing for this profile begins.</p> <p>Must be a valid date, in UTC/GMT format.</p> <p>NOTE: The profile may take up to 24 hours for activation.</p>
ProfileReference	<p>xs:string</p> <p>The merchant's own unique reference or invoice number.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters.</p>

AddressType (Shipping) Fields

Field	Description
AddressStatus	<p>ebl:AddressStatusTypeCode</p> <p>Status of street address on file with PayPal. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none • Confirmed • Unconfirmed
Name	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Person's name associated with this address.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters</p>
Street1	<p>xs:string</p> <p>First street address.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters</p>
Street2	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Second street address.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters</p>
CityName	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Name of city.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters</p>

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails API Operation

Field	Description
StateOrProvince	<code>xs:string</code> State or province. Required for U.S. addresses only. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
PostalCode	<code>xs:string</code> U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
Country	<code>ebl:CountryCode</code> Country code. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters

BillingPeriodDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
BillingPeriod	<code>ns:BillingPeriodType</code> Unit for billing during this subscription period. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Day• Week• SemiMonth• Month• Year For SemiMonth, billing is done on the 1st and 15th of each month. NOTE: The combination of BillingPeriod and BillingFrequency cannot exceed one year.
BillingFrequency	<code>xs:int</code> Number of billing periods that make up one billing cycle. The combination of billing frequency and billing period must be less than or equal to one year. For example, if the billing cycle is Month, the maximum value for billing frequency is 12. Similarly, if the billing cycle is Week, the maximum value for billing frequency is 52. NOTE: If the billing period is SemiMonth., the billing frequency must be 1.
TotalBillingCycles	<code>xs:int</code> Number of billing cycles for payment period (either the regular payment period or the trial period). <ul style="list-style-type: none">• For the trial period, the value must be greater than 0.• For the regular payment period, if no value is specified or the value is 0, the regular payment period continues until the profile is canceled or deactivated.• For the regular payment period, if the value is greater than 0, the regular payment period will expire after the trial period is finished and continue at the billing frequency for TotalBillingCycles cycles.

Field	Description
Amount	<p>cc:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Billing amount for each billing cycle during this payment period. This amount does not include shipping and tax amounts.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile request must have the same currency.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
ShippingAmount	<p>cc:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Shipping amount for each billing cycle during this payment period.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts in the request must have the same currency.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
TaxAmount	<p>cc:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Tax amount for each billing cycle during this payment period.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts in the request must have the same currency.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

RecurringPaymentsSummaryDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
NextBillingDate	<p>xs:dateTime</p> <p>The next scheduled billing date, in YYYY-MM-DD format.</p>
NumberCycles Completed	<p>xs:int</p> <p>The number of billing cycles completed in the current active subscription period. A billing cycle is considered completed when payment is collected or after retry attempts to collect payment for the current billing cycle have failed.</p>
NumberCycles Remaining	<p>xs:int</p> <p>The number of billing cycles remaining in the current active subscription period.</p>

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails API Operation

Field	Description
OutstandingBalance	<code>cc:BasicAmountType</code> The current past due or outstanding balance for this profile. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.
FailedPaymentCount	<code>xs:int</code> The total number of failed billing cycles for this profile.
LastPaymentDate	<code>xs:dateTime</code> The date of the last successful payment received for this profile, in YYYY-MM-DD format.
LastPaymentAmount	<code>cc:BasicAmountType</code> The amount of the last successful payment received for this profile. Character length and limitations: Does not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator is a period (.), and the optional thousands separator is a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.

CreditCardDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
CreditCardType	<code>ebl:CreditCardType</code> Type of credit card. Is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Visa• MasterCard• Discover• Amex• Maestro – See note. NOTE: If the credit card type is Maestro, you must set the <code>currencyId</code> to GBP. In addition, you must specify either <code>StartMonth</code> and <code>StartYear</code> or <code>IssueNumber</code> . Character length and limitations: Up to 10 single-byte alphabetic characters
CreditCardNumber	<code>xs:string</code> Credit card number. Only the last 4 digits of the credit card number are returned. Character length and limitations: Numeric characters only with no spaces or punctuation. The string must conform with modulo and length required by each credit card type.
ExpMonth	<code>xs:int</code> Credit card expiration month. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte numeric characters, including leading zero

Field	Description
ExpYear	xs:int Credit card expiration year. Character length and limitations: 4 single-byte numeric characters
CardOwner	ns:PayerInfoType Details about the owner of the credit card.
StartMonth	xs:int Month that Maestro card was issued. Character length and limitations: 2-digit, zero-filled if necessary
StartYear	xs:int Year that Maestro card was issued. Character length and limitations: 4 digits
IssueNumber	xs:string Issue number of Maestro card. Character length and limitations: 2 numeric digits

PayerInfoType Fields

Field	Description
Payer	ns:EmailAddressType Email address of buyer. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
FirstName	ns:PersonNameType Buyer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
LastName	ns:PersonNameType Buyer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
Address	ns:AddressType Buyer's billing address information.

AddressType Fields

Field	Description
AddressOwner	ebl:AddressOwnerTypeCode eBay company that maintains this address. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• eBay• PayPal

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

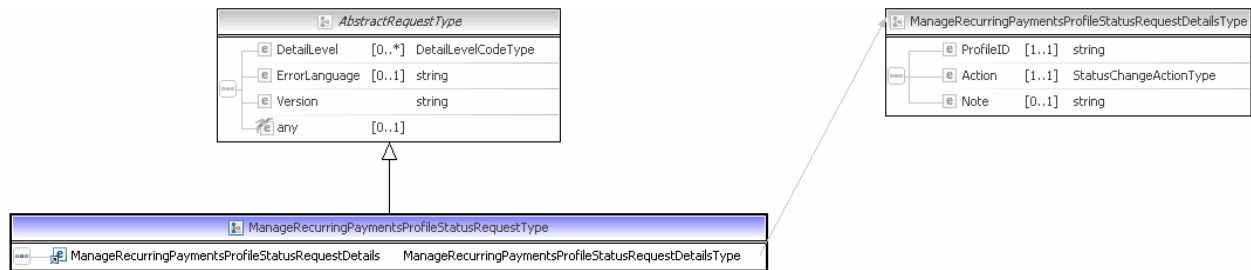
ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus API Operation

Field	Description
AddressStatus	ebl:AddressStatusTypeCode Status of street address on file with PayPal. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• none• Confirmed• Unconfirmed
Name	xs:string Person's name associated with this address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters
Street1	xs:string First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
Street2	xs:string Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
CityName	xs:string Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
StateOrProvince	xs:string State or province. Required for U.S. addresses only. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
PostalCode	xs:string U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
Country	ns:CountryCode Country code. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
CountryName	xs:string Expanded name of country. Character length and limitations: 64 single-byte alphanumeric characters
Phone	xs:string Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus API Operation

The ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus API operation cancels, suspends, or reactivates a recurring payments profile.

ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus Request Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

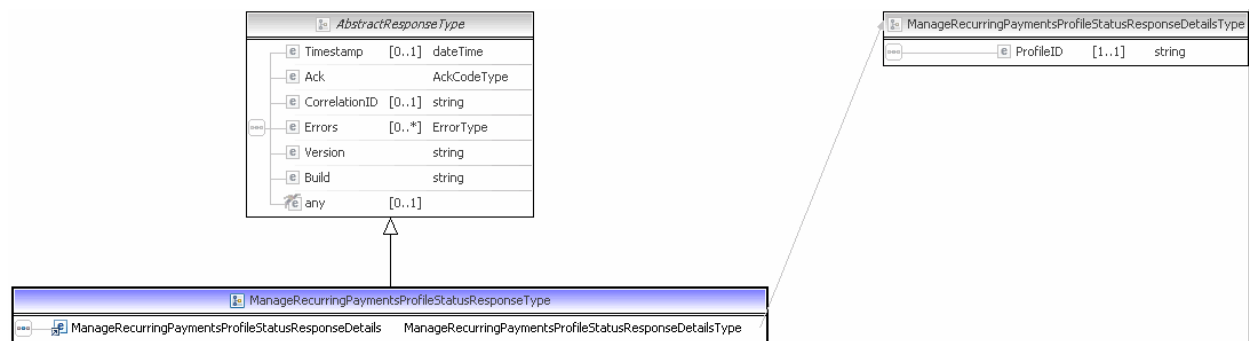
ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus Request Fields

Field	Description
ProfileID	xs:string <i>(Required)</i> Recurring payments profile ID returned in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile response. Character length and limitations: 14 single-byte alphanumeric characters. 19 character profile IDs are supported for compatibility with previous versions of the PayPal API.
Action	ns:StatusChangeActionType <i>(Required)</i> The action to be performed to the recurring payments profile. Must be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cancel – Only profiles in Active or Suspended state can be canceled. Suspend – Only profiles in Active state can be suspended. Reactivate – Only profiles in a suspended state can be reactivated.
Note	xs:string <i>(Optional)</i> The reason for the change in status. For profiles created using Express Checkout, this message is included in the email notification to the buyer when the status of the profile is successfully changed, and can also be seen by both you and the buyer on the Status History page of the PayPal account.

ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus Response Message

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

BillOutstandingAmount API Operation



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

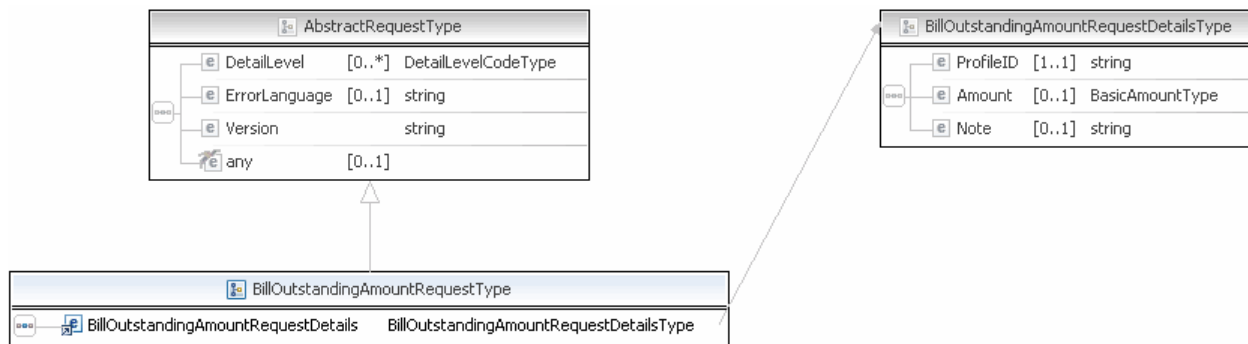
ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus Response Fields

Field	Description
ProfileID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Recurring payments profile ID returned in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile response. For each action, an error is returned if the recurring payments profile has a status that is not compatible with the action. Errors are returned in the following cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Cancel – Profile status is not Active or Suspended.• Suspend – Profile status is not Active.• Reactivate – Profile status is not Suspended.

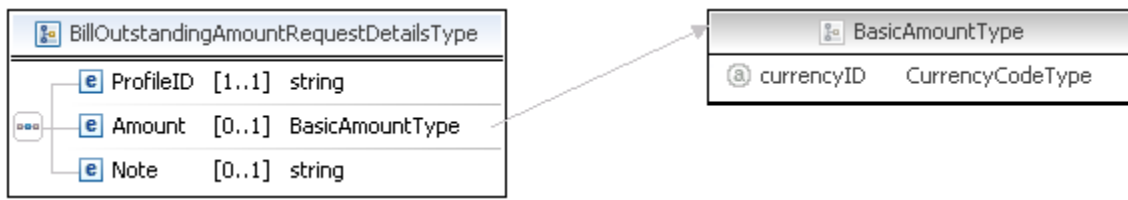
BillOutstandingAmount API Operation

The BillOutstandingAmount API operation bills the buyer for the outstanding balance associated with a recurring payments profile.

BillOutstandingAmount Request Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

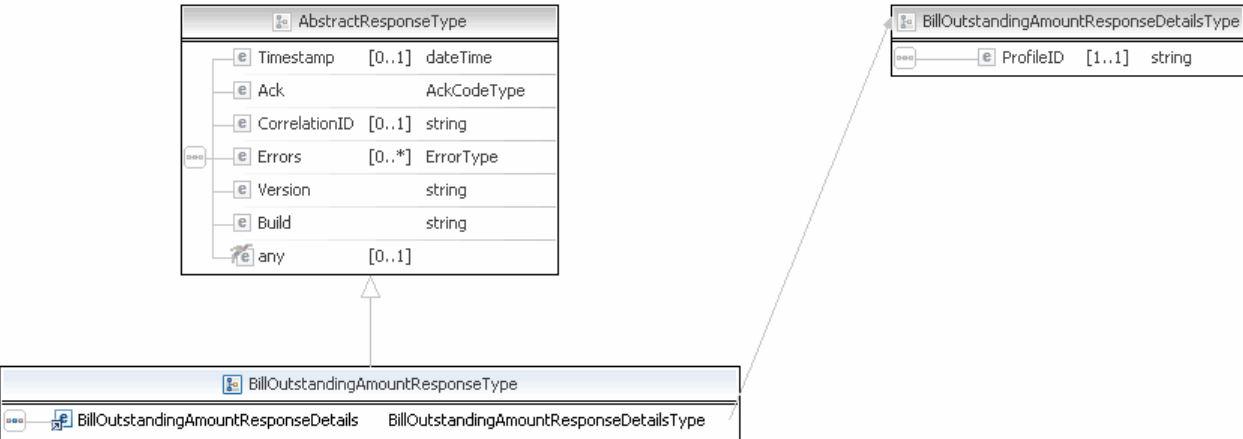


NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

BillOutstandingAmount Request Fields

Field	Description
ProfileID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Required) Recurring payments profile ID returned in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile response.</p> <p>NOTE: The profile must have a status of either Active or Suspended.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 14 single-byte alphanumeric characters. 19 character profile IDs are supported for compatibility with previous versions of the PayPal API.</p>
Amount	<p>cc:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(Optional) The amount to bill. The amount must be less than or equal to the current outstanding balance of the profile. If no value is specified, PayPal attempts to bill the entire outstanding balance amount.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
Note	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) The reason for the non-scheduled payment. For profiles created using Express Checkout, this message is included in the email notification to the buyer for the non-scheduled payment transaction, and can also be seen by both you and the buyer on the Status History page of the PayPal account.</p>

BillOutstandingAmount Response Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

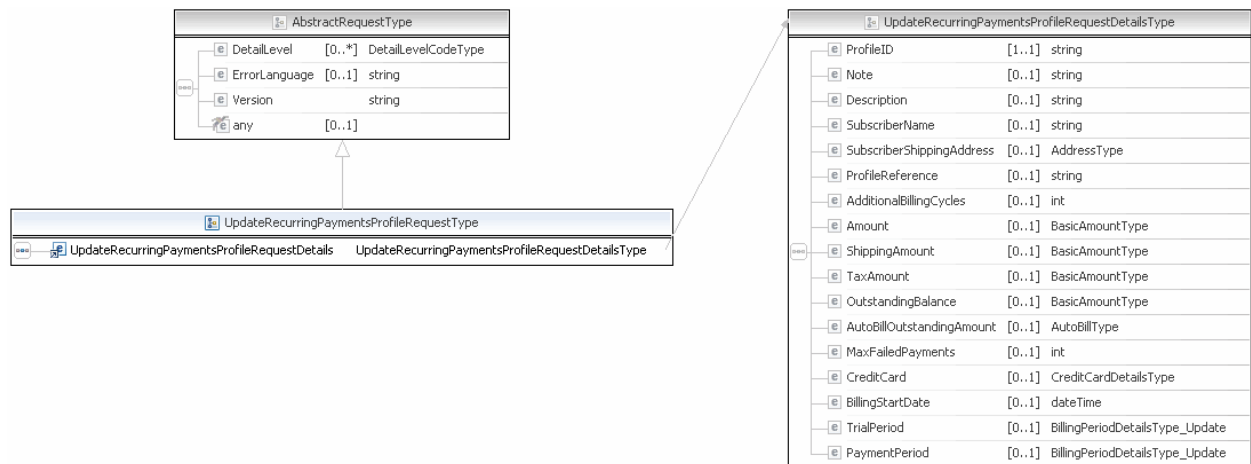
BillOutstandingAmount Response Fields

Field	Description
ProfileID	xs:string Recurring payments profile ID returned in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile response. An error is returned if the profile specified in the BillOutstandingAmount request has a status of canceled or expired.

UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile API Operation

The UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile API operation updates a recurring payments profile.

UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request Message



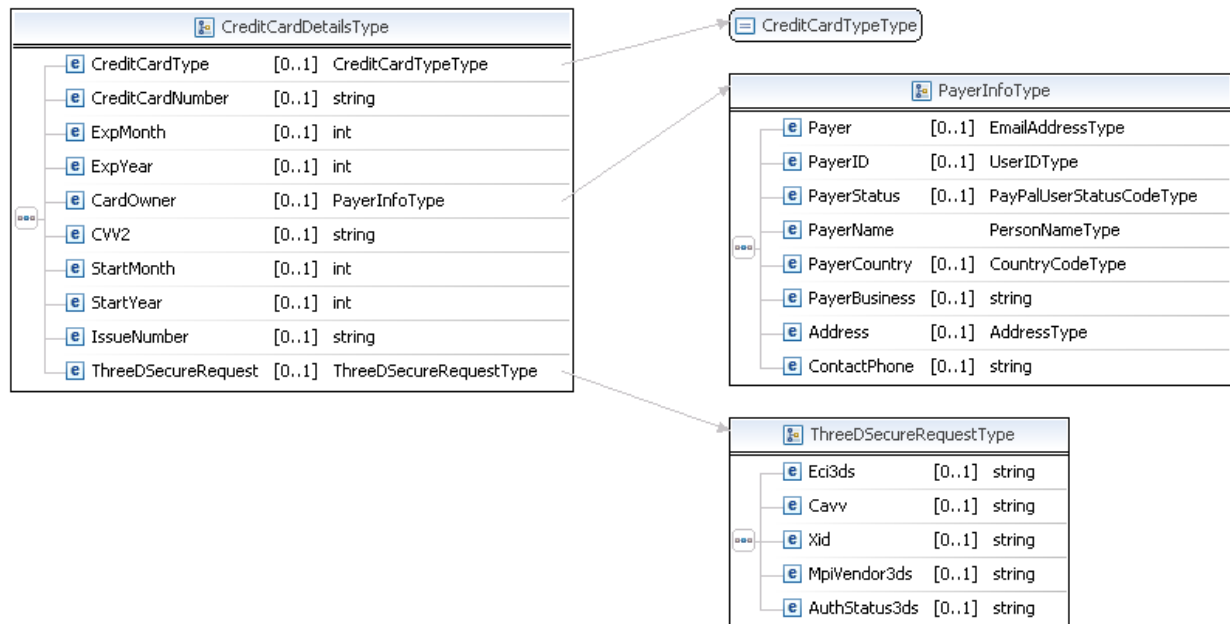
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile API Operation



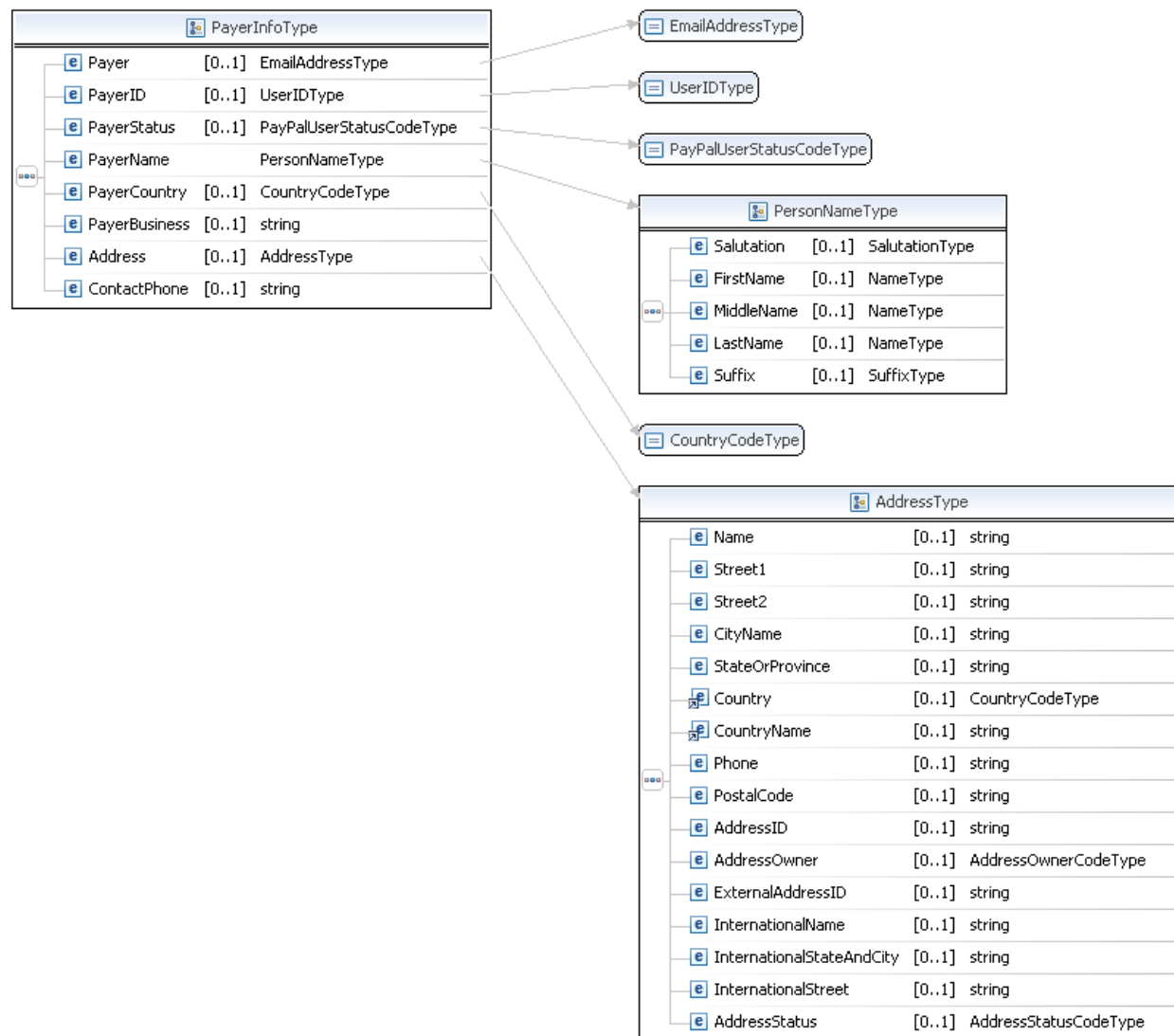
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



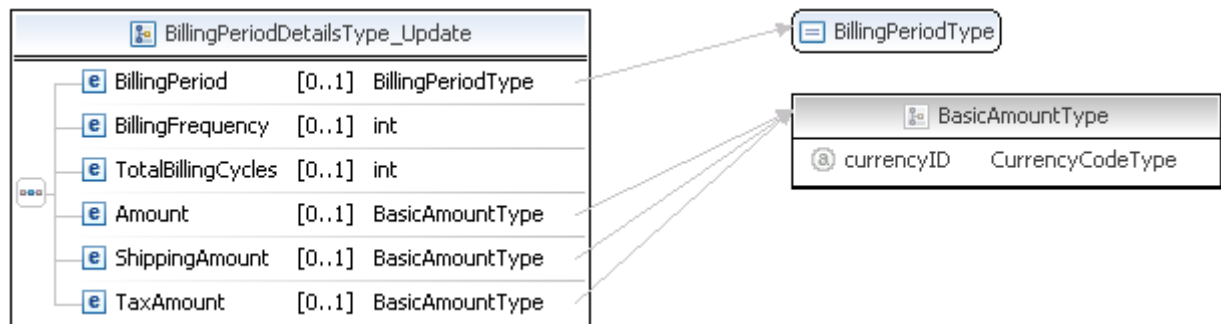
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile API Operation



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request Fields

Field	Description
ProfileID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Required) Recurring payments profile ID returned in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile response.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 14 single-byte alphanumeric characters. 19 character profile IDs are supported for compatibility with previous versions of the PayPal API.</p>
Note	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) The reason for the update to the recurring payments profile. This message is included in the email notification to the buyer for the recurring payments profile update. This note can also be seen by both you and the buyer on the Status History page of the PayPal account.</p>
Description	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Description of the recurring payment.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
SubscriberName	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Full name of the person receiving the product or service paid for by the recurring payment. If not present, the name in the buyer's PayPal account is used.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters</p>
SubscriberShipping Address	<p>ns:AddressType</p> <p>(Optional) The subscriber's shipping address associated with this profile, if applicable. If you do not specify it, the ship-to address from buyer's PayPal account is used.</p> <p>NOTE: Shipping Address is optional, but if you update any of the address fields, you must enter all of them. For example, if you want to update the subscriber's street address, you must specify all of the fields listed in ShipTo: AddressType, not just the field for the street address.</p>
ProfileReference	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) The merchant's own unique reference or invoice number.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
AdditionalBilling Cycles	<p>xs:int</p> <p>(Optional) The number of additional billing cycles to add to this profile.</p>

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile API Operation

Field	Description
Amount	<p>cc:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(Optional) Billing amount for each cycle in the subscription period, not including shipping and tax amounts.</p> <p>NOTE: For recurring payments with Express Checkout, the payment amount can be increased by no more than 20% every 180 days (starting when the profile is created).</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
ShippingAmount	<p>cc:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(Optional) Shipping amount for each billing cycle during the regular payment period.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts in the request must have the same currency.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
TaxAmount	<p>cc:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(Optional) Tax amount for each billing cycle during the regular payment period.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts in the request must have the same currency.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
OutstandingBalance	<p>cc:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(Optional) The current past due or outstanding amount for this profile. You can only decrease the outstanding amount. It cannot be increased.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
AutoBillOutstanding Amount	<p>ns:AutoBillType</p> <p>(Optional) This field indicates whether you would like PayPal to automatically bill the outstanding balance amount in the next billing cycle. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• NoAutoBill – PayPal does not automatically bill the outstanding balance.• AddToNextBilling – PayPal automatically bills the outstanding balance

Field	Description
MaxFailedPayments	<p>xs:int</p> <p>(Optional) The number of failed payments allowed before the profile is automatically suspended. The specified value cannot be less than the current number of failed payments for this profile.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Number string representing an integer</p>
BillingStartdate	<p>xs:dateTime</p> <p>(Optional) The date when billing for this profile begins.</p> <p>NOTE: The profile may take up to 24 hours for activation.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Must be a valid date, in UTC/GMT format</p>
TrialPeriod	<p>ns:BillingPeriodDetailsType</p> <p>(Optional) The trial period for this schedule.</p>
PaymentPeriod	<p>ns:BillingPeriodDetailsType</p> <p>(Optional) The regular payment period for this schedule.</p>
CreditCard	<p>ns:CreditCardDetailsType</p> <p>(Optional) Credit card information for this profile, if applicable. Credit card billing address is optional, but if you update any of the address fields, you must enter all of them. For example, if you want to update the street address, you must specify all of the address fields listed in CreditCardDetailsType, not just the field for the street address.</p> <p>NOTE: Only enter credit card details for recurring payments with direct payments.</p>

AddressType (Shipping) Fields

Field	Description
Name	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Person's name associated with this shipping address. It is required if using a shipping address.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters</p>
Street1	<p>xs:string</p> <p>First street address. It is required if using a shipping address.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters</p>
Street2	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Second street address.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters</p>
CityName	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Name of city. It is required if using a shipping address.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters</p>

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile API Operation

Field	Description
StateOrProvince	xs:string State or province. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
PostalCode	xs:string U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. It is required if using a U.S. shipping address; may be required for other countries. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
Country	ebl:CountryCodeType Country code. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
Phone	xs:string (Optional) Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

BillingPeriodDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
PaymentPeriod.TotalBillingCycles	xs:int (Optional) Number of billing cycles for payment period. <ul style="list-style-type: none">For the regular payment period, if no value is specified or the value is 0, the regular payment period continues until the profile is canceled or deactivated.For the regular payment period, if the value is greater than 0, the regular payment period will expire after the trial period is finished and continue at the billing frequency for TotalBillingCycles cycles.
PaymentPeriod.Amount	cc:BasicAmountType (Required) Billing amount for each billing cycle during this payment period. This amount does not include shipping and tax amounts. NOTE: All amounts in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile request must have the same currency. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).
TrialPeriod.TotalBillingCycles	xs:int (Optional) Number of billing cycles for trial payment period.

Field	Description
TrialPeriod.Amount	<p>cc:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Billing amount for each billing cycle during this payment period; required if you specify an optional trial period. This amount does not include shipping and tax amounts.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts in the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile request must have the same currency.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
ShippingAmount	<p>cc:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(Optional) Shipping amount for each billing cycle during this payment period.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts in the request must have the same currency.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
TaxAmount	<p>cc:BasicAmountType</p> <p>(Optional) Tax amount for each billing cycle during this payment period.</p> <p>NOTE: All amounts in the request must have the same currency.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

CreditCardDetailsType Fields

NOTE: Credit card information cannot be updated for profiles created through Express Checkout, since the payment is tied to the PayPal account and not a credit card.

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile API Operation

Field	Description
CreditCardType	<p>ebl:CreditCardType</p> <p>(Optional) Type of credit card. For UK, only Maestro, MasterCard, Discover, and Visa are allowable. For Canada, only MasterCard and Visa are allowable and Interac debit cards are not supported. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Visa• MasterCard• Discover• Amex• Maestro: See note. <p>NOTE: If the credit card type is Maestro, you must set currencyId to GBP. In addition, you must specify either StartMonth and StartYear or IssueNumber.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Up to 10 single-byte alphabetic characters</p>
CreditCardNumber	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Required) Credit card number.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Numeric characters only with no spaces or punctuation. The string must conform with modulo and length required by each credit card type.</p>
ExpMonth	<p>xs:int</p> <p>(Required) Credit card expiration month.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte numeric characters, including leading zero</p>
ExpYear	<p>xs:int</p> <p>(Required) Credit card expiration year.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 4 single-byte numeric characters</p>
CVV2	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Card Verification Value, version 2. Your Merchant Account settings determine whether this field is required. To comply with credit card processing regulations, you must not store this value after a transaction has been completed.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: For Visa, MasterCard, and Discover, the value is exactly 3 digits. For American Express, the value is exactly 4 digits.</p>
CardOwner	<p>ns:PayerInfoType</p> <p>(Required) Details about the owner of the credit card.</p>
StartMonth	<p>xs:int</p> <p>(Optional) Month that Maestro card was issued.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2-digit, zero-filled if necessary</p>
StartYear	<p>xs:int</p> <p>(Optional) Year that Maestro card was issued.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 4 digits</p>

Field	Description
IssueNumber	xs:string <i>(Optional)</i> Issue number of Maestro card. Character length and limitations: 2 numeric digits maximum

PayerInfoType Fields

Field	Description
Payer	ns:EmailAddressType <i>(Optional)</i> Email address of buyer. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
FirstName	ns:PersonNameType <i>(Required)</i> Buyer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
LastName	ns:PersonNameType <i>(Required)</i> Buyer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
Address	ns:AddressType <i>(Required)</i> Buyer's billing address information.

AddressType Fields

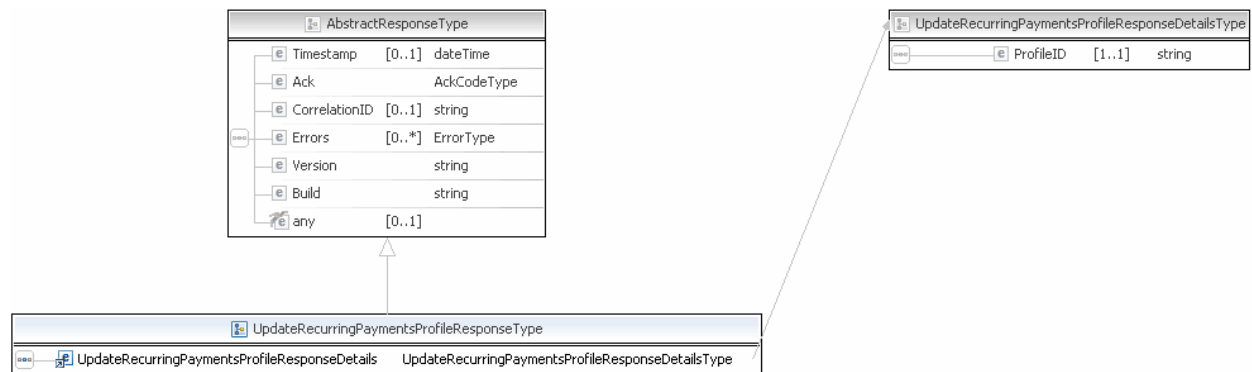
Field	Description
Street1	xs:string <i>(Required)</i> First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
Street2	xs:string <i>(Optional)</i> Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
CityName	xs:string <i>(Required)</i> Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
StateOrProvince	xs:string <i>(Required)</i> State or province. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
Country	ebl:CountryCodeType <i>(Required)</i> Country code. Character length and limitationst: 2 single-byte characters

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

SetCustomerBillingAgreement API Operation

Field	Description
PostalCode	<code>xs:string</code> (Required) U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
Phone	<code>xs:string</code> (Optional) Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile Response Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile Response Fields

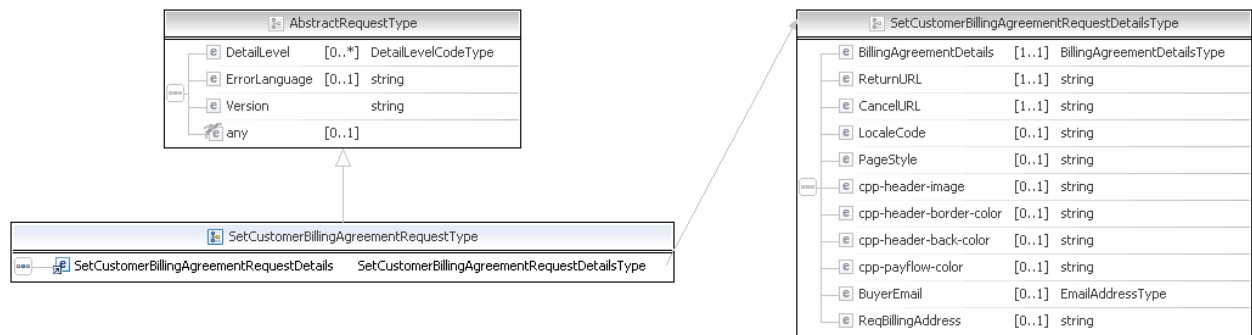
Field	Description
ProfileID	<code>xs:string</code> Recurring payments profile ID returned in the <code>CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile</code> response. An error is returned if the profile specified in the <code>BillOutstandingAmount</code> request has a status of canceled or expired.

SetCustomerBillingAgreement API Operation

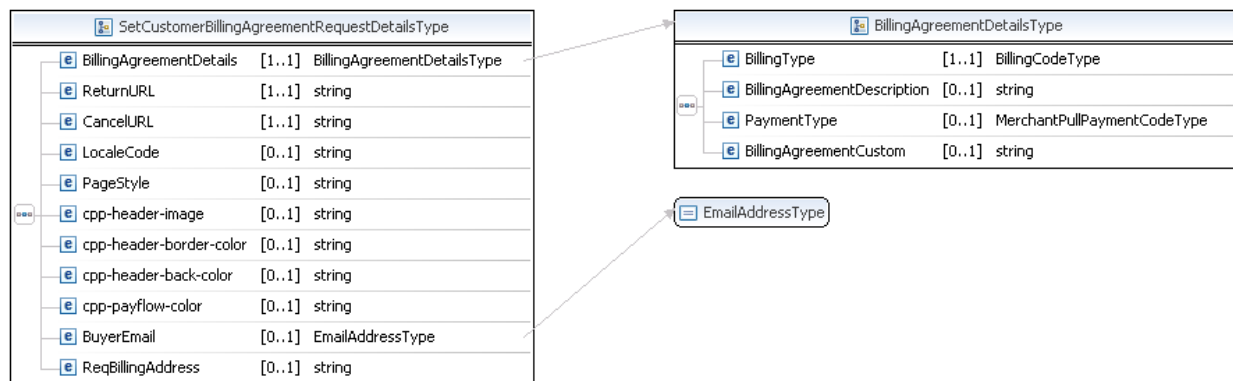
The `SetCustomerBillingAgreement` API operation initiates the creation of a billing agreement.

NOTE: If you are using Express Checkout with version 54.0 or later of the API, do not use the `SetCustomerBillingAgreement` API operation to set up a billing agreement. Use the `SetExpressCheckout` API operation instead.

SetCustomerBillingAgreement Request Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

SetCustomerBillingAgreement Request Fields

Field	Description
BillingAgreementDetails	ns:BillingAgreementDetailsType (Required) Details of the billing agreement such as the billing type, billing agreement description, and payment type.
ReturnURL	xs:string (Required) URL to which the buyer's browser is returned after choosing to pay with PayPal. NOTE: PayPal recommends that the value be the final review page on which the buyer confirms the billing agreement. Character length and limitations: no limit

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

SetCustomerBillingAgreement API Operation

Field	Description
CancelURL	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>(<i>Required</i>) URL to which the customer is returned if he does not approve the use of PayPal to pay you.</p> <p>NOTE: PayPal recommends that the value be the original page on which the customer chose to pay with PayPal or establish a billing agreement.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: no limit</p>

Field	Description
LocaleCode	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Locale of pages displayed by PayPal during checkout. PayPal supports the following 2-character country codes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AU – Australia • AT – Austria • BE – Belgium • BR – Brazil • CA – Canada • CH – Switzerland • CN – China • DE – Germany • ES – Spain • GB – United Kingdom • FR – France • IT – Italy • NL – Netherlands • PL – Poland • PT – Portugal • RU – Russia • US – United States • The following 5-character codes are also supported for languages in specific countries: <p>da_DK – Danish (for Denmark only)</p> <p>he_IL – Hebrew (all)</p> <p>id_ID – Indonesian (for Indonesia only)</p> <p>jp_JP – Japanese (for Japan only)</p> <p>no_NO – Norwegian (for Norway only)</p> <p>pt_BR – Brazilian Portuguese (for Portugal and Brazil only)</p> <p>ru_RU – Russian (for Lithuania, Latvia, and Ukraine only)</p> <p>sv_SE – Swedish (for Sweden only)</p> <p>th_TH – Thai (for Thailand only)</p> <p>tr_TR – Turkish (for Turkey only)</p> <p>zh_CN – Simplified Chinese (for China only)</p> <p>zh_HK – Traditional Chinese (for Hong Kong only)</p> <p>zh_TW – Traditional Chinese (for Taiwan only)</p> <p>Any other value defaults to US.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters</p>
PageStyle	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Sets the Custom Payment Page Style for payment pages associated with this button/link. This value corresponds to the HTML variable <code>page_style</code> for customizing payment pages. The value is the same as the Page Style Name you chose when adding or editing the page style in your PayPal account.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 30 single-byte alphabetic characters</p>

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

SetCustomerBillingAgreement API Operation

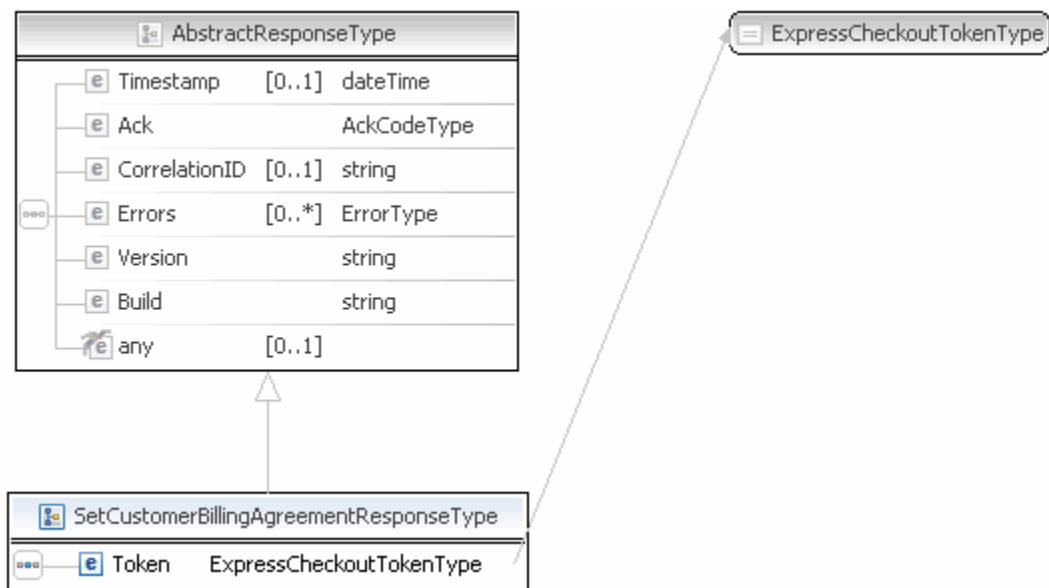
Field	Description
cpp-header-image	<code>xs:string</code> (Optional) A URL for the image you want to appear at the top left of the payment page. The image has a maximum size of 750 pixels wide by 90 pixels high. PayPal recommends that you provide an image that is stored on a secure (https) server. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
cpp-header-border	<code>xs:string</code> (Optional) Sets the border color around the header of the payment page. The border is a 2-pixel perimeter around the header space, which is 750 pixels wide by 90 pixels high. Character length and limitations: 6-character HTML hexadecimal color code in ASCII
cpp-header-back-color	<code>xs:string</code> (Optional) Sets the background color for the header of the payment page. By default, the color is white. Character length and limitation: 6-character HTML hexadecimal color code in ASCII
cpp-payflow-color	<code>xs:string</code> (Optional) Sets the background color for the payment page. Character length and limitation: 6-character HTML hexadecimal color code in ASCII
BuyerEmail	<code>ns:EmailAddressType</code> (Optional) Email address of the buyer as entered during checkout. PayPal uses this value to pre-fill the PayPal membership sign-up portion of the PayPal login page. Character length and limit: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters

BillingAgreementDetails Fields

Field	Description
BillingType	<code>ns:BillingCodeType</code> (Required) Type of billing agreement. For recurring payments, this field must be set to <code>RecurringPayments</code> . In this case, you can specify up to ten billing agreements. Other defined values are not valid. Type of billing agreement for reference transactions. You must have permission from PayPal to use this field. This field must be set to one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>MerchantInitiatedBilling</code> - PayPal creates a billing agreement for each transaction associated with buyer. You must specify version 54.0 or higher to use this option.• <code>MerchantInitiatedBillingSingleAgreement</code> - PayPal creates a single billing agreement for all transactions associated with buyer. Use this value unless you need per-transaction billing agreements. You must specify version 58.0 or higher to use this option.

Field	Description
BillingAgreement Description	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Description of goods or services associated with the billing agreement. This field is required for each recurring payment billing agreement. PayPal recommends that the description contain a brief summary of the billing agreement terms and conditions. For example, buyer is billed at “9.99 per month for 2 years”.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
PaymentType	<p>ns:MerchantPullPaymentCodeType</p> <p>(Optional) Type of PayPal payment you require for the billing agreement. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any InstantOnly <p>NOTE: For recurring payments, this field is ignored.</p>
BillingAgreement Custom	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Custom annotation field for your own use.</p> <p>NOTE: For recurring payments, this field is ignored.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric bytes</p>

SetCustomerBillingAgreement Response Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

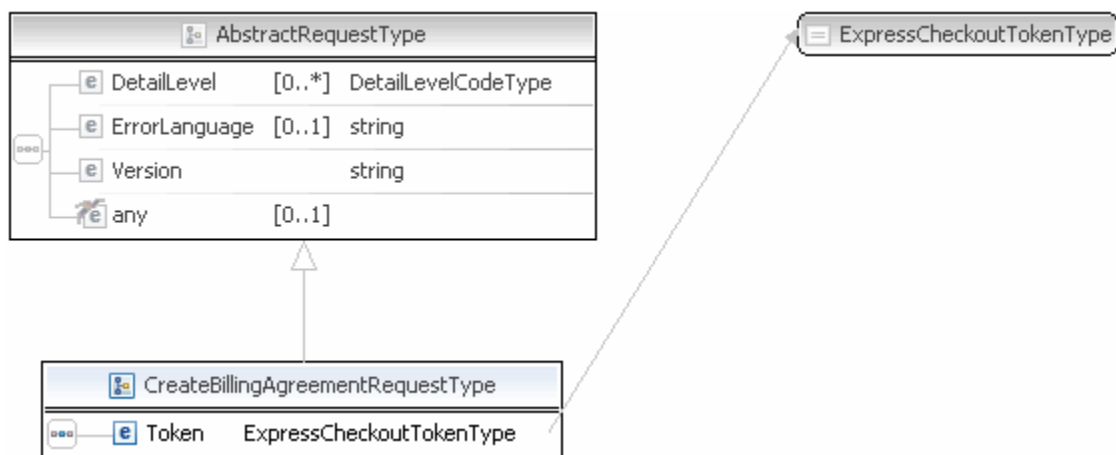
SetCustomerBillingAgreement Response Fields

Field	Description
Token	<p>xs:string</p> <p>A unique time-stamped token, which uniquely identifies this transaction in subsequent API calls.</p> <p>NOTE: The token expires after 3 hours.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters</p>

CreateBillingAgreement API Operation

The CreateBillingAgreement API operation creates a billing agreement with a PayPal account holder. CreateBillingAgreement is only valid for reference transactions.

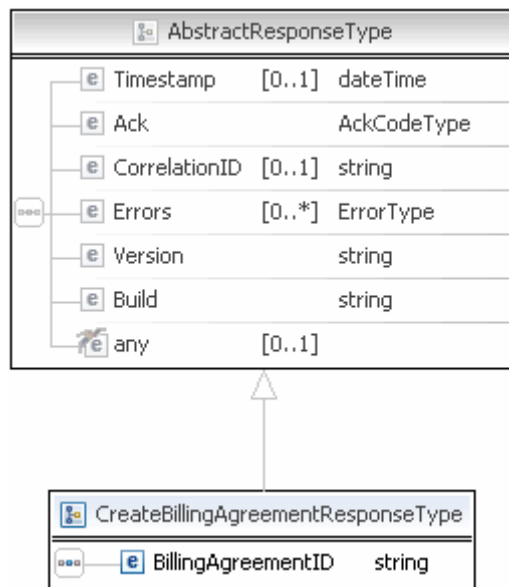
CreateBillingAgreement Request Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

CreateBillingAgreement Request Fields

Field	Description
Token	xs:string <i>(Required)</i> The time-stamped token returned in the SetCustomerBillingAgreement response. NOTE: The token expires after 3 hours. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

CreateBillingAgreement API Response Message

NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

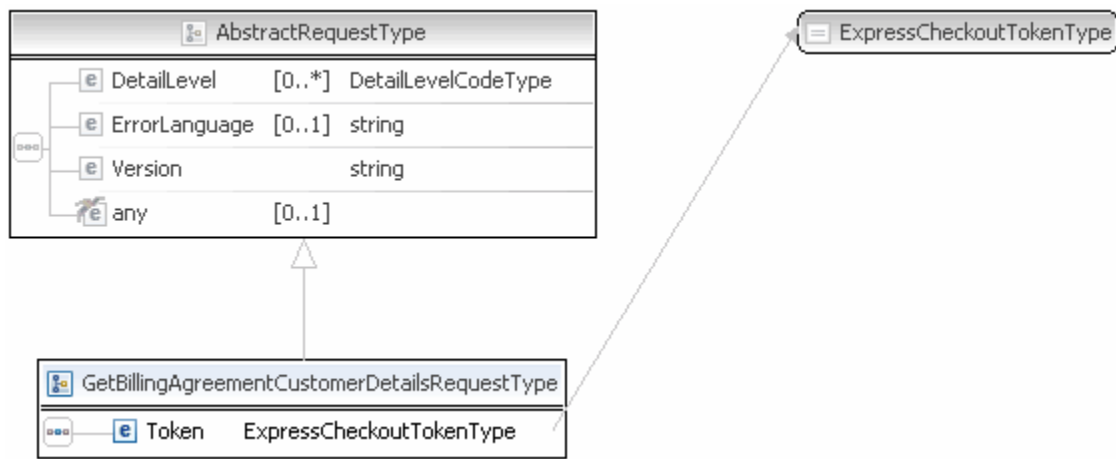
CreateBillingAgreement Response Fields

Field	Description
BillingAgreementID	xs:string Identification number of the billing agreement.

GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails API Operation

The GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails API operation obtains information about a billing agreement's PayPal account holder.

GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails Request Message

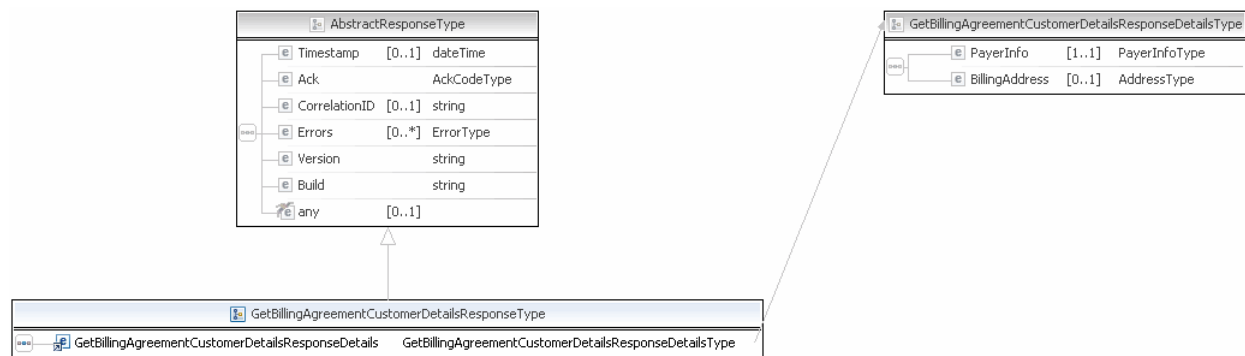


NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

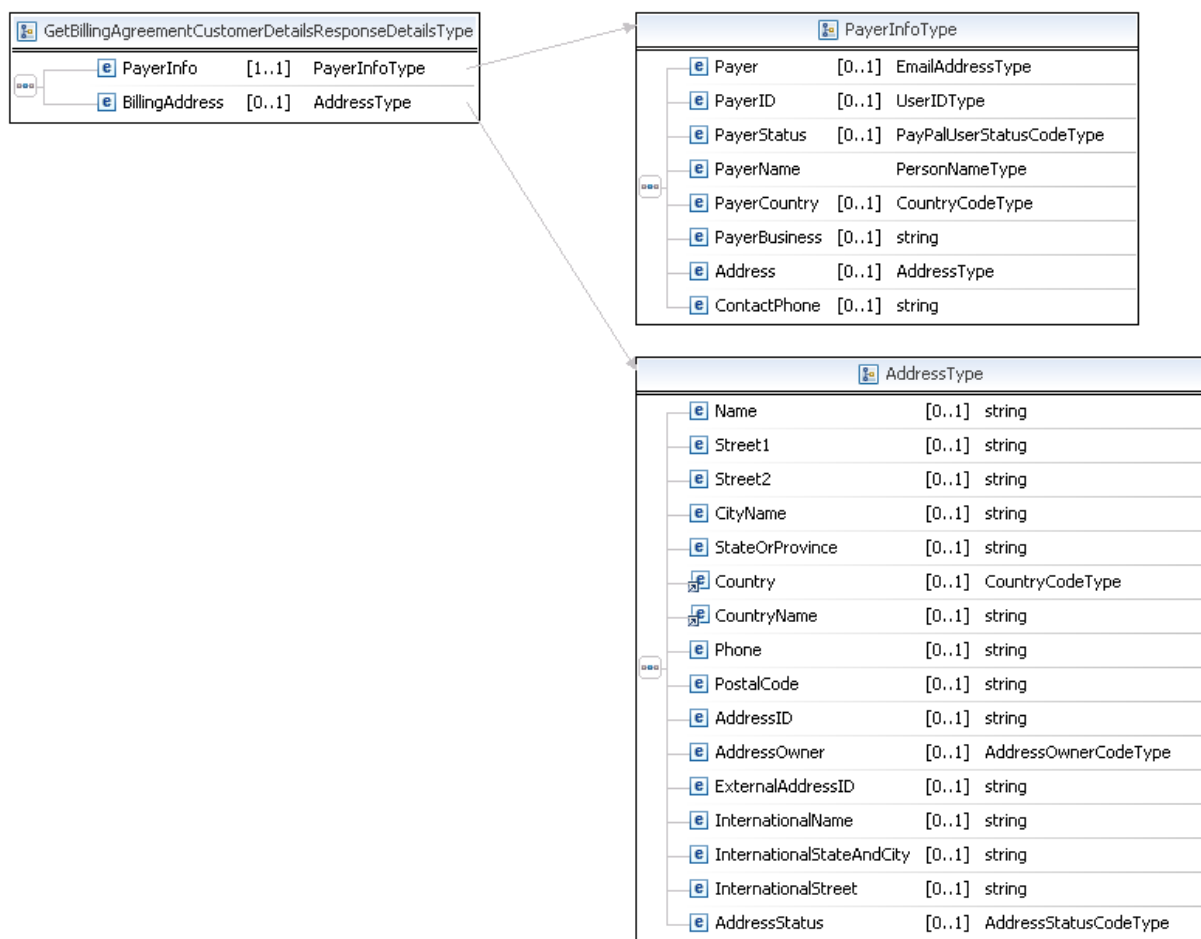
GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails Request Fields

Field	Description
Token	xs:string <i>(Required)</i> The time-stamped token returned in the SetCustomerBillingAgreement response. NOTE: The token expires after 3 hours. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters

GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails Response Message



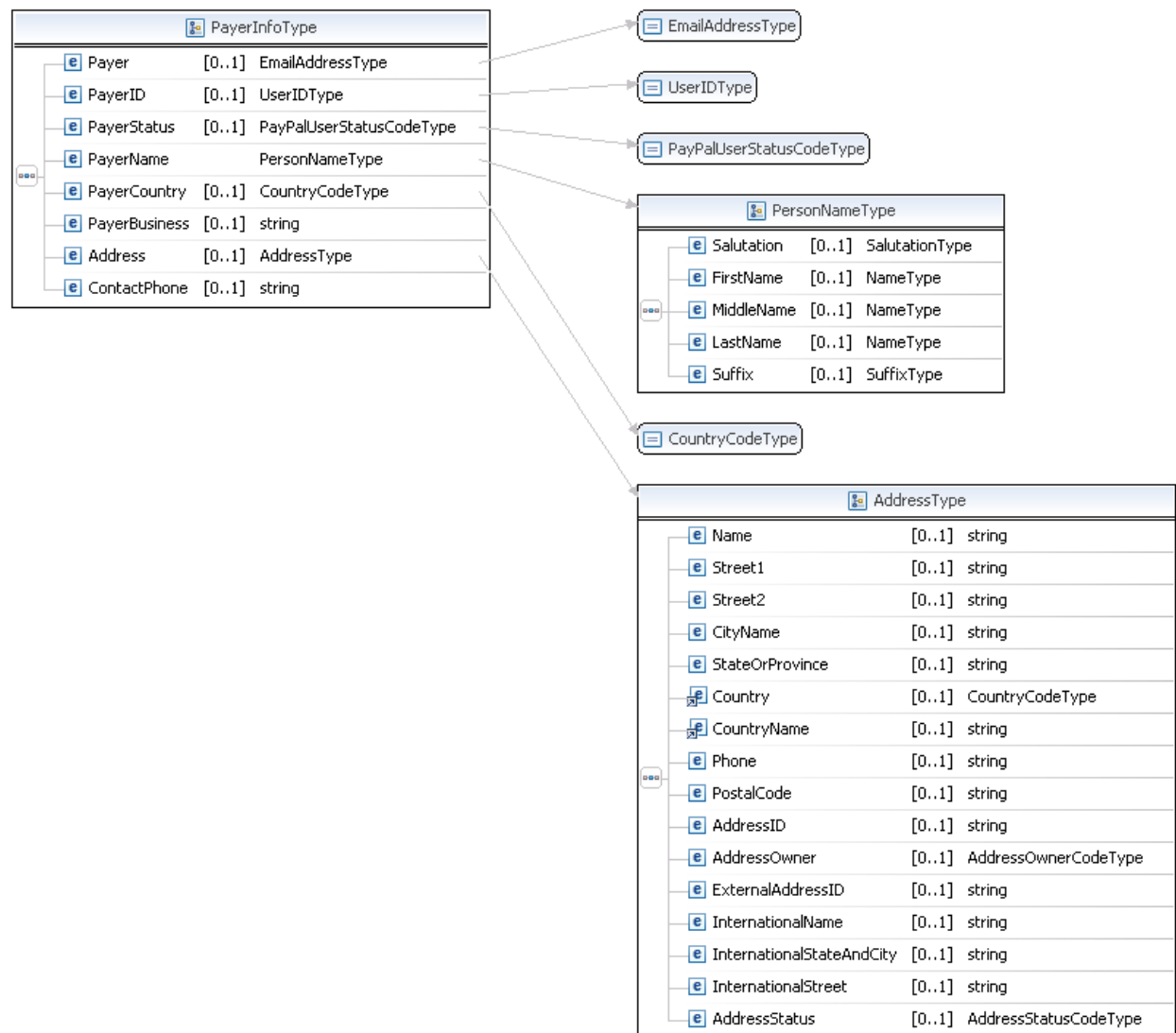
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Only use fields described in the documentation.

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails API Operation



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Only use fields described in the documentation.

GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails Response Fields

Field	Description
PayerInfo	ns:PayerInfoType Information about the buyer such as the buyer's name, email address, and country of residence.

PayerInfoType Fields

Field	Description
Payer	ebl:EmailAddressType Email address of buyer. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
PayerID	ebl:UserIDType Unique PayPal Customer Account identification number. Character length and limitations: 13 single-byte alphanumeric characters
PayerStatus	ebl:PayPalUserStatusCodeType Status of buyer. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • verified • unverified Character length and limitations: 10 single-byte alphabetic characters
PayerName	ebl:PersonNameType First and last name of buyer.
PayerCountry	ebl:CountryCodeType Buyer's country of residence in the form of ISO standard 3166 2-character country codes. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
PayerBusiness	xs:string Buyer's business name. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
Address	ns:AddressType Buyer's shipping address information.

PayerNameType Fields

Field	Description
Salutation	xs:string Buyer's salutation. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
FirstName	ebl:PersonNameType Buyer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
MiddleName	ebl:NameUser Buyer's middle name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails API Operation

Field	Description
LastName	ebl:NameType Buyer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
Suffix	ebl:SuffixType Buyer's suffix. Character length and limitations: 12 single-byte characters

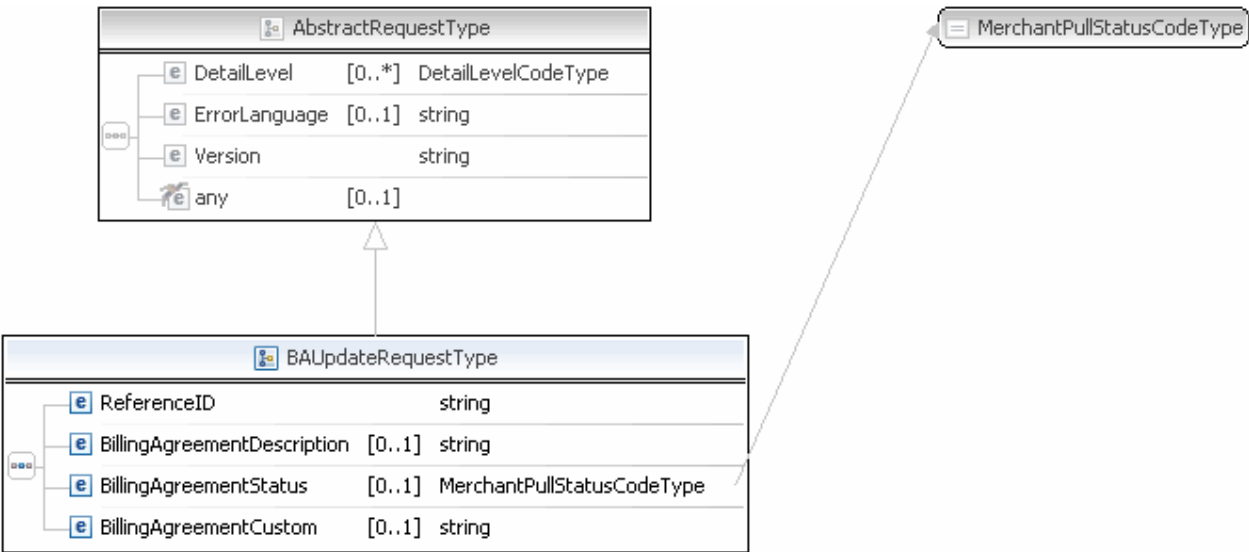
AddressType Fields

Field	Description
AddressStatus	ebl:AddressStatusTypeCode Status of street address on file with PayPal. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• none• Confirmed• Unconfirmed
Name	xs:string Person's name associated with this address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters
Street1	xs:string First street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
Street2	xs:string Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
CityName	xs:string Name of city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
StateOrProvince	xs:string State or province. Required for U.S. addresses only. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
PostalCode	xs:string U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
Country	ebl:CountryCode Country code. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters

BAUpdate API Operation

The BAUpdate API operation updates or deletes a billing agreement.

BAUpdate Request Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

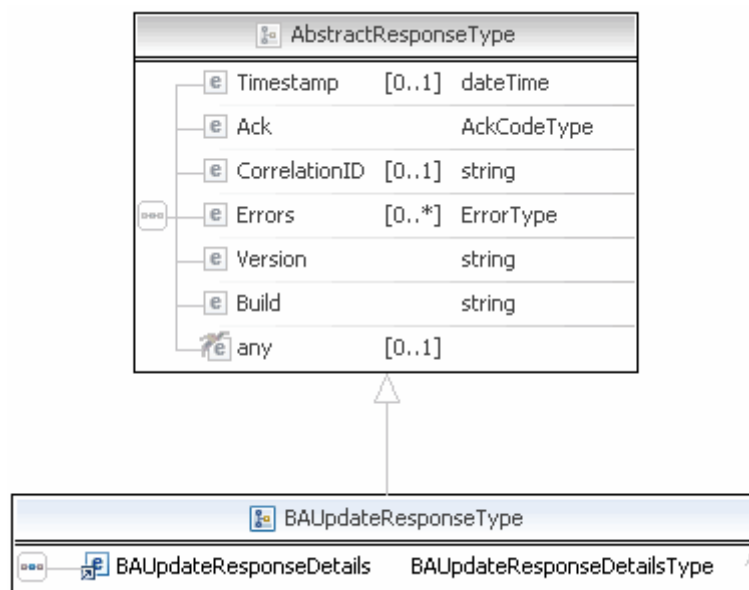
BAUpdate Request Fields

Field	Description
ReferenceID	xs:string (Required) An ID, such as a billing agreement ID or a reference transaction ID that is associated with a billing agreement.
BillingAgreementStatus	ebl:MerchantPullStatusCodeType (Optional) Use to cancel a billing agreement. To cancel a billing agreement, pass the value Canceled. NOTE: If you do not pass the value Canceled, BAUpdate returns the buyer’s latest billing address.

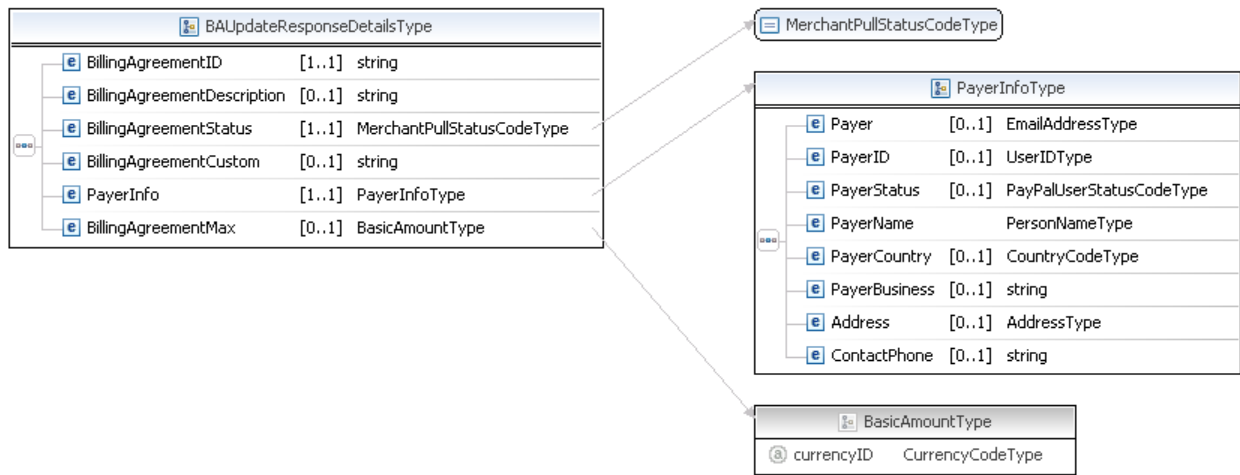
Field	Description
BillingAgreement Description	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Description of goods or services associated with the billing agreement. This field is required for each recurring payment billing agreement. PayPal recommends that the description contain a brief summary of the billing agreement terms and conditions. For example, buyer will be billed at “9.99 per month for 2 years”.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
BillingAgreement Custom	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Custom annotation field for your own use.</p> <p>NOTE: For recurring payments, this field is ignored.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>

BAUpdate Response Message

NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



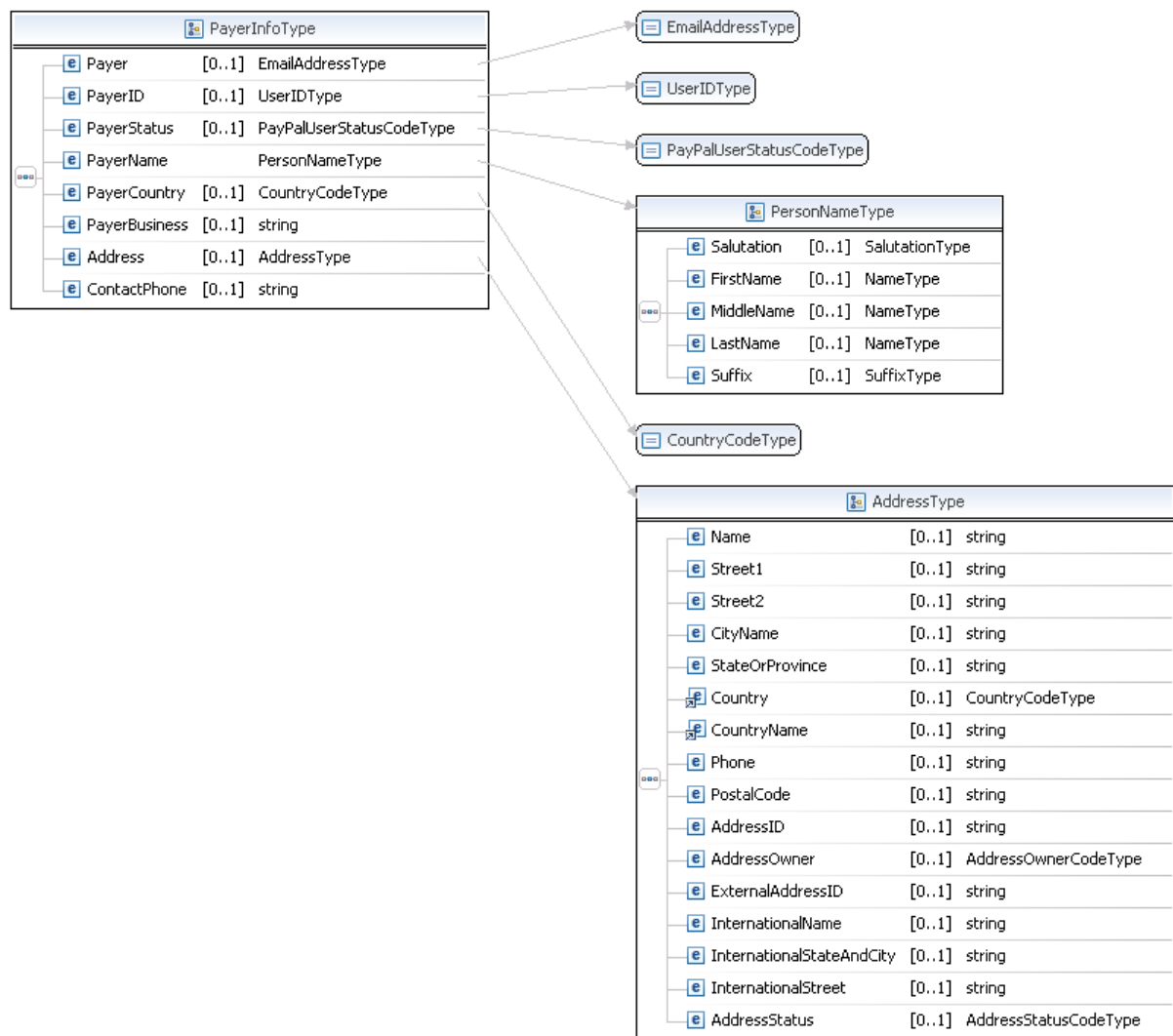
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

BAUpdate API Operation



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

BAUpdate Response Fields

Field	Description
BillingType	ns:BillingCodeType Type of billing agreement.
BillingAgreement Description	xs:string Description of goods or services associated with the billing agreement. This field is required for each recurring payment billing agreement. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters

Field	Description
BillingAgreementCustom	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Custom annotation field for your own use.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
BillingAgreementStatus	<p>ebl:MerchantPullStatusCodeType</p> <p>(Optional) Use to cancel a billing agreement. To cancel a billing agreement, pass the value Canceled.</p> <p>NOTE: If you do not pass the value Canceled, BAUpdate returns the buyer's latest billing address.</p>
BillingAgreementMax	<p>cc:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Maximum amount for this billing agreement.</p> <p>NOTE: This field only has a value if the buyer signed up for PayPal using Preapproved Payments; it is included for backwards compatibility with legacy systems.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
PayerInfo	<p>ns:PayerInfoType</p> <p>Information about the buyer such as the buyer's name, email address, and country of residence.</p>

PayerInfoType Fields

Field	Description
Payer	<p>ebl:EmailAddressType</p> <p>Email address of buyer.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p>
PayerID	<p>ebl:UserIDType</p> <p>Unique PayPal Customer Account identification number.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 13 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
PayerStatus	<p>ebl:PayPalUserStatusCodeType</p> <p>Status of buyer. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • verified • unverified <p>Character length and limitations: 10 single-byte alphabetic characters</p>
PayerName	<p>ebl:PersonNameType</p> <p>First and last name of buyer.</p>

Field	Description
PayerCountry	ebl:CountryCodeType Buyer's country of residence in the form of ISO standard 3166 2-character country codes. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters
PayerBusiness	xs:string Buyer's business name. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
Address	ns:AddressType Buyer's shipping address information.

PayerNameType Fields

Field	Description
Salutation	xs:string Buyer's salutation. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
FirstName	ebl:PersonNameType Buyer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
MiddleName	ebl:NameUser Buyer's middle name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
LastName	ebl:NameType Buyer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
Suffix	ebl:SuffixType Buyer's suffix. Character length and limitations: 12 single-byte characters

AddressType Fields

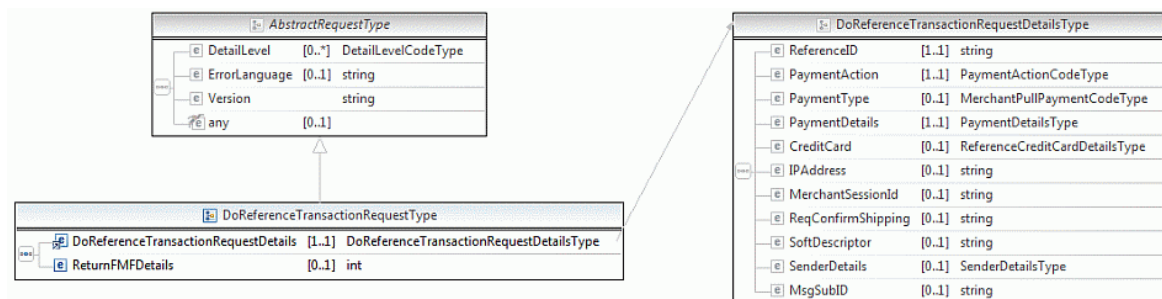
Field	Description
Name	xs:string Billing name associated with this billing address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters
Street1	xs:string First billing street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters

Field	Description
Street2	xs:string Second billing street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters
CityName	xs:string Name of billing city. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
StateOrProvince	xs:string Billing state or province. Required for U.S. addresses only. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters
PostalCode	xs:string U.S. billing ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
Country	ebl:CountryCode Billing country code. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters

DoReferenceTransaction API Operation

The DoReferenceTransaction API operation processes a payment from a buyer's account, which is identified by a previous transaction.

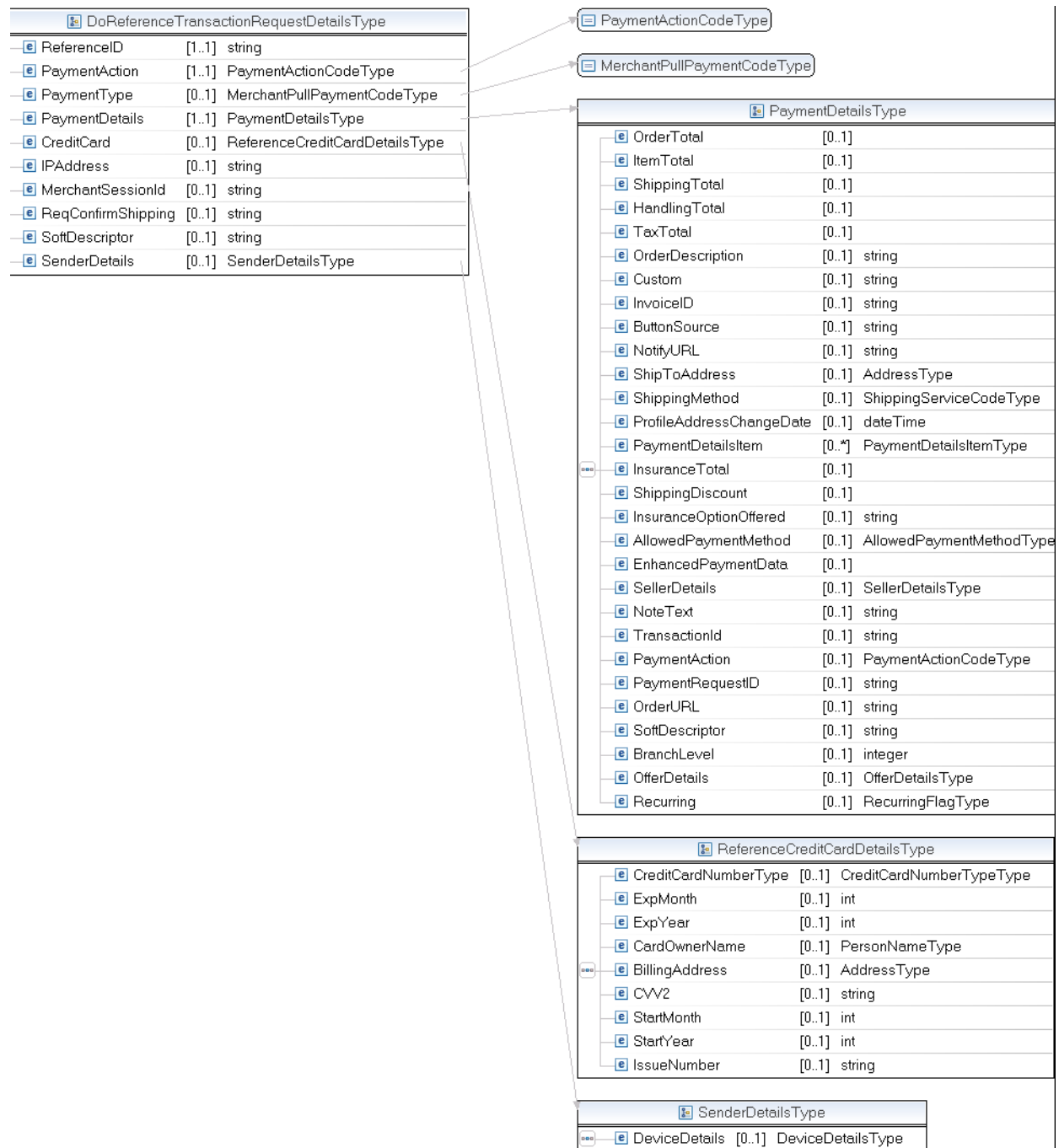
DoReferenceTransaction Request Message



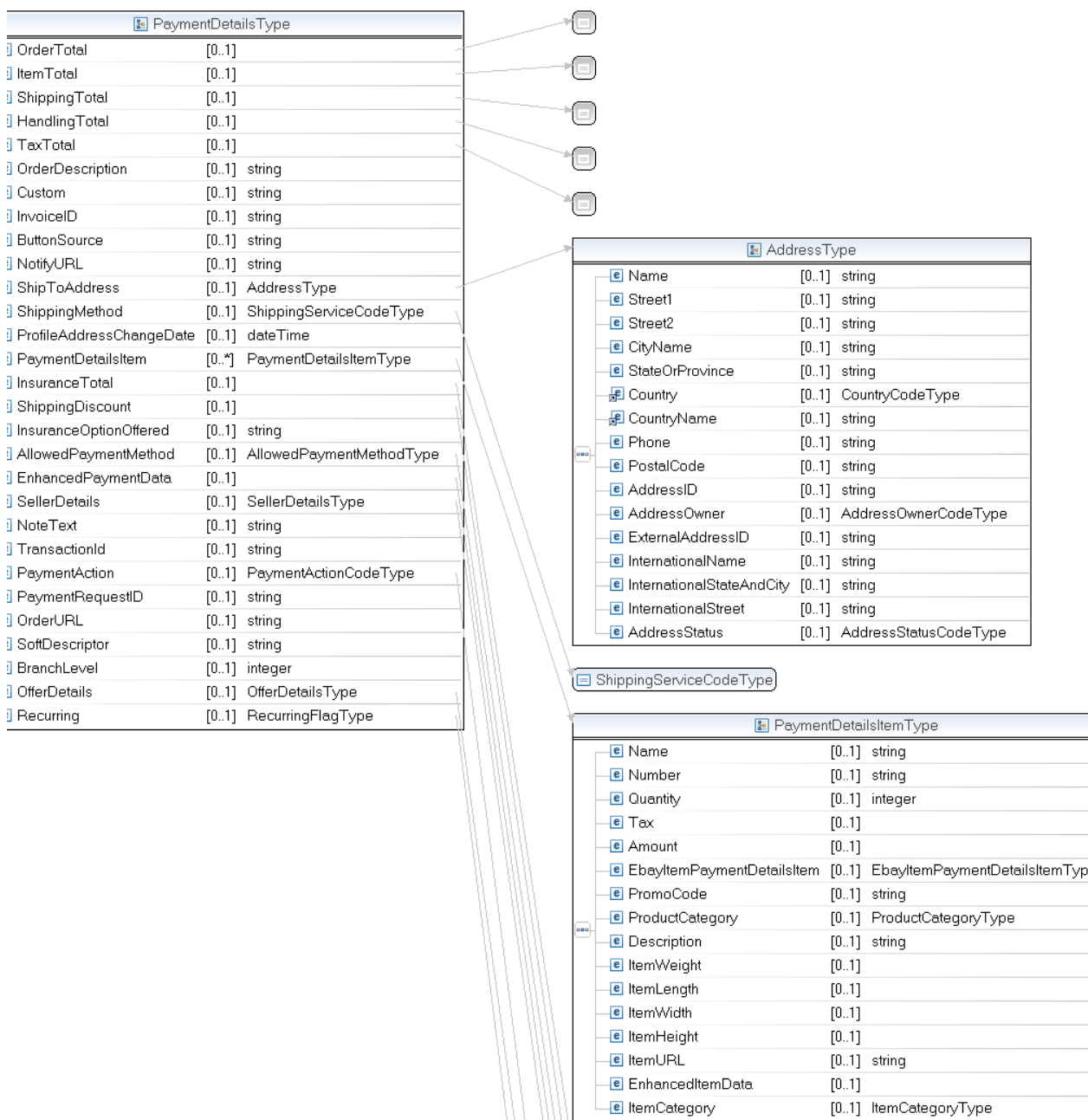
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

DoReferenceTransaction API Operation

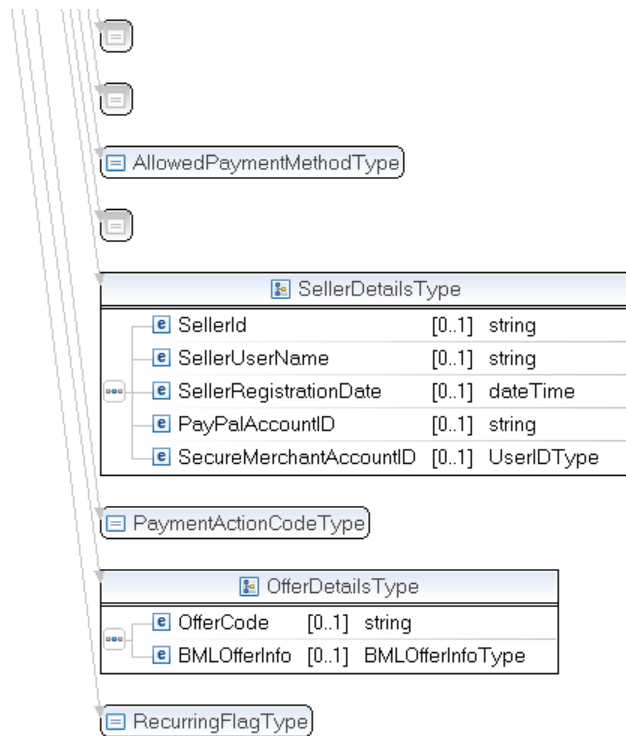


NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

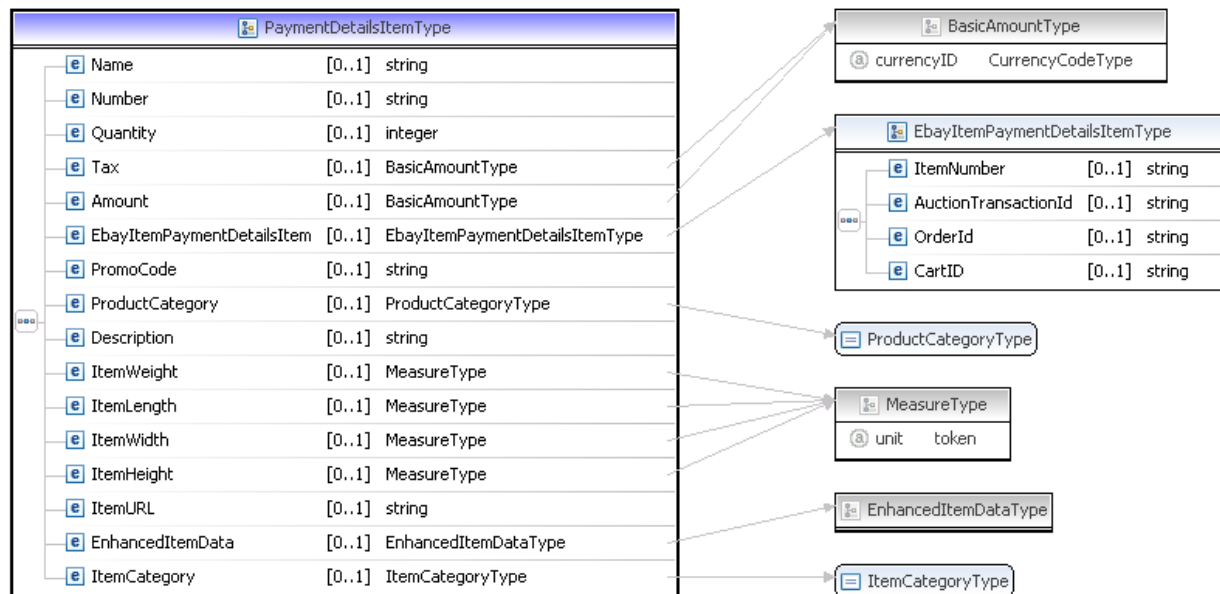


Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

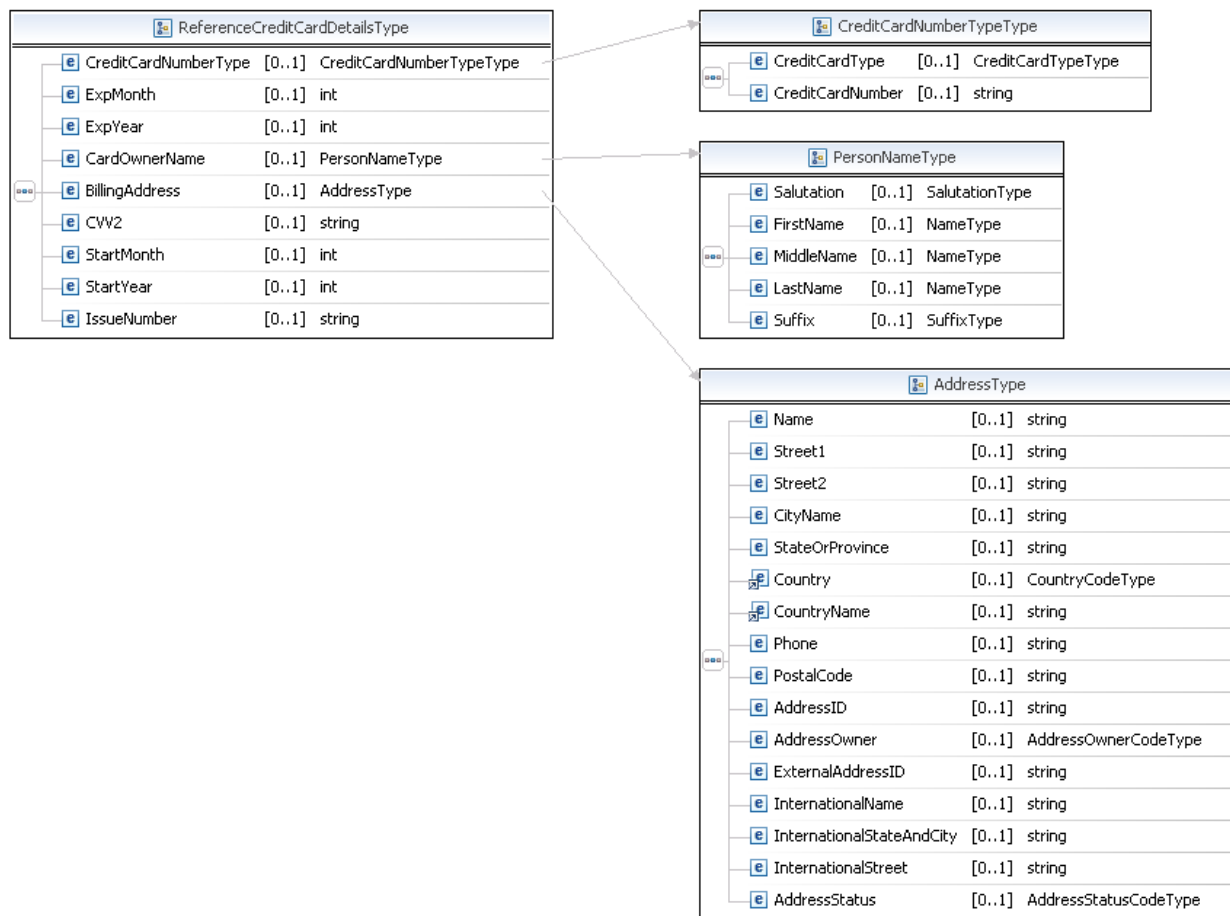
DoReferenceTransaction API Operation



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

DoReferenceTransaction Request Fields

Field	Description
ReferenceID	xs:string (Required) A transaction ID from a previous purchase, such as a credit card charge using the DoDirectPayment API, or a billing agreement ID.
PaymentAction	xs:string (Optional) How you want to obtain payment. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Authorization – This payment is a basic authorization subject to settlement with PayPal Authorization and Capture. Sale – This is a final sale for which you are requesting payment.

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

DoReferenceTransaction API Operation

Field	Description
PaymentType	<p>ns:MerchantPullPaymentCodeType</p> <p>(Optional) Specifies type of PayPal payment you require for the billing agreement. It is one of the following values.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">AnyInstantOnly <p>NOTE: Echeck is not supported for DoReferenceTransaction requests.</p>
PaymentDetails	<p>ebl:PaymentDetailsType</p> <p>(Required) Information about the payment.</p>
IPAddress	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) IP address of the buyer's browser.</p> <p>NOTE: PayPal records this IP addresses as a means to detect possible fraud.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 15 single-byte characters, including periods, for example, 255.255.255.255</p>
ReqConfirmShipping	<p>Whether you require that the buyer's shipping address on file with PayPal be a confirmed address. You must have permission from PayPal to not require a confirmed address. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">0 – You do not require that the buyer's shipping address be a confirmed address.1 – You require that the buyer's shipping address be a confirmed address. <p>NOTE: Setting this field overrides the setting you have specified in your Merchant Account Profile.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 1 single-byte numeric character</p>
MerchantSessionId	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Your buyer session identification token.</p> <p>NOTE: PayPal records this optional session identification token as an additional means to detect possible fraud.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 64 single-byte numeric characters</p>
ReturnFMFDetails	<p>xs:boolean</p> <p>(Optional) Flag to indicate whether you want the results returned by Fraud Management Filters. By default, you do not receive this information. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">0 – Do not receive FMF details (default)1 – Receive FMF details

Field	Description
SoftDescriptor	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Per transaction description of the payment that is passed to the consumer's credit card statement.</p> <p>If the API request provides a value for the soft descriptor field, the full descriptor displayed on the buyer's statement has the following format:</p> <p><PP * | PAYPAL *><Merchant descriptor as set in the Payment Receiving Preferences><1 space><soft descriptor></p> <p>The soft descriptor can contain only the following characters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alphanumeric characters • - (dash) • * (asterisk) • . (period) • {space} <p>If you use any other characters (such as “,”), PayPal returns an error code. The soft descriptor does not include the phone number, which can be toggled between the merchant's customer service number and PayPal's customer service number. The maximum length of the total soft descriptor is 22 characters. Of this, the PayPal prefix uses either 4 or 8 characters shown in the data format. Thus, the maximum length of the soft descriptor passed in the API request is:</p> <p>$22 - \text{len}(\text{<PP * | PAYPAL *>}) - \text{len}(\text{<Descriptor set in Payment Receiving Preferences>}) + 1$</p> <p>For example, assume the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The PayPal prefix toggle is set to PAYPAL * in PayPal's administration tools. • The merchant descriptor set in the Payment Receiving Preferences is set to EBAY. • The soft descriptor is passed in as JanesFlowerGifts LLC <p>The resulting descriptor string on the credit card would be:</p> <p>PAYPAL *EBAY JanesFlow</p>
PaymentReason	<p>ns:PaymentReasonType</p> <p>Indicates the type of transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None – Transaction is not identified as a particular type. • Refund – Identifies the transaction as a refund.
MsgSubId	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) A message ID used for idempotence to uniquely identify a message. This ID can later be used to request the latest results for a previous request without generating a new request. Examples of this include requests due to timeouts or errors during the original request.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: string of up to 38 single-byte characters.</p> <p>This field is available since version 92.0.</p>

AddressType (Shipping) Fields

Field	Description
Name	<p><code>xs:string</code> Person's name associated with this shipping address. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte characters</p>
Street1	<p><code>xs:string</code> First street address. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters</p>
Street2	<p><code>xs:string</code> <i>(Optional)</i> Second street address. Character length and limitations: 100 single-byte characters</p>
CityName	<p><code>xs:string</code> Name of city. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters</p>
StateOrProvince	<p><code>xs:string</code> State or province. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 40 single-byte characters</p>
PostalCode	<p><code>xs:string</code> U.S. ZIP code or other country-specific postal code. It is required if using a U.S. shipping address; may be required for other countries. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters</p>
Country	<p><code>ebl:CountryCodeType</code> Country code. It is required if using a shipping address. Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte characters</p>
Phone	<p><code>xs:string</code> <i>(Optional)</i> Phone number. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters</p>

PaymentDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
OrderTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p><i>(Required)</i> The total cost of the transaction to the buyer. If shipping cost and tax charges are known, include them in this value. If not, this value should be the current subtotal of the order. If the transaction includes one or more one-time purchases, this field must be equal to the sum of the purchases. Set this field to 0 if the transaction does not include a one-time purchase such as when you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged. When the field is set to 0, purchase-specific fields are ignored.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
ItemTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p><i>(Optional)</i> Sum of cost of all items in this order.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
ShippingTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p><i>(Optional)</i> Total shipping costs for this order.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
HandlingTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p><i>(Optional)</i> Total handling costs for this order.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

DoReferenceTransaction API Operation

Field	Description
TaxTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType (Optional) Sum of tax for all items in this order.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
OrderDescription	<p>xs:string (Optional) Description of items the buyer is purchasing.</p> <p>NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
Custom	<p>xs:string (Optional) A free-form field for your own use.</p> <p>NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
InvoiceID	<p>xs:string (Optional) Your own invoice or tracking number.</p> <p>NOTE: The value you specify is available only if the transaction includes a purchase. This field is ignored if you set up a billing agreement for a recurring payment that is not immediately charged.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 256 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
ButtonSource	<p>xs:string (Optional) An identification code for use by third-party applications to identify transactions.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 32 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
NotifyURL	<p>xs:string (Optional) Your URL for receiving Instant Payment Notification (IPN) about this transaction. If you do not specify this value in the request, the notification URL from your Merchant Profile is used, if one exists.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: The notify URL applies only to DoExpressCheckoutPayment. This value is ignored when set in SetExpressCheckout or GetExpressCheckoutDetails.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2,048 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>

Field	Description
ShipToAddress	ns:AddressType (Optional) Address the order is shipped to.
PaymentDetailsItem	ebl:PaymentDetailsItemType (Optional) Details about each individual item included in the order.
Recurring	ns:RecurringFlagType (Optional) Flag to indicate a recurring transaction. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any value other than Y – This is not a recurring transaction (default). Y – This is a recurring transaction. <p>NOTE: To pass Y in this field, you must have established a billing agreement with the buyer specifying the amount, frequency, and duration of the recurring payment.</p> <p>This field is introduced in version 80.0 of the API.</p>

PaymentDetailsItemType Fields

Field	Description
ItemCategory	ns:ItemCategoryType Indicates whether the item is digital or physical. For digital goods, this field is required and you must set it to Digital to get the best rates. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Digital Physical <p>This field is introduced in version 69.0.</p>
Name	xs:string Item name. This field is required when you pass a value for ItemCategory. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
Description	xs:string (Optional) Item description. This field is available since version 53.0. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
Amount	ebl:BasicAmountType Cost of item. This field is required when you pass a value for ItemCategory. NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

DoReferenceTransaction API Operation

Field	Description
Number	<code>xs:string</code> (Optional) Item number. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters
Quantity	<code>xs:integer</code> Item quantity. This field is required when you pass a value for <code>ItemCategory</code> . Character length and limitations: Any positive integer
Tax	<code>ebl:BasicAmountType</code> (Optional) Item sales tax. NOTE: You must set the <code>currencyID</code> attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).

EbayItemPaymentDetailsItemType Fields

Field	Description
ItemNumber	<code>xs:string</code> (Optional) Auction item number. Character length: 765 single-byte characters
AuctionTransaction Id	<code>xs:string</code> (Optional) Auction transaction identification number. Character length: 255 single-byte characters
OrderID	<code>xs:string</code> (Optional) Auction order identification number. Character length: 64 single-byte characters

ReferenceCreditCardDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
CreditCardType	<p>ebl:CreditCardType</p> <p>(Optional) Type of credit card. Is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex • Maestro: See note. <p>For UK, only Maestro, MasterCard, Discover, and Visa are allowable. For Canada, only MasterCard and Visa are allowable. Interac debit cards are not supported.</p> <p>NOTE: If the credit card type is Maestro, you must set the currencyId to GBP. In addition, you must specify either StartMonth and StartYear or IssueNumber.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Up to 10 single-byte alphabetic characters</p>
CreditCardNumber	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Credit card number.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Numeric characters only with no spaces or punctuation. The string must conform with modulo and length required by each credit card type.</p>
ExpMonth	<p>xs:int</p> <p>(Optional) Credit card expiration month.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2 single-byte numeric characters, including leading zero</p>
ExpYear	<p>xs:int</p> <p>(Optional) Credit card expiration year.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 4 single-byte numeric characters</p>
CVV2	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Card Verification Value, version 2. To comply with credit card processing regulations, you must not store this value after a transaction has been completed.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: For Visa, MasterCard, and Discover, the value is exactly 3 digits. For American Express, the value is exactly 4 digits.</p>
CardOwner	<p>ns:PayerInfoType</p> <p>(Optional) Details about the owner of the credit card.</p>
StartMonth	<p>xs:int</p> <p>(Optional) Month that Maestro card was issued.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 2-digit, zero-filled if necessary</p>

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

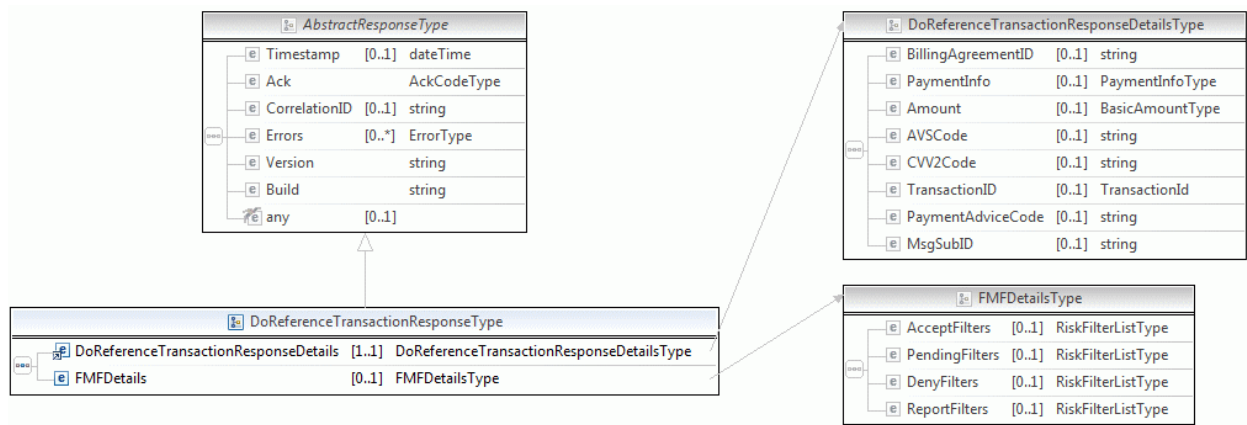
DoReferenceTransaction API Operation

Field	Description
StartYear	xs:int (Optional) Year that Maestro card was issued. Character length and limitations: 4 digits
IssueNumber	xs:string (Optional) Issue number of Maestro card. Character length and limitations: 2 numeric digits maximum.

PayerNameType Fields

Field	Description
Salutation	xs:string (Optional) Buyer's salutation. Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters
FirstName	ebl:PersonNameType (Optional) Buyer's first name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
MiddleName	ebl:NameUser (Optional) Buyer's middle name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
LastName	ebl:NameType (Optional) Buyer's last name. Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters
Suffix	ebl:SuffixType (Optional) Buyer's suffix. Character length and limitations: 12 single-byte characters

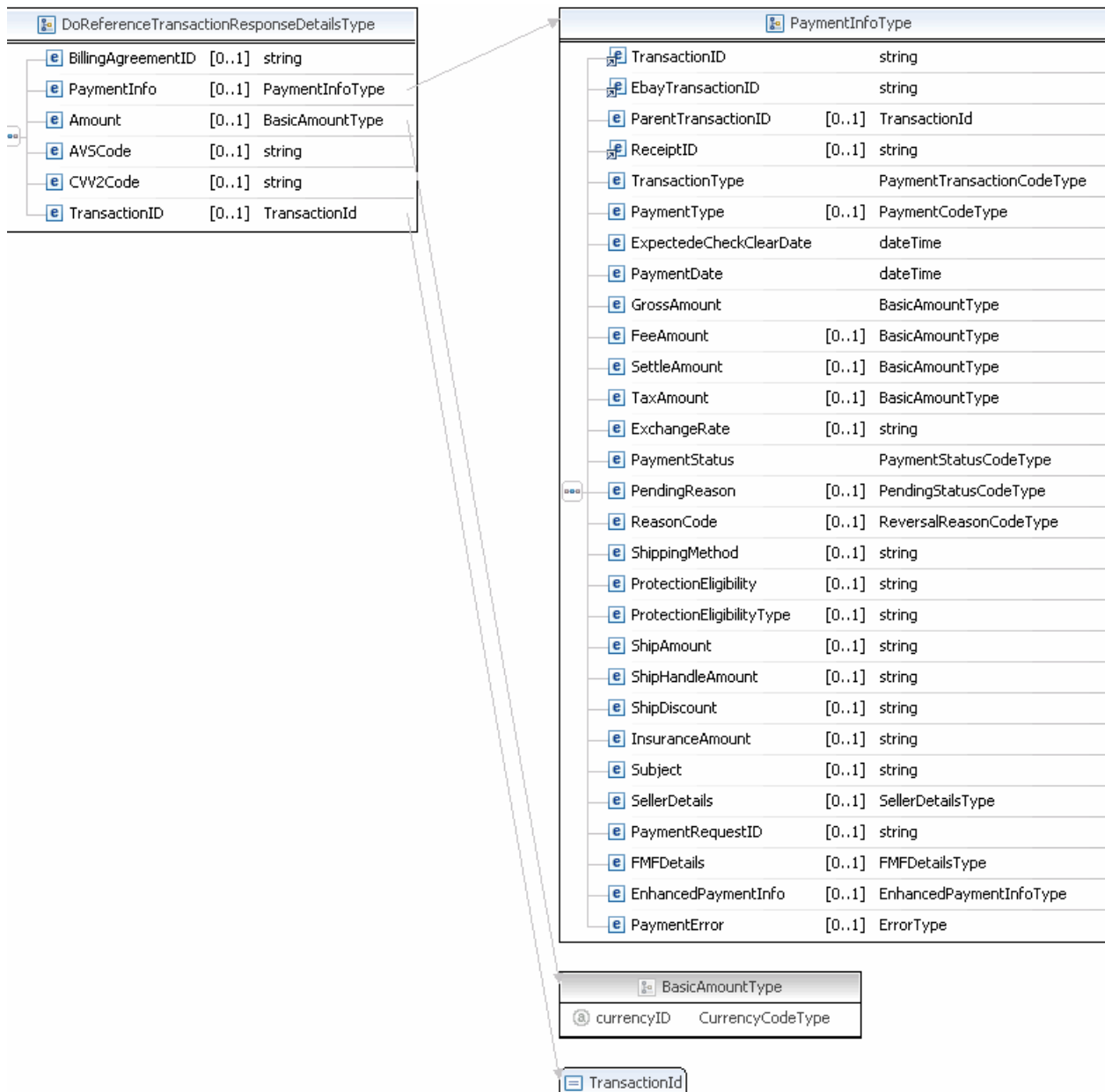
DoReferenceTransaction Response Message



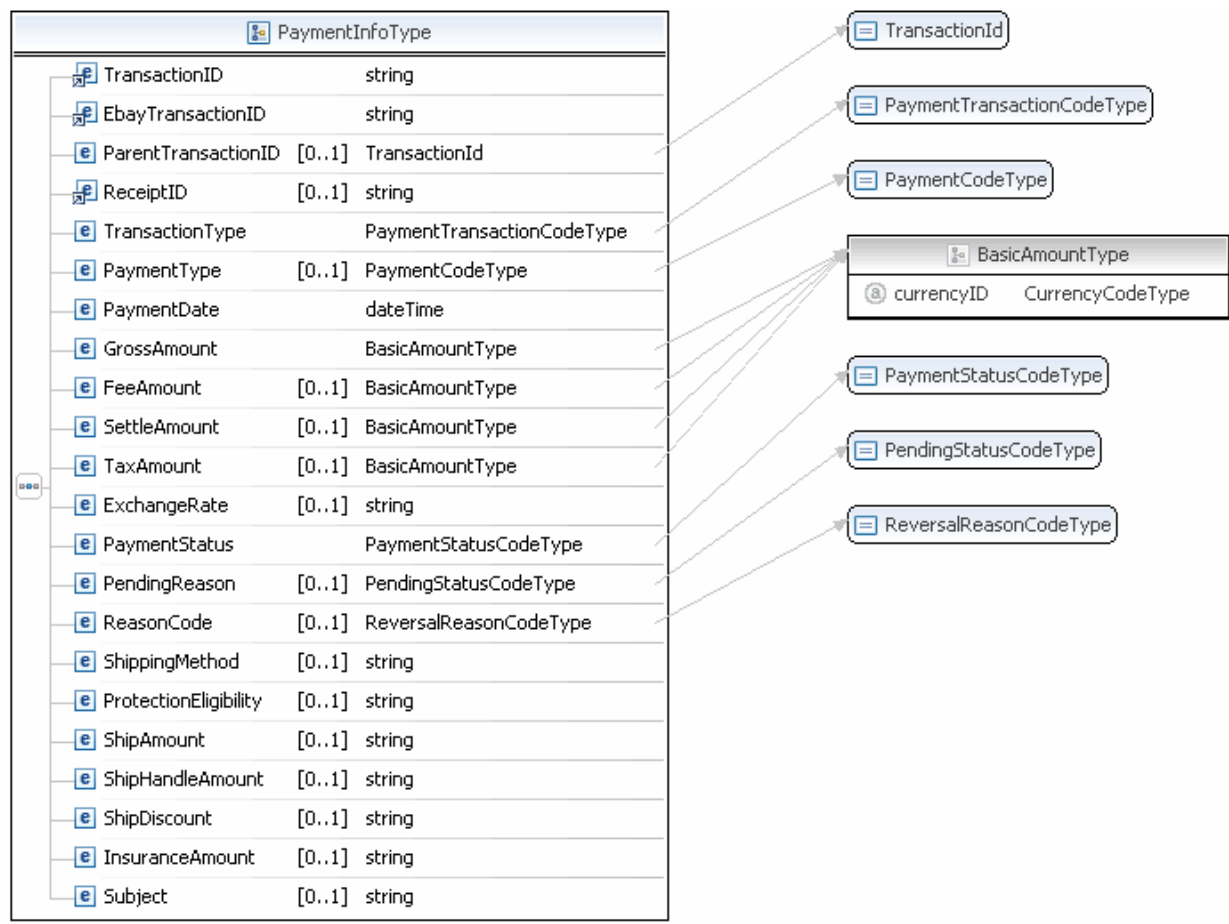
NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

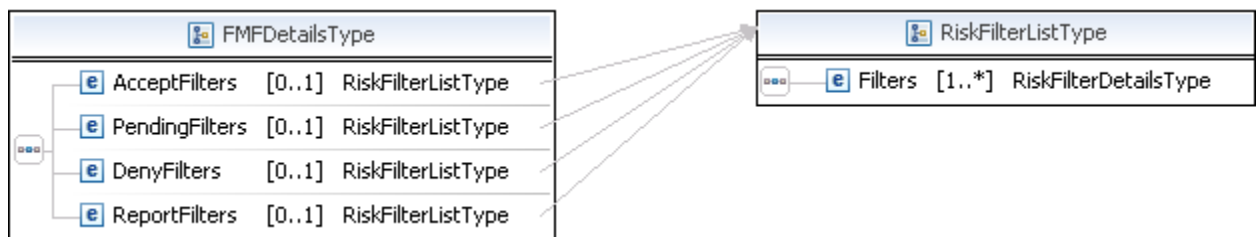
DoReferenceTransaction API Operation



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

DoReferenceTransaction Response Fields for Express Checkout

Field	Description
PaymentInfo	<p>ns:PaymentInfoType</p> <p>Information about the payment such as the transaction ID, whether the payment is instant or delayed, and the settlement amount.</p>

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

DoReferenceTransaction API Operation

Field	Description
AVSCode	<code>xs:string</code> Address Verification System response code. Character limit: 1 single-byte alphanumeric character
CVV2Code	<code>xs:string</code> Result of the CVV2 check by PayPal.
BillingAgreementID	<code>xs:string</code> Billing agreement identifier returned if the value of ReferenceID in the request is a billing agreement identification number.
FMFDetails	<code>ebl:FMFDetailsType</code> Fraud filter details.
PaymentAdviceCode	<code>xs:string</code> Response code from the processor when a recurring transaction is declined. For details on the meanings of the codes, see https://merchant.paypal.com/us/cgi-bin/?&cmd=_render-content&content_ID=merchant/cc_compliance_error_codes This field is available since version 84.0.
MsgSubId	<code>xs:string</code> (Optional) A message ID used for idempotence to uniquely identify a message. This ID can later be used to request the latest results for a previous request without generating a new request. Examples of this include requests due to timeouts or errors during the original request. Character length and limitations: string of up to 38 single-byte characters. This field is available since version 92.0.

PaymentInfoType Fields

Field	Description
TransactionID	<code>xs:string</code> Unique transaction ID of the payment. Character length and limitations: 17 single-byte characters

Field	Description
ParentTransactionID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Parent or related transaction identification number. This value in this field is for the following transaction types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reversal – Capture of an authorized transaction. • Reversal – Reauthorization of a transaction. • Capture of an order – The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. • Authorization of an order – The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. • Capture of an order authorization. • Void of an order – The value of ParentTransactionID is the original OrderID. <p>Character length and limitations: 16 digits</p>
ReceiptID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Receipt identification number</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 16 digits in xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx format</p>
TransactionType	<p>ns:PaymentTransactionCodeType</p> <p>The type of transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cart • express-checkout <p>Character length and limitations: 15 single-byte characters</p>
PaymentType	<p>ebl:PaymentCodeType</p> <p>Indicates whether the payment is instant or delayed. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none • echeck • instant <p>Character length and limitations: 7 single-byte characters</p>
PaymentDate	<p>xs:dateTime</p> <p>Time/date stamp of payment,</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Date and time are in UTC/GMT format, for example, 2011-06-24T05:38:48Z</p>
GrossAmount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>The final amount charged, including any shipping and taxes from your Merchant Profile.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>

Recurring Payments and Reference Transactions API Operations

DoReferenceTransaction API Operation

Field	Description
FeeAmount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>PayPal fee amount charged for the transaction.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
SettleAmount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Amount deposited in your PayPal account after a currency conversion.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
TaxAmount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Tax charged on the transaction.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
ExchangeRate	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Exchange rate if a currency conversion occurred. Relevant only if your are billing in their non-primary currency. If the buyer chooses to pay with a currency other than the non-primary currency, the conversion occurs in the buyer's account.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Decimal value that does not exceed 17 characters, including decimal point</p>

Field	Description
PaymentStatus	<p>ebl:PaymentStatusCodeType</p> <p>Status of the payment. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• None – No status• Canceled-Reversal– A reversal has been canceled, for example, when you win a dispute and the funds for the reversal have been returned to you.• Completed – The payment has been completed, and the funds have been added successfully to your account balance.• Denied – You denied the payment. This happens only if the payment was previously pending because of possible reasons described for the PendingReason element.• Expired – The authorization period for this payment has been reached.• Failed – The payment has failed. This happens only if the payment was made from your buyer's bank account.• In-Progress – The transaction has not terminated, for example, an authorization may be awaiting completion.• Partially-Refunded – The payment has been partially refunded.• Pending – The payment is pending. See the PendingReason field for more information.• Refunded – You refunded the payment.• Reversed – A payment was reversed due to a chargeback or other type of reversal. The funds have been removed from your account balance and returned to the buyer. The reason for the reversal is specified in the ReasonCode element.• Processed – A payment has been accepted.• Voided – An authorization for this transaction has been voided.

Field	Description
PendingReason	<p>ebl:PendingStatusCodeType</p> <p>The reason the payment is pending. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none – No pending reason. • address – The payment is pending because your buyer did not include a confirmed shipping address and your Payment Receiving Preferences is set such that you want to manually accept or deny each of these payments. To change your preference, go to the Preferences section of your Profile. • authorization – The payment is pending because it has been authorized but not settled. You must capture the funds first. • echeck – The payment is pending because it was made by an eCheck that has not yet cleared. • intl – The payment is pending because you hold a non-U.S. account and do not have a withdrawal mechanism. You must manually accept or deny this payment from your Account Overview. • multi-currency – You do not have a balance in the currency sent, and you do not have your Payment Receiving Preferences set to automatically convert and accept this payment. You must manually accept or deny this payment. • order – The payment is pending because it is part of an order that has been authorized but not settled. • paymentreview – The payment is pending while it is being reviewed by PayPal for risk. • unilateral – The payment is pending because it was made to an email address that is not yet registered or confirmed. • verify – The payment is pending because you are not yet verified. You must verify your account before you can accept this payment. • other – The payment is pending for a reason other than those listed above. For more information, contact PayPal Customer Service. <p>NOTE: PendingReason is returned in the response only if PaymentStatus is Pending.</p>
ReasonCode	<p>ebl:ReasonCodeType</p> <p>The reason for a reversal if the transaction type is reversal. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none – No reason code. • chargeback – A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a chargeback by your buyer. • guarantee – A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to your buyer triggering a money-back guarantee. • buyer-complaint – A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a complaint about the transaction from your buyer. • refund – A reversal has occurred on this transaction because you have given the buyer a refund. • other – A reversal has occurred on this transaction due to a reason not listed above.

Field	Description
ProtectionEligibility	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Prior to version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payments and Item Not Received. • PartiallyEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received. • Ineligible – Merchant is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy.
ProtectionEligibilityType	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Since version 64.4, the kind of seller protection in force for the transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for both Unauthorized Payment and Item Not Received. • ItemNotReceivedEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Item Not Received. • UnauthorizedPaymentEligible – Merchant is protected by PayPal's Seller Protection Policy for Unauthorized Payment. • Ineligible – Merchant is not protected under the Seller Protection Policy. <p>This field is introduced in API version 64.4.</p>
StoreId	<p>xs:string</p> <p>StoreId as entered in the transaction.</p>
TerminalId	<p>xs:string</p> <p>TerminalId as entered in the transaction.</p>

FMFDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
AcceptFilters	<p>xs:RiskFilterListType</p> <p>List of filters that recommend acceptance of the payment.</p>
DenyFilters	<p>xs:RiskFilterListType</p> <p>List of filters that recommend denial of the payment.</p>
PendingFilters	<p>xs:RiskFilterListType</p> <p>List of filters that caused the payment to become pending.</p>
ReportsFilters	<p>xs:RiskFilterListType</p> <p>List of filters that caused the payment to become flagged.</p>

RiskFilterListType Fields

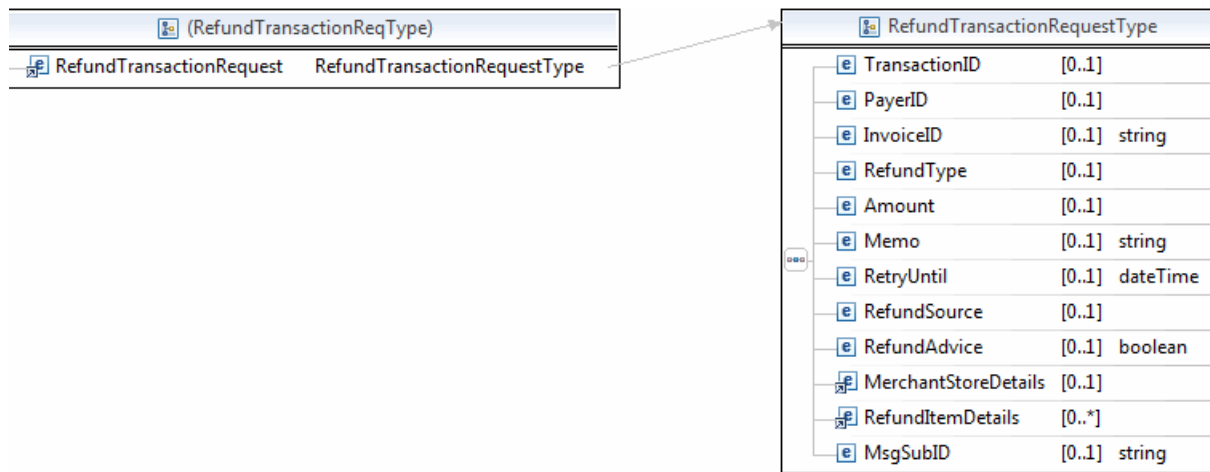
Field	Description
ID	<p><code>xs:int</code></p> <p>Filter ID. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 - AVS No Match• 2 - AVS Partial Match• 3 - AVS Unavailable/Unsupported• 4 - Card Security Code (CSC) Mismatch• 5 - Maximum Transaction Amount• 6 - Unconfirmed Address• 7 - Country Monitor• 8 - Large Order Number• 9 - Billing/Shipping Address Mismatch• 10 - Risky ZIP Code• 11 - Suspected Freight Forwarder Check• 12 - Total Purchase Price Minimum• 13 - IP Address Velocity• 14 - Risky Email Address Domain Check• 15 - Risky Bank Identification Number (BIN) Check• 16 - Risky IP Address Range• 17 - PayPal Fraud Model
Name	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>Filter name.</p>
Description	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>Filter description.</p>

13

RefundTransaction API Operation

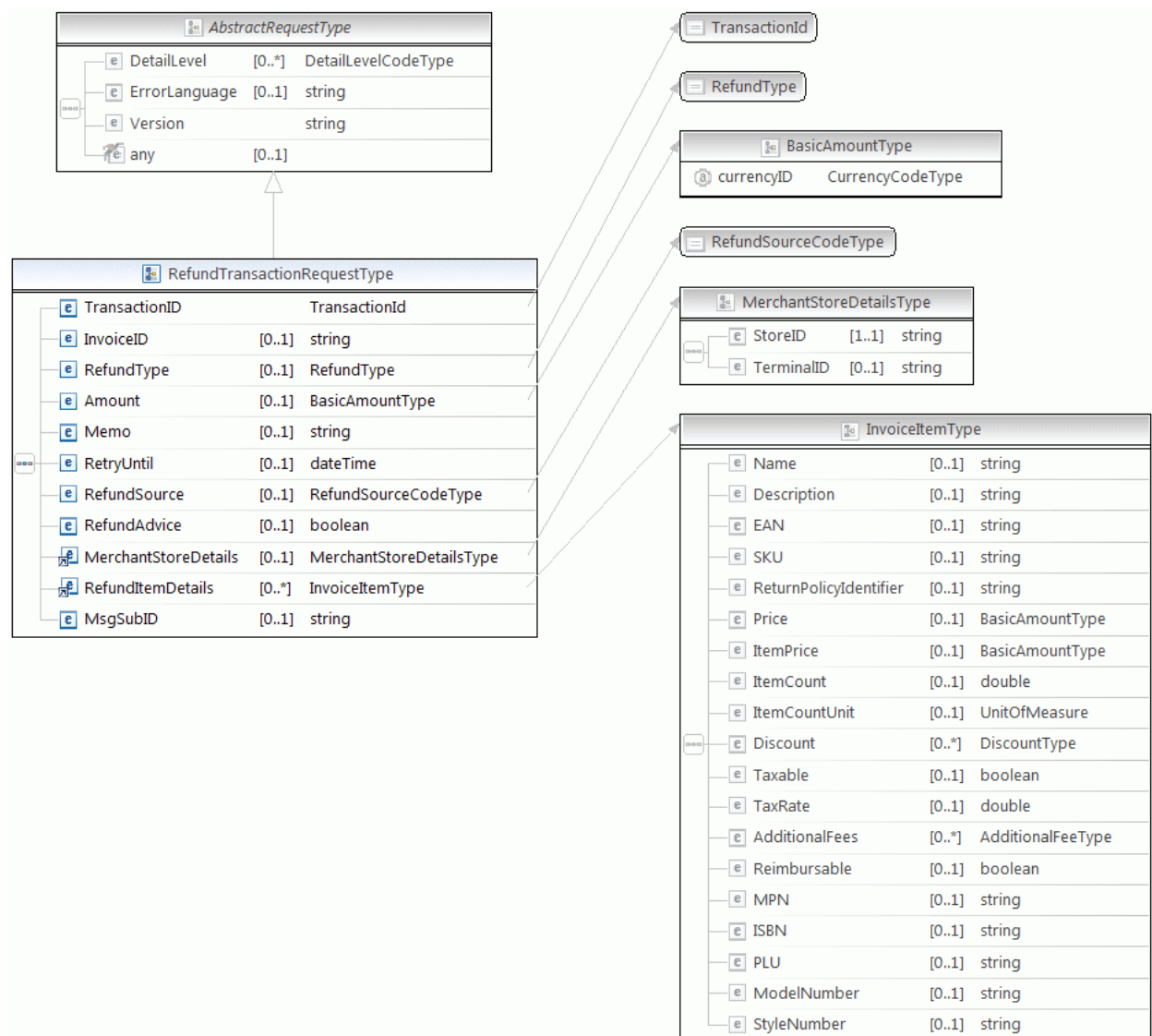
The RefundTransaction API operation issues a refund to the PayPal account holder associated with a transaction.

RefundTransaction Request Message



RefundTransaction API Operation

RefundTransaction Request Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

RefundTransaction Request Fields

Field	Description
TransactionID	<code>xs:string</code> (Optional) Unique identifier of the transaction to be refunded. NOTE: Either the transaction ID or the payer ID must be specified. Character length and limitations: 17 single-byte alphanumeric characters

Field	Description
PayerID	<p>ebl:UserIDType (Optional) Encrypted PayPal customer account identification number.</p> <p>NOTE: Either the transaction ID or the payer ID must be specified.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
InvoiceID	<p>xs:string (Optional) Your own invoice or tracking number.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
RefundType	<p>ebl:RefundPurposeTypeCodeType Type of refund you are making. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full – Full refund (default). • Partial – Partial refund. • ExternalDispute – External dispute. (Value available since version 82.0) • Other – Other type of refund. (Value available since version 82.0)
Amount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType (Optional) Refund amount. The amount is required if RefundType is Partial.</p> <p>NOTE: If RefundType is Full, do not set the amount.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
Memo	<p>xs:string (Optional) Custom memo about the refund.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 255 single-byte alphanumeric characters</p>
RetryUntil	<p>xs:dateTime (Optional) Maximum time until you must retry the refund.</p> <p>NOTE: This field does not apply to point-of-sale transactions.</p> <p>This field is available since version 82.0.</p>
RefundSource	<p>ebl:RefundSourceCodeType (Optional) Type of PayPal funding source (balance or eCheck) that can be used for auto refund. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • any – The merchant does not have a preference. Use any available funding source. • default – Use the merchant's preferred funding source, as configured in the merchant's profile. • instant – Use the merchant's balance as the funding source. • eCheck – The merchant prefers using the eCheck funding source. If the merchant's PayPal balance can cover the refund amount, use the PayPal balance. <p>NOTE: This field does not apply to point-of-sale transactions.</p> <p>This field is available since version 82.0.</p>

RefundTransaction API Operation

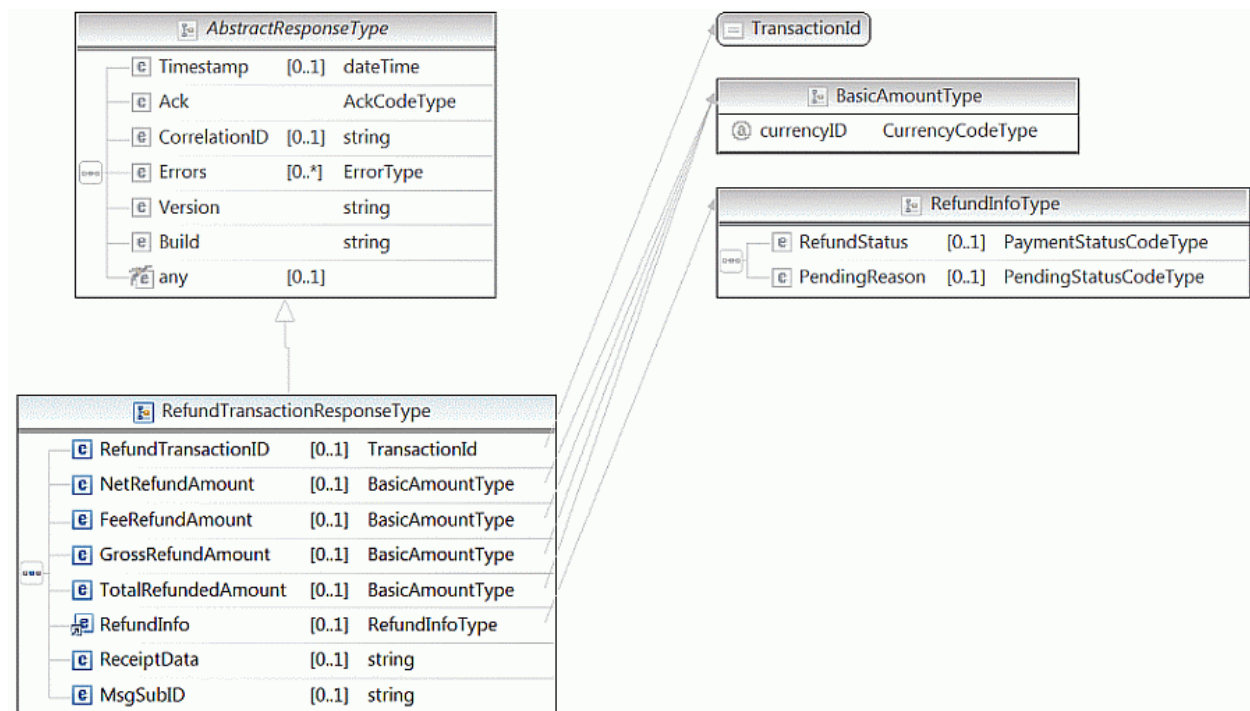
RefundTransaction Response Message

Field	Description
MerchantStoreDetails	<code>ns:MerchantStoreDetailsType</code> (Optional) Information about the merchant store. This field is available since version 82.0.
RefundAdvice	<code>xs:boolean</code> (Optional) Flag to indicate that the buyer was already given store credit for a given transaction. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>true</code> – The buyer was already given store credit for a given transaction.• <code>false</code> – The buyer was not given store credit for a given transaction. This field is available since version 85.0.
RefundItemDetails	<code>ebl:InvoiceItemType</code> (Optional) Details about the individual items to be returned.
MsgSubId	<code>xs:string</code> (Optional) A message ID used for idempotence to uniquely identify a message. This ID can later be used to request the latest results for a previous request without generating a new request. Examples of this include requests due to timeouts or errors during the original request. Character length and limitations: string of up to 38 single-byte characters. This field is available since version 92.0.

MerchantStoreDetailsTypeFields

Field	Description
StoreID	<code>xs:string</code> Identifier of the merchant store at which the refund is given. This field is required for point-of-sale transactions. Character length and limitations: 50 single-byte characters This field is available since version 82.0.
TerminalID	<code>xs:string</code> (Optional) ID of the terminal. Character length and limitations: 50 single-byte characters This field is available since version 82.0.

RefundTransaction Response Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

RefundTransaction Response Fields

Field	Description
RefundTransactionID	xs:string Unique transaction ID of the refund. Character length and limitations: 17 single-byte characters
FeeRefundAmount	ebl:BasicAmountType Transaction fee refunded to original recipient of payment. Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).

Field	Description
GrossRefundAmount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Amount refunded to the original payer. Say, for example, a buyer makes \$100 purchase, the buyer was refunded \$20 a week ago and is refunded \$30 in this transaction. The gross refund amount is \$30 (in this transaction).</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
NetRefundAmount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Amount subtracted from PayPal balance of the original recipient of payment, to make this refund.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
TotalRefundedAmount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Total amount refunded so far from the original purchase. Say, for example, a buyer makes \$100 purchase, the buyer was refunded \$20 a week ago and is refunded \$30 in this transaction. The gross refund amount is \$30 (in this transaction). The total refunded amount is \$50.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p> <p>This field is available since version 67.0.</p>
RefundInfo	<p>ebl:RefundInfoType</p> <p>Contains refund payment status information.</p> <p>This field is available since version 84.0.</p>
MsgSubId	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) A message ID used for idempotence to uniquely identify a message. This ID can later be used to request the latest results for a previous request without generating a new request. Examples of this include requests due to timeouts or errors during the original request.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: string of up to 38 single-byte characters.</p> <p>This field is available since version 92.0.</p>

RefundInfoType Fields

Field	Description
RefundStatus	<p>ns:PaymentStatusCodeType</p> <p>Status of the refund. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• instant• delayed <p>This field is available since version 84.0.</p>
PendingReason	<p>xs:PendingStatusCodeType</p> <p>Reason that the refund payment status is delayed. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• none – The refund status is instant.• echeck – The refund status is delayed. <p>This field is available since version 84.0.</p>

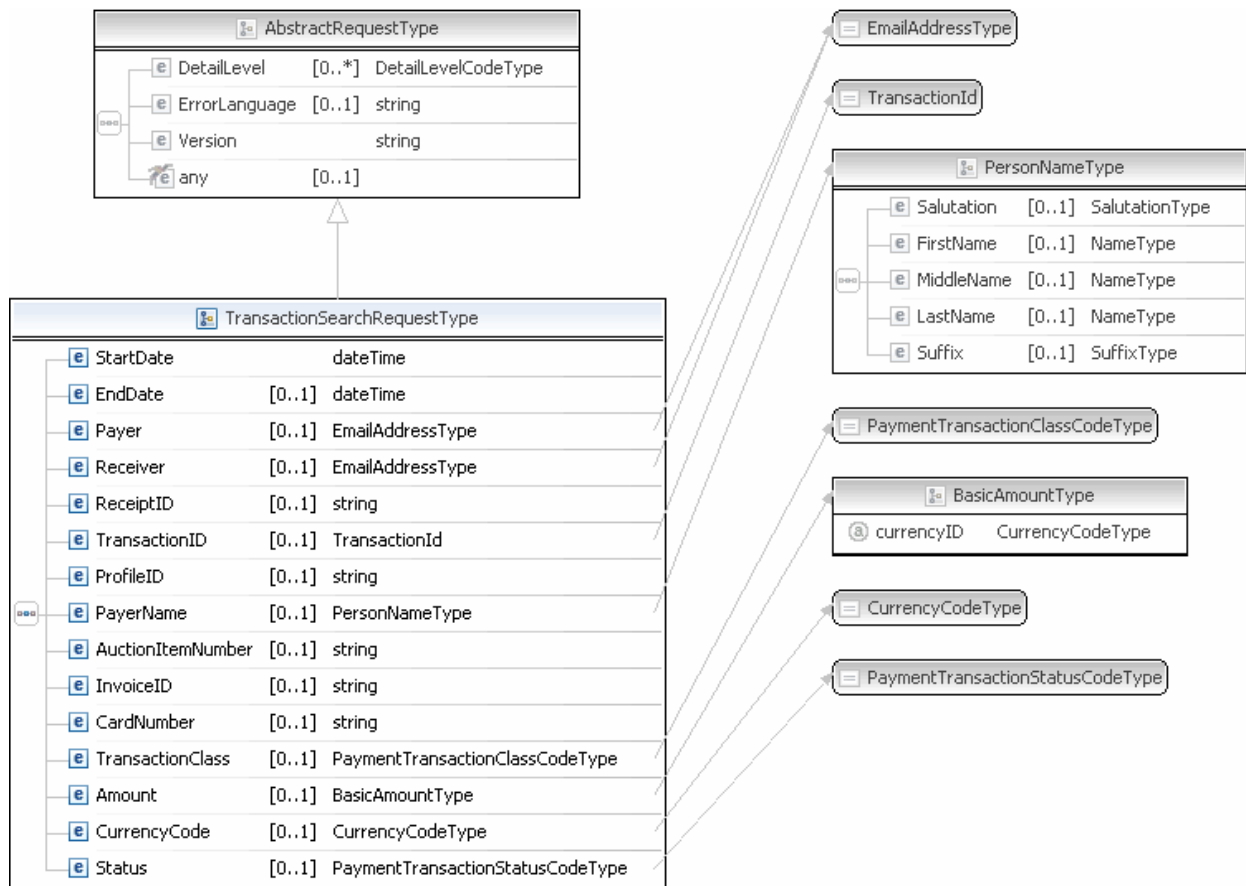
14

TransactionSearch API Operation

The TransactionSearch API searches transaction history for transactions that meet the specified criteria.

NOTE: The maximum number of transactions that can be returned from a TransactionSearch API call is 100.

TransactionSearch Request Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

TransactionSearch Request Fields

Field	Description
StartDate	xs:dateTime <i>(Required)</i> The earliest transaction date at which to start the search. Character length and limitations: No wildcards are allowed. The value must be in UTC/GMT.
EndDate	xs:dateTime <i>(Optional)</i> The latest transaction date to be included in the search. Character length and limitations: No wildcards are allowed. The value must be in UTC/GMT.
Payer	xs:string ebl:EmailAddressType <i>(Optional)</i> Search by the buyer's email address. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte alphanumeric characters
Receiver	ebl:EmailAddressType <i>(Optional)</i> Search by the receiver's email address. If the merchant account has only one email address, this is the primary email. It can also be a non-primary email address.
ReceiptID	xs:string <i>(Optional)</i> Search by the PayPal Account Optional receipt ID. This field is not applicable to point-of-sale transactions.
TransactionID	ebl:TransactionID <i>(Optional)</i> Search by the transaction ID. The returned results are from the merchant's transaction records. Character length and limitations: 19 single-byte characters maximum
InvoiceID	xs:string <i>(Optional)</i> Search by invoice identification key, as set by you for the original transaction. This field searches the records for items the merchant sells. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters maximum with no wildcards allowed
CardNumber	xs:string <i>(Optional)</i> Search by credit card number, as set by you for the original transaction. This field searches the records for items the merchant sells. The field is not applicable to point-of-sale. NOTE: No wildcards are allowed. Character length and limitations: Must be at least 11 and no more than 25 single-byte numeric characters maximum. Special punctuation, such as dashes or spaces, is ignored.
PayerName	ebl:PersonNameType <i>(Optional)</i> Search by the buyer's name.

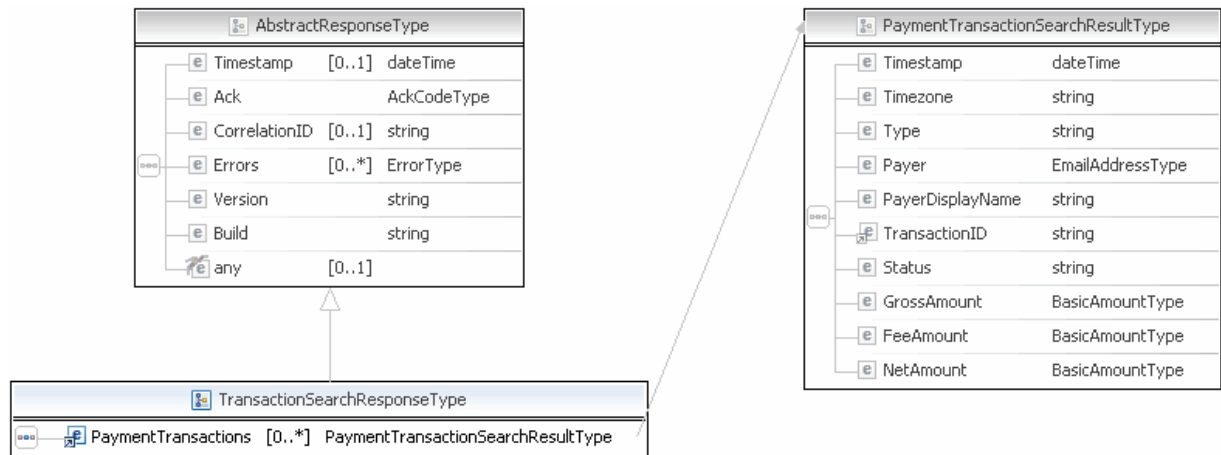
Field	Description
AuctionItemNumber	<p><code>xs:string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Search by auction item number of the purchased goods. This field is not applicable to point-of-sale.</p>
TransactionClass	<p><code>ePaymentTransactionClassCodeType</code></p> <p>(Optional) Search by classification of transaction. Some kinds of possible classes of transactions are not searchable with this field. You cannot search for bank transfer withdrawals, for example. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All – All transaction classifications • Sent – Only payments sent • Received – Only payments received • MassPay – Only mass payments • MoneyRequest – Only money requests • FundsAdded – Only funds added to balance • FundsWithdrawn – Only funds withdrawn from balance • Referral – Only transactions involving referrals • Fee – Only transactions involving fees • Subscription – Only transactions involving subscriptions • Dividend – Only transactions involving dividends • Billpay – Only transactions involving BillPay Transactions • Refund – Only transactions involving funds • CurrencyConversions – Only transactions involving currency conversions • BalanceTransfer – Only transactions involving balance transfers • Reversal – Only transactions involving BillPay reversals • Shipping – Only transactions involving UPS shipping fees • BalanceAffecting – Only transactions that affect the account balance • ECheck – Only transactions involving eCheck
Amount	<p><code>ebl:BasicAmountType</code></p> <p>(Optional) Search by transaction amount.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the <code>currencyID</code> attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Value is a positive number which cannot exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. It includes no currency symbol. It must have 2 decimal places, the decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,).</p>
CurrencyCode	<p><code>xs:token</code></p> <p>(Optional) Search by 3-character, ISO 4217 currency code.</p>

Field	Description
Status	<p>ebl:PaymentTransactionStatusCodeType</p> <p>(Optional) Search by transaction status. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pending – The payment is pending. The specific reason the payment is pending is returned by the GetTransactionDetails API PendingReason field. • Processing – The payment is being processed. • Success – The payment has been completed and the funds have been added successfully to your account balance. • Denied – You denied the payment. This happens only if the payment was previously pending. • Reversed – A payment was reversed due to a chargeback or other type of reversal. The funds have been removed from your account balance and returned to the buyer.
ProfileID	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) An alphanumeric string (generated by PayPal) that uniquely identifies a recurring profile. You can specify the Profile ID in the TransactionSearch API operation to obtain all payments associated with the identified profile.</p>

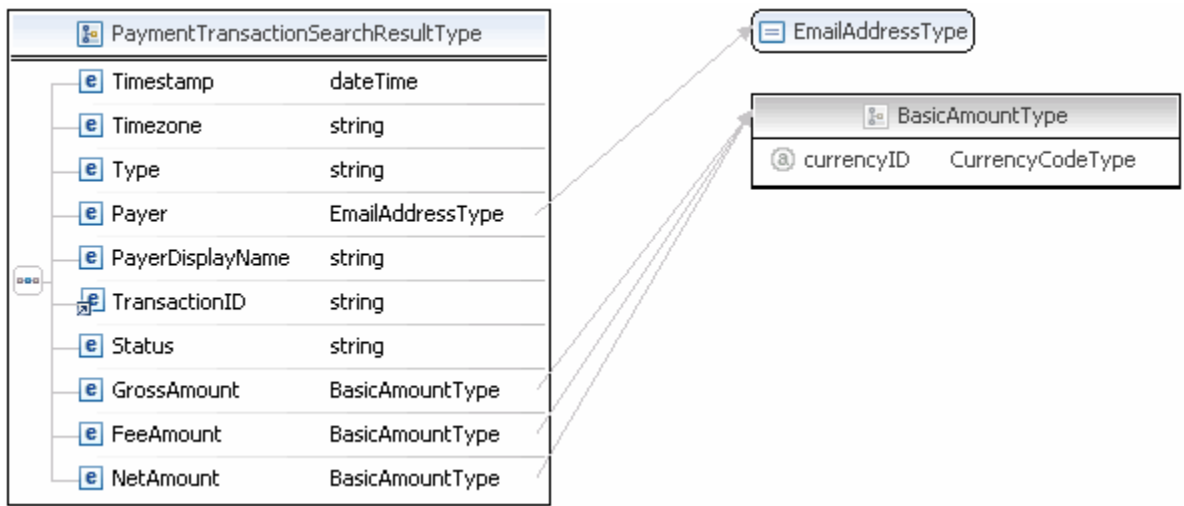
PayerName Fields

Field	Description
Salutation	<p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Buyer's salutation.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 20 single-byte characters</p>
FirstName	<p>ebl:PersonNameType</p> <p>(Optional) Buyer's first name.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters</p>
MiddleName	<p>ebl:NameUser</p> <p>(Optional) Buyer's middle name.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters</p>
LastName	<p>ebl:NameType</p> <p>(Optional) Buyer's last name.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 25 single-byte characters</p>
Suffix	<p>ebl:SuffixType</p> <p>(Optional) Buyer's suffix.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 12 single-byte characters</p>

TransactionSearch Response Message



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.



NOTE: Not all fields shown are available for use. Use only the fields described in the documentation.

TransactionSearch Response Fields

Field	Description
Timestamp	xs:dateTime Date and time in UTC/GMT that the transaction occurred.

TransactionSearch API Operation

TransactionSearch Response Message

Field	Description
Timezone	<code>xs:string</code> Time zone of the transaction. The value is always GMT.
Type	<code>xs:string</code> Type of the transaction. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Currency Conversion (credit)• Currency Conversion (debit)• Payment• Recurring Payment• Temporary Hold• Transfer• Donation
Payer	<code>ebl:EmailAddressType</code> Email address of either the buyer or the payment recipient (the “payee”). If the payment amount is positive, this field is the recipient of the funds. If the payment is negative, this field is the paying buyer.
PayerDisplayName	<code>xs:string</code> Display name of the buyer.
TransactionID	<code>xs:string</code> Merchant’s transaction ID.
Status	<code>xs:string</code> The status of the transaction.
GrossAmount	<code>ebl:BasicAmountType</code> The total gross amount charged, including any profile shipping cost and taxes.
FeeAmount	<code>ebl:BasicAmountType</code> The fee that PayPal charged for the transaction.
NetAmount	<code>ebl:BasicAmountType</code> The net amount of the transaction.



API Error Codes

The PayPal API can return multiple errors for any operation.

General API Errors

General API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	Username/Password is incorrect	This error can be caused by an incorrect API username, an incorrect API password, or an invalid API signature. Make sure that all three of these values are correct. For your security, PayPal does not report exactly which of these three values might be in error.
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	You do not have permission to make this API call	
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	Account is locked or inactive	
10002	Internal Error	Internal Error	
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	Internal Error	
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	Account is not verified	
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	This call is not defined in the database!	
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	Token is not valid	
10002	Restricted account	Account is restricted	Your PayPal merchant account has been restricted. Contact your PayPal account manager for resolution.
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	API access is disabled for this account	
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed	Client certificate is disabled	
10006	Version error	Version is not supported	
10008	Security error	Security header is not valid	
10101	This API Temporarily Unavailable	This API is temporarily unavailable. Please try later.	

Validation Errors

Validation Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
81000	Missing Parameter	Required Parameter Missing : Unable to identify parameter
81001	Invalid Parameter	A Parameter is Invalid : Unable to identify parameter
81002	Unspecified Method	Method Specified is not Supported
81003	Unspecified Method	No Method Specified
81004	Unspecified Method	No Request Received
81100	Missing Parameter	OrderTotal (Amt) : Required parameter missing
81101	Missing Parameter	MaxAmt : Required parameter missing
81102	Missing Parameter	ReturnURL: Required parameter missing
81103	Missing Parameter	NotifyURL : Required parameter missing
81104	Missing Parameter	CancelURL : Required parameter missing
81105	Missing Parameter	ShipToStreet : Required parameter missing
81106	Missing Parameter	ShipToStreet2 : Required parameter missing
81107	Missing Parameter	ShipToCity : Required parameter missing
81108	Missing Parameter	ShipToState : Required parameter missing
81109	Missing Parameter	ShipToZip : Required parameter missing
81110	Missing Parameter	Country : Required parameter missing
81111	Missing Parameter	ReqConfirmShipping : Required parameter missing
81112	Missing Parameter	NoShipping : Required parameter missing
81113	Missing Parameter	AddrOverride : Required parameter missing
81114	Missing Parameter	LocaleCode : Required parameter missing
81115	Missing Parameter	PaymentAction : Required parameter missing
81116	Missing Parameter	Email : Required parameter missing
81117	Missing Parameter	Token : Required parameter missing
81118	Missing Parameter	PayerID : Required parameter missing
81119	Missing Parameter	ItemAmt : Required parameter missing
81120	Missing Parameter	ShippingAmt : Required parameter missing
81121	Missing Parameter	HandlingAmt : Required parameter missing
81122	Missing Parameter	TaxAmt : Required parameter missing
81123	Missing Parameter	IPAddress : Required parameter missing

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
81124	Missing Parameter	ShipToName : Required parameter missing
81125	Missing Parameter	L_Amt : Required parameter missing
81126	Missing Parameter	Amt : Required parameter missing
81127	Missing Parameter	L_TaxAmt : Required parameter missing
81128	Missing Parameter	AuthorizationID : Required parameter missing
81129	Missing Parameter	CompleteType : Required parameter missing
81130	Missing Parameter	CurrencyCode : Required parameter missing
81131	Missing Parameter	TransactionID : Required parameter missing
81132	Missing Parameter	TransactionEntity : Required parameter missing
81133	Missing Parameter	Acct : Required parameter missing
81134	Missing Parameter	ExpDate : Required parameter missing
81135	Missing Parameter	FirstName : Required parameter missing
81136	Missing Parameter	LastName : Required parameter missing
81137	Missing Parameter	Street : Required parameter missing
81138	Missing Parameter	Street2 : Required parameter missing
81139	Missing Parameter	City : Required parameter missing
81140	Missing Parameter	State : Required parameter missing
81141	Missing Parameter	Zip : Required parameter missing
81142	Missing Parameter	CountryCode : Required parameter missing
81143	Missing Parameter	RefundType : Required parameter missing
81144	Missing Parameter	StartDate : Required parameter missing
81145	Missing Parameter	EndDate : Required parameter missing
81146	Missing Parameter	MPID : Required parameter missing
81147	Missing Parameter	CreditCardType : Required parameter missing
81148	Missing Parameter	User : Required parameter missing
81149	Missing Parameter	Pwd : Required parameter missing
81150	Missing Parameter	Version : Required parameter missing
81200	Missing Parameter	Amt : Invalid parameter
81201	Invalid Parameter	MaxAmt : Invalid parameter
81203	Invalid Parameter	NotifyURL : Invalid parameter
81205	Invalid Parameter	ShipToStreet : Invalid parameter

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
81206	Invalid Parameter	ShipToStreet2 : Invalid parameter
81207	Invalid Parameter	ShipToCity : Invalid parameter
81208	Invalid Parameter	ShipToState : Invalid parameter
81209	Invalid Parameter	ShipToZip : Invalid parameter
81210	Invalid Parameter	Country : Invalid parameter
81211	Invalid Parameter	ReqConfirmShipping : Invalid parameter
81212	Invalid Parameter	Noshipping : Invalid parameter
81213	Invalid Parameter	AddrOverride : Invalid parameter
81214	Invalid Parameter	LocaleCode : Invalid parameter
81215	Invalid Parameter	PaymentAction : Invalid parameter
81219	Invalid Parameter	ItemAmt : Invalid parameter
81220	Invalid Parameter	ShippingAmt : Invalid parameter
81221	Invalid Parameter	HandlingTotal Amt : Invalid parameter
81222	Invalid Parameter	TaxAmt : Invalid parameter
81223	Invalid Parameter	IPAddress : Invalid parameter
81224	Invalid Parameter	ShipToName : Invalid parameter
81225	Invalid Parameter	L_Amt : Invalid parameter
81226	Invalid Parameter	Amt : Invalid parameter
81227	Invalid Parameter	L_TaxAmt : Invalid parameter
81229	Invalid Parameter	CompleteType : Invalid parameter
81230	Invalid Parameter	CurrencyCode : Invalid parameter
81232	Invalid Parameter	TransactionEntity : Invalid parameter
81234	Invalid Parameter	ExpDate : Invalid parameter
81235	Invalid Parameter	FirstName : Invalid parameter
81236	Invalid Parameter	LastName : Invalid parameter
81237	Invalid Parameter	Street : Invalid parameter
81238	Invalid Parameter	Street2 : Invalid parameter
81239	Invalid Parameter	City : Invalid parameter
81243	Invalid Parameter	RefundType : Invalid parameter
81244	Invalid Parameter	StartDate : Invalid parameter
81245	Invalid Parameter	EndDate : Invalid parameter

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
81247	Invalid Parameter	CreditCardType : Invalid parameter
81248	Invalid Parameter	Username : Invalid parameter
81249	Invalid Parameter	Password : Invalid parameter
81250	Invalid Parameter	Version : Invalid parameter
81251	Internal Error	Internal Service Error
99998	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Currency is not supported

DirectPayment API Errors

DirectPayment API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10102	PaymentAction of Order Temporarily Unavailable	PaymentAction of Order is temporarily unavailable. Please try later or use other PaymentAction.	
10401	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Order total is missing.	
10418	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The currencies of the shopping cart amounts must be the same.	
10426	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Item total is invalid.	
10427	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Shipping total is invalid.	
10428	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Handling total is invalid.	
10429	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Tax total is invalid.	
10432	Invalid argument	Invoice ID value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10485	Payment not authorized	Payment has not been authorized by the user.	
10500	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed due to an invalid merchant configuration.	Occurs when you have not agreed to the billing agreement.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10501	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed due to an invalid merchant configuration.	Occurs when the billing agreement is disabled or inactive.
10502	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please use a valid credit card.	The credit card used is expired.
10504	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid Credit Card Verification Number.	The CVV provided is invalid. The CVV is between 3-4 digits long.
10505	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was refused because the AVS response returned the value of N, and the merchant account is not able to accept such transactions.
10507	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed. Please contact PayPal Customer Service.	Your PayPal account is restricted. Contact PayPal for more information.
10508	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card expiration date.	The expiration date must be a two-digit month and four-digit year.
10509	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed.	You must submit an IP address of the buyer with each API call.
10510	Invalid Data	The credit card type is not supported. Try another card type.	The credit card type entered is not currently supported by PayPal.
10511	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed.	The merchant selected a value for the PaymentAction field that is not supported.
10512	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a first name.	The first name of the buyer is required for this merchant.
10513	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a last name.	The last name of the buyer is required for this merchant.
10519	Invalid Data	Please enter a credit card.	The credit card field was blank.
10520	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed.	The total amount and item amounts do not match.
10521	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card.	The credit card entered is invalid.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10523	Internal Error	This transaction cannot be processed.	None. This is a PayPal internal error.
10525	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. The amount to be charged is zero.	The merchant entered an amount of zero.
10526	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. The currency is not supported at this time.	The currency code entered is not supported.
10527	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	The credit card entered is invalid.
10534	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	The credit card entered is currently restricted by PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
10535	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	The credit card entered is invalid.
10536	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed.	The merchant entered an invoice ID that is already associated with a transaction by the same merchant. By default, the invoice ID must be unique for all transactions. To change this setting, log into PayPal or contact customer service.
10537	Filter Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by the country filter managed by the merchant. To accept this transaction, change your risk settings on PayPal.
10538	Filter Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by the maximum amount filter managed by the merchant. To accept this transaction, change your risk settings on PayPal.
10539	Filter Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
10540	Invalid Data	The transaction cannot be processed due to an invalid address.	The transaction was declined by PayPal because of an invalid address.
10541	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	The credit card entered is currently restricted by PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10542	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid email address.	The email address provided by the buyer is in an invalid format.
10544	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
10545	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by PayPal because of possible fraudulent activity. Contact PayPal for more information.
10546	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by PayPal because of possible fraudulent activity on the IP address. Contact PayPal for more information.
10547	Internal Error	This transaction cannot be processed.	None. This is a PayPal internal error.
10548	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed. The merchant's account is not able to process transactions.	The merchant account attempting the transaction is not a business account at PayPal. Check your account settings.
10549	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed. The merchant's account is not able to process transactions.	The merchant account attempting the transaction is not able to process Direct Payment transactions. Contact PayPal for more information.
10550	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed.	Access to Direct Payment was disabled for your account. Contact PayPal for more information.
10552	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed.	The merchant account attempting the transaction does not have a confirmed email address with PayPal. Check your account settings.
10553	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The merchant attempted a transaction where the amount exceeded the upper limit for that merchant.
10554	Filter Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined because of a merchant risk filter for AVS. Specifically, the merchant has set to decline transaction when the AVS returned a no match (AVS = N).

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10555	Filter Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined because of a merchant risk filter for AVS. Specifically, the merchant has set the filter to decline transactions when the AVS returns a partial match.
10556	Filter Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined because of a merchant risk filter for AVS. Specifically, the merchant has set the filter to decline transactions when the AVS is unsupported.
10561	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter complete billing address.	
10562	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card expiration year.	
10563	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card expiration month.	
10564	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	There was a problem processing this transaction.
10565	Merchant country unsupported	The merchant country is not supported.	
10566	Credit card type unsupported	The credit card type is not supported.	
10567	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	
10571	Transaction approved, but with invalid Card Security Code (CSC) format.	This transaction was approved, although the Card Security Code (CSC) had too few, too many, or invalid characters. Based on your account profile settings, the invalid CSC was not given to the card issuer for its approval process.	If you want to require valid CVV values, change the risk control settings in your account profile.
10701	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10702	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid address1 in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10703	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid address2 in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10704	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid city in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10705	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid state in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10706	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid postal code in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10707	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid country in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10708	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a complete billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10709	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter an address1 in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10709	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter an address1 in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10710	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a city in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10710	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a city in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10711	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your state in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10712	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your five digit postal code in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10713	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a country in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10713	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a country in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10714	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10715	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid state in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10716	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your five digit postal code in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10717	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid postal code in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10718	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid city and state in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10719	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10720	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid address1 in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10721	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid address2 in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10722	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid city in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10723	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid state in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10724	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your five digit postal code in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10725	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid country in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10726	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a complete shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10726	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a complete shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10727	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter an address1 in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10727	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter an address1 in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10728	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a city in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10728	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a city in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10729	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your state in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10730	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your five digit postal code in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10731	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a country in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10731	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a country in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10732	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10733	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid state in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10734	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your five digit postal code in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10735	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your five digit postal code in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10736	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid city and state in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10744	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid country code in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10745	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid country code in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10746	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please use a valid country on the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10747	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed.	The merchant entered an IP address that was in an invalid format. The IP address must be in a format such as 123.456.123.456.
10748	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed without a Credit Card Verification Number.	The merchant's configuration requires a CVV to be entered, but no CVV was provided with this transaction. Contact PayPal if you wish to change this setting.
10750	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid state in the shipping address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
10751	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid state in the billing address.	The merchant provided an address either in the United States or Canada, but the state provided is not a valid state in either country.
10752	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by the issuing bank, not PayPal. The merchant should attempt another card.
10754	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
10755	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed due to an unsupported currency.	The currency code entered by the merchant is not supported.
10756	Gateway Decline	The transaction cannot be processed. The country and billing address associated with this credit card do not match.	None. This is a PayPal internal error.
10758	Invalid Configuration	There's been an error due to invalid API username and/or password.	The API username or password is incorrect for this merchant.
10759	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	The transaction was declined by PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
10760	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed. The country listed for your business address is not currently supported.	The merchant's country of residence listed in their PayPal account is not currently supported to allow Direct Payment transactions.
10761	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please check the status of your first transaction before placing another order.	The transaction was declined because PayPal is currently processing a transaction by the same buyer for the same amount. Can occur when a buyer submits multiple, identical transactions in quick succession.
10762	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The CVV provide is invalid. The CVV is between 3-4 digits long.
10763	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed.	None - this is a PayPal internal error.
10764	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	Please try again later. Ensure you have passed the correct CVV and address info for the buyer. If creating a recurring profile, please try again by passing a <code>init</code> amount of 0.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
11068	Seller restriction.	All sellers restricted.	
11610	Payment Pending your review in Fraud Management Filters	Payment Pending your review in Fraud Management Filters	
11611	Transaction blocked by your settings in FMF	Transaction blocked by your settings in FMF	
11612	Could not process your request to accept/deny the transaction	Could not process your request to accept/deny the transaction	
11821	This transaction cannot be processed	This transaction cannot be processed because it has already been denied by a Fraud Management Filter	You cannot capture a payment after it has been denied by a Fraud Management Filter. You can control whether a Fraud Management Filter denies a transaction by changing the filter's settings in the profile.
12000	Transaction is not compliant due to missing or invalid 3-D Secure authentication values.	Transaction is not compliant due to missing or invalid 3-D Secure authentication values.	Check ECI, ECI3DS, CAVV, XID fields.
12001	Transaction is not compliant due to missing or invalid 3-D Secure authentication values.	Transaction is not compliant due to missing or invalid 3-D Secure authentication values.	Check ECI, ECI3DS, CAVV, XID fields.
15001	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was rejected by PayPal because of excessive failures over a short period of time for this credit card. Contact PayPal for more information.
15002	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
15003	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined because the merchant does not have a valid commercial entity agreement on file with PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
15004	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid Credit Card Verification Number.	The transaction was declined because the CVV entered does not match the credit card.
15005	Processor Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by the issuing bank, not PayPal. The merchant should attempt another card.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Corrective Action
15006	Processor Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	The transaction was declined by the issuing bank, not PayPal. The merchant should attempt another card.
15007	Processor Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please use a valid credit card.	The transaction was declined by the issuing bank because of an expired credit card. The merchant should attempt another card.
15008	Invalid Data	This transaction has been completed, but the total of items in the cart did not match the total of all items.	
15011	Gateway Decline	This credit card was issued from an unsupported country.	

SetExpressCheckout API Errors

SetExpressCheckout API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10001	ButtonSource value truncated.	The transaction could not be loaded	
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error	
10003	Missing argument.	OtherPaymentMethodID is missing.	
10003	Missing argument.	OtherPaymentMethodLabel is missing.	
10003	Missing argument.	OtherPaymentMethodType is missing.	
10003	Missing argument.	One or more of these giropay URLs is missing: giropaySuccessURL, giropayCancelURL, BanktxnPendingURL.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction id is not valid	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid value for request billing address parameter.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid item URL.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	OtherPaymentMethodType is invalid.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	RegistrationDate of buyer is invalid.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay buyer feedback overall positive count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay buyer feedback overall negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay buyer feedback total positive count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay buyer feedback total negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay buyer feedback recent positive count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay buyer feedback recent negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	SellerRegistrationDate is invalid.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback overall positive count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback overall negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback total positive count.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback total negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback recent positive count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback recent negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay item transaction date.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay item buyer protection type.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay item payment hold risk.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Multiple eBay order IDs not allowed.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	AllowPushFunding value specified is invalid. It must be 0 or 1 or an empty string.	
10005	Option not supported.	Merchant not enabled to use enhanced checkout data.	
10005	Option not supported.	Merchant not enabled to use OtherPaymentMethodDetails.	
10005	Option not supported.	Transaction ID is not supported.	
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permission to make this API call	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10010	Invalid Invoice	Non-ASCII invoice id is not supported.	
10101	Option not supported.	Express Checkout temporarily unavailable. Please try later.	
10102	PaymentAction of Order Temporarily Unavailable	PaymentAction of Order is temporarily unavailable. Please try later or use other PaymentAction.	
10103	Please use another Solution Type.	Your Solution Type is temporarily unavailable. If possible, please use another Solution Type.	
10400	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	OrderTotal is missing.	
10401	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Order total is invalid.	
10402	Authorization only is not allowed for merchant.	This merchant account is not permitted to set PaymentAction to Authorization. Please contact Customer Service.	
10404	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	ReturnURL is missing.	
10405	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	CancelURL is missing.	
10407	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid buyer email address (BuyerEmail).	
10409	You're not authorized to access this info.	Express Checkout token was issued for a merchant account other than yours.	
10410	Invalid token	Invalid token.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10411	This Express Checkout session has expired.	This Express Checkout session has expired. Token value is no longer valid.	If you receive this error, you must return your buyer to PayPal to approve the use of PayPal again. Display an error message to inform the buyer that the transaction expired, and provide a button to return to PayPal. In this situation, you are effectively restarting the entire checkout process. (Do not reuse the expired token value on SetExpressCheckout request.) However, because you already know the final OrderTotal, be sure to update the value for that element if appropriate. You might also want to update the values for ReturnURL and CancelURL, if necessary.
10412	Duplicate invoice	Payment has already been made for this InvoiceID.	PayPal checks that InvoiceID values are unique for any particular merchant. If you send an InvoiceID value already associated with another transaction in the PayPal system, PayPal returns error code 10412. You might not be able to correct this error during an actual checkout. If you receive this error, research why it might occur and modify your implementation of Express Checkout to ensure that you generate unique invoice identification numbers.
10413	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	The totals of the cart item amounts do not match order amounts.	If you receive this error, be sure the total of the payment detail item parameters, such as ItemTotal, HandlingTotal, TaxTotal, and so forth add up to the order total.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10415	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	A successful transaction has already been completed for this token.	PayPal allows a token only once for a successful transaction. If you determine that your buyers are clicking your “Place Order” button twice, PayPal recommends that you disable the button after your buyer has clicked it.
10418	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	The currencies of the shopping cart amounts must be the same.	
10425	Express Checkout has been disabled for this merchant.	Express Checkout has been disabled for this merchant. Please contact Customer Service.	
10426	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Item total is invalid.	
10427	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Shipping total is invalid.	
10428	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Handling total is invalid.	
10429	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Tax total is invalid.	
10430	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Item amount is missing.	
10431	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Item amount is invalid.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10432	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Invoice ID value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10433	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Value of Order Description has been truncated.	
10434	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Value of Custom element has been truncated.	
10436	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	PageStyle value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10437	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	cpp-header-image value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10438	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	cpp-header-image value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10439	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	cpp-header-image value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10440	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	cpp-header-image value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10441	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	The NotifyURL element value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10442	ButtonSource value truncated.	The ButtonSource element value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10446	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Sale is only allowed PaymentAction.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10457	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	eBay API creation error	
10458	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	eBay API unknown failure	
10459	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	eBay API failure	
10460	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	Parsing error	
10461	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	Item number invalid, removed, or unavailable	
10462	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	Order not found	
10463	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	eBay user password incorrect	
10464	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	Item ID and Transaction ID mismatch	
10465	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	eBay user invalid	
10467	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	Duplicate Item ID	
10468	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Duplicate Order ID	
10469	PaymentAction of Order Temporarily Unavailable	Express Auctions is unavailable	
10470	Wowo flag is off for ExpressO feature	Solution Type passed as Sole while ExpressO feature is turned off	
10471	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	ReturnURL is missing	
10472	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	CancelURL is missing	
10473	Error occurred in communicating to eBay	Multiple Order IDs are not supported	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10474	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. The country code in the shipping address must match the buyer's country of residence	
10475	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	This transaction cannot be completed with PaymentAction of Sale	
10476	Invalid Data	Maximum number of billing agreements exceeded	
10477	Invalid Data	More than one billing agreement specified for reference transaction	
10478	Invalid Data	Recurring payments profile description must be provided if the billing agreement type is recurring payments	
10479	Invalid Data	Billing agreement types cannot be mixed in the same request	
10480	Invalid Data	Invalid billing agreement type	
10485	Payment not authorized	Payment has not been authorized by the user.	
10537	Risk Control Country Filter Failure	The transaction was refused because the country was prohibited as a result of your Country Monitor Risk Control Settings.	
10538	Risk Control Max Amount Failure	The transaction was refused because the maximum amount was exceeded as a result of your Maximum Amount Risk Control Settings.	
10539	Payment declined by your Risk Controls settings: PayPal Risk Model.	Payment declined by your Risk Controls settings: PayPal Risk Model.	
10725	Shipping Address Country Error	There was an error in the Shipping Address Country field	
10727	Shipping Address1 Empty	The field Shipping Address1 is required	
10728	Shipping Address City Empty	The field Shipping Address City is required	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10729	Shipping Address State Empty	The field Shipping Address State is required	
10730	Shipping Address Postal Code Empty	The field Shipping Address Postal Code is required	
10731	Shipping Address Country Empty	The field Shipping Address Country is required	
10736	Shipping Address Invalid City State Postal Code	A match of the Shipping Address City, State, and Postal Code failed.	
10800	Invalid Data	Your request is too long. Check URLs and other long strings.	
11001	Exceeds maximum length.	Value of NoteText element is truncated.	
11001	Exceeds maximum length.	OtherPaymentMethodID exceeds maximum length.	
11001	Exceeds maximum length.	OtherPaymentMethodLabel exceeds maximum length.	
11001	Exceeds maximum length.	OtherPaymentMethodLabelDescription exceeds maximum length.	
11001	Exceeds maximum length.	OtherPaymentMethodLongDescription exceeds maximum length.	
11001	Exceeds maximum length.	OtherPaymentMethodLongDescriptionTitle exceeds maximum length.	
11001	Exceeds maximum length.	OtherPaymentMethodIcon exceeds maximum length.	
11068	Seller restriction.	All sellers restricted.	
11547	Recurring payments temporarily unavailable; try again later	Recurring payments temporarily unavailable.	
11547	Permission denied.	Permission Denied. You are not authorized to do this kind of transaction	
11601	Request for billing address failed	Billing address request is not enabled for merchant	
11602	Request for billing address failed	Feature not yet available	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
11800	Exceeds maximum length.	FulfillmentReferenceNumber exceeds maximum length.	Provide a FulfillmentReferenceNumber that is less than 32 characters long.
11801	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both new and deprecated parameter address fields.	
11802	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both the new and deprecated Custom parameter.	
11803	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both the new and deprecated Invoice ID parameter.	
11804	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both the new and deprecated order description.	
11805	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both the new and deprecated order total or amount parameters.	
11806	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both the new and deprecated ProfileAddressChangeDate parameter.	
11807	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both the new and deprecated ShippingMethod parameter.	
11810	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Invalid Insurance Amount.	
11811	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Invalid Shipping Discount.	
11812	Invalid Data	The value of Description parameter has been truncated.	
11813	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Invalid callback URL.	
	Callback URL is wrong type	Callback URL is wrong type; you must use the HTTPS	Ensure that your callback URL starts with https://.
11814	Invalid data	Invalid value for AllowNote.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
11815	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Item sales tax is invalid.	
	Callback options missing	You must specify callback options when you specify a callback URL	
	Invalid callback timeout	The callback timeout is zero; you must specify a longer timeout	
	Line items missing	Line items are required when specify a callback URL for flat rate shipping options	
	Callback URL is too long	The callback URL must not exceed 1,024 characters	
	Multiple default shipping options specified	You can only specify one default shipping option at a time	
	No default shipping option specified	You must specify a default shipping option	
	Invalid shipping total	Invalid shipping total; it should equal the shipping amount of the default shipping option	
	Invalid shipping options	Invalid shipping options; you must specify a name and amount for each shipping option	
11821	Invalid shipping options	Invalid shipping options; you must specify a name and amount for each shipping option type	
11822	Multiple default shipping options specified	More than one shipping option type is marked as the default; you can only specify one default shipping option at a time	
11823	No default shipping option specified	You must specify one shipping option type as the default	
11824	Invalid callback timeout	The callback timeout is zero; you must specify a longer timeout value	
11825	Flat-rate shipping options are missing	Flat-rate shipping options are missing; you must specify flat-rate shipping options when you specify a callback URL	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
11826	Invalid shipping total	Invalid shipping total; it should equal the shipping amount of the selected shipping option	
11827	Line items missing	Line items missing; line items are required when you specify a callback URL for flat-rate shipping options	
11828	Maximum amount of order not specified	Maximum amount of order not specified; you must specify the estimated value of the order when using a flat-rate shipping option	
11829	Shipping total is missing	Shipping total is missing; you must specify a shipping total when using a flat-rate shipping option	
11830	Insurance amount is missing	Insurance amount is missing; you have offered insurance but have not specified an amount.	
11831	Callback URL is too long	Callback URL is too long; it must not exceed 1,024 characters	
11832	Maximum amount of order is less than itemized amounts	Maximum amount of order is less than itemized amounts; the value of all items, including handling, shipping, tax, and insurance cannot be greater than the maximum amount of the order	
12109	Option not supported.	Seller blocks payments via eBay checkout for all eBay items.	
12124	Option not supported.	Express Checkout not supported for you.	
12200	Buyer ID is not present.	Buyer ID must be specified to process an Immediate Payment item.	
12201	Immediate Payment item was not found.	The item specified is either not valid or is not currently available for purchase as an Immediate Payment item.	Please check that the item is a valid Immediate Payment item.
12202	More than one eBay item is present.	Only one Immediate Payment item can be paid for in a single PayPal payment transaction.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
12205	eBay Transaction ID and eBay Order ID must be null.	Requests for eBay Immediate Payment items should not contain either eBay transaction ID or eBay order ID. If the fields are present, they should contain null values.	
12207	Cart ID is required for Immediate Payment item.	Cart ID is required for Immediate Payment item.	
12208	eBay item amount does not match Express Checkout API item amount.	eBay item amount must match Express Checkout API item amount.	
13100	Parallel payments functionality is not available	Parallel payments functionality is not available	
13101	Invalid Data	Payment action of Order is only supported for parallel payments	
13102	Payment Request ID is missing	Payment Request ID is mandatory for parallel payments	
13103	Duplicate Payment Request ID passed	Payment Request ID must be unique for parallel payments	
13104	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See Additional error messages for details.	Number of payment requests exceeds maximum number of supported requests.	
13105	Invalid Data	Billing Agreement is not supported for parallel payments.	
13106	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both the new and deprecated PaymentAction parameter.	
13108	Merchant is not eligible.	Merchant is not eligible for parallel payments.	
13110	Multi Payments Sale is Not allowed	Due to some technical difficulties the Multi Payments for Sale is not available now please try again later.	
13111	Mixed Payment action not supported	The Payment Action passed should be unique, mixed Payment Action not supported	
13114	Buyer Didn't Complete	The Buyer returned without completing the payment	
13115	Seller ID Missing	Seller ID is mandatory for parallel payments	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
13116	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction is in progress for this token.	

GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Errors

GetExpressCheckoutDetails API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error	
10001	Internal Error	Transaction failed due to internal error	
10001	ButtonSource value truncated.	The transaction could not be loaded	
10001	ButtonSource value truncated.	The transaction could not be loaded	
10003	Missing argument.	OtherPaymentMethodID is missing.	
10003	Missing argument.	OtherPaymentMethodLabel is missing.	
10003	Missing argument.	OtherPaymentMethodType is missing.	
10003	Missing argument.	One or more of these giropay URLs is missing: giropaySuccessURL, giropayCancelURL, BanktxnPendingURL.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction id is not valid	
10004	Invalid transaction type	You can not get the details for this type of transaction	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction could not be loaded	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction id is not valid	
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permission to make this API call	
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permission to get the details of this transaction	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permission to make this API call	
10408	Express Checkout token is missing.	Express Checkout token is missing.	
10409	You're not authorized to access this info.	Express Checkout token was issued for a merchant account other than yours.	
10410	Invalid token	Invalid token.	
10411	This Express Checkout session has expired.	This Express Checkout session has expired. Token value is no longer valid.	
13112	Cannot Pay Seller.	The Buyer will not be able to Pay the seller for this transaction	
13116	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction is in progress for this token.	

DoExpressCheckoutPayment API Errors

DoExpressCheckoutPayment API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10001	Internal Error	Transaction failed due to internal error	
10001	Internal Error	Warning an internal error has occurred. The transaction id may not be correct	
10001	ButtonSource value truncated.	The transaction could not be loaded	
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction id is not valid	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid item URL.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	SellerRegistrationDate is invalid.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback overall positive count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback overall negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback total positive count.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback total negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback recent positive count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay seller feedback recent negative count.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay item transaction date.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay item buyer protection type.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid eBay item payment hold risk.	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Multiple eBay order IDs not allowed.	
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permissions to make this API call	
10406	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The PayerID value is invalid.	
10408	Express Checkout token is missing.	Express Checkout token is missing.	
10409	You're not authorized to access this info.	Express Checkout token was issued for a merchant account other than yours.	
10410	Invalid token	Invalid token.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10411	This Express Checkout session has expired.	This Express Checkout session has expired. Token value is no longer valid.	
10412	Duplicate invoice	Payment has already been made for this InvoiceID.	
10413	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	The totals of the cart item amounts do not match order amounts.	If you receive this error, be sure the total of the payment detail item parameters, such as ItemTotal, HandlingTotal, TaxTotal, and so forth add up to the order total.
10414	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The amount exceeds the maximum amount for a single transaction.	
10415	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	A successful transaction has already been completed for this token.	
10416	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	You have exceeded the maximum number of payment attempts for this token.	
10417	Transaction cannot complete.	The transaction cannot complete successfully. Instruct the customer to use an alternative payment method.	Instruct the buyer that PayPal is unable to process the payment and redisplay alternative payment methods with which the buyer can pay.
10418	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The currencies of the shopping cart amounts must be the same.	
10419	Express Checkout PayerID is missing.	Express Checkout PayerID is missing.	
10420	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Express Checkout PaymentAction is missing.	
10421	This Express Checkout session belongs to a different customer.	This Express Checkout session belongs to a different customer. Token value mismatch.	Verify that your programs are properly associating the Tokens and PayerIDs.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10422	Customer must choose new funding sources.	The customer must return to PayPal to select new funding sources.	
10424	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Shipping address is invalid.	If you receive this error message, PayPal recommends that you return your buyer to PayPal to review and approve new valid funding sources. Although this error is rare, you should consider trapping the error to display a message to the buyer describing what happened, along with a button or hyperlink to return to PayPal.
10426	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Item total is invalid.	
10427	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Shipping total is invalid.	
10428	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Handling total is invalid.	
10429	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Tax total is invalid.	
10431	Item amount is invalid.	Item amount is invalid.	
10432	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invoice ID value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10433	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Value of OrderDescription element has been truncated.	
10434	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Value of Custom element has been truncated.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10435	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The customer has not yet confirmed payment for this Express Checkout session.	
10441	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The NotifyURL element value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10442	ButtonSource value truncated.	The ButtonSource element value exceeds maximum allowable length.	
10443	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	This transaction cannot be completed with PaymentAction of Order.	
10444	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction currency specified must be the same as previously specified.	
10445	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	
10446	Unconfirmed email	A confirmed email is required to make this API call.	
10474	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. The country code in the shipping address must match the buyer's country of residence.	The buyer selects the country of residence when they sign up for their PayPal account. The country of residence displays after the dash in the title on the Account Overview page.
10481	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	PaymentAction of Authorization is not allowed with Unilateral and Non-Credentialed authentication.	
10486	This transaction couldn't be completed.	This transaction couldn't be completed. Please redirect your customer to PayPal.	Redirect the buyer back to PayPal using the original token so that the customer can use or add a new funding instrument.
10482	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	PaymentAction of Order is not allowed with Unilateral and Non-Credentialed authentication.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10537	Risk Control Country Filter Failure	The transaction was refused because the country was prohibited as a result of your Country Monitor Risk Control Settings.	
10538	Risk Control Max Amount Failure	The transaction was refused because the maximum amount was exceeded as a result of your Maximum Amount Risk Control Settings.	
10539	Payment declined by your Risk Controls settings: PayPal Risk Model.	Payment declined by your Risk Controls settings: PayPal Risk Model.	
10725	Shipping Address Country Error	There was an error in the Shipping Address Country field	
10727	Shipping Address1 Empty	The field Shipping Address1 is required	
10728	Shipping Address City Empty	The field Shipping Address City is required	
10729	Shipping Address State Empty	The field Shipping Address State is required	
10730	Shipping Address Postal Code Empty	The field Shipping Address Postal Code is required	
10731	Shipping Address Country Empty	The field Shipping Address Country is required	
10736	Shipping Address Invalid City State Postal Code	A match of the Shipping Address City, State, and Postal Code failed.	
11001	Exceeds maximum length.	Value of NoteText element is truncated.	
11610	Payment Pending your review in Fraud Management Filters	Payment Pending your review in Fraud Management Filters	
11611	Transaction blocked by your settings in FMF	Transaction blocked by your settings in FMF	
11612	Could not process your request to accept/deny the transaction	Could not process your request to accept/deny the transaction	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
11820	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details	Invalid Order URL.	
	Invalid shipping amount	Invalid shipping amount; it should equal the shipping amount of the selected shipping option	
	Invalid shipping options	Invalid shipping options; you must specify a name and amount for each shipping option	
11821	Invalid shipping options	Invalid shipping options; you must specify a name and amount for each shipping option type	
11826	Invalid shipping total	Invalid shipping total; it should equal the shipping amount of the selected shipping option	
12125	PP incentive no longer available.	There's a problem with the redemption code(s) you entered and can't be used at this time. Your payment has not been processed. Please go back to PayPal so that the code(s) can be removed, your order total can be updated and then you'll be able to complete checkout.	
12126	Payment could not be processed at this time. Incentive temporarily unavailable.	We're having problems processing redemption codes at this time. Your payment has not been processed. You can try to check out again at a later time or complete your payment without the discount applied.	
12201	Immediate Payment item was not found.	The item specified is either not valid or is not currently available for purchase as an Immediate Payment item.	Please check that the item is a valid Immediate Payment item.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
12203	Payment rolled back because of pending item.	Payment was not created because it would have been in a pending state, which is unacceptable for Immediate Payment items.	
12204	Transaction reversed.	Error occurred causing transaction reversal.	
12206	The value of PaymentAction must be Sale for Immediate Payment item.	Order and Authorization are not acceptable values for PaymentAction when the item is an Immediate Payment	
12207	Cart ID is required for Immediate Payment item.	Cart ID is required for Immediate Payment item.	
12208	eBay item amount does not match Express Checkout API item amount.	eBay item amount does not match Express Checkout API item amount.	
13100	Parallel payments functionality is not available	Parallel payments functionality is not available	
13101	Invalid Data	Payment action of Order is only supported for parallel payments	
13102	Payment Request ID is missing	Payment Request ID is mandatory for parallel payments	
13103	Duplicate Payment Request ID passed	Payment Request ID must be unique for parallel payments	
13104	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See Additional error messages for details.	Number of payment requests exceeds maximum number of supported requests.	
13106	Invalid Data	You cannot pass both the new and deprecated PaymentAction parameter.	
13107	Parallel payments partially successful.	One or more payment requests failed. Check individual payment responses for more information.	

API Error Codes

DoExpressCheckoutPayment API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
13110	Multi Payments Sale is Not allowed	Due to some technical difficulties the Multi Payments for Sale is not available now please try again later.	
13111	Mixed Payment action not supported	The Payment Action passed should be unique, mixed Payment Action not supported	
13113	Buyer Cannot Pay.	The Buyer cannot pay with PayPal for this transaction.	
13115	Seller ID Missing	Seller ID is mandatory for parallel payments	
13116	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction is in progress for this token.	
13751	Could not retrieve the original successful response.	Transaction completed successfully, but could not retrieve the original successful response.	

Authorization and Capture API Errors

Authorization and Capture API Error Messages

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Returned By API Call...	Correcting This Error...
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error		
10001	Internal Error	Transaction failed due to internal error		
10004	Internal Error	Invalid argument		
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permissions to make this API call		
10009	Transaction refused	Account is locked or inactive		Retry the request at a later time or close order.
10010	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid argument		
10202	Exceed max	Transaction would exceed user's monthly maximum	DoAuthorization DoCapture	
10600	Authorization voided.	Authorization is voided.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid	Close the order or authorization.
10601	Authorization expired.	Authorization has expired.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid	Close the order or authorization.
10602	Authorization completed.	Authorization has already been completed.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid	Close the order or authorization.
10603	The buyer is restricted.	The buyer account is restricted.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid	Contact the buyer.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Returned By API Call...	Correcting This Error...
10604	Authorization must include both buyer and seller.	Authorization transaction cannot be unilateral. It must include both buyer and seller to make an auth.	DoAuthorization	Review the order to ensure customer and seller are both PayPal members.
10605	Unsupported currency.	Currency is not supported.	DoAuthorization DoCapture	Retry the request with a PayPal-supported currency.
10606	Buyer cannot pay.	Transaction rejected, please contact the buyer.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization	Contact the buyer.
10607	Auth&Capture unavailable.	Authorization & Capture feature unavailable.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid	Contact PayPal Customer Service.
10608	Funding source missing.	The funding source is missing.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization	Contact the buyer.
10609	Invalid transactionID.	Transaction id is invalid.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid	Check the validity of the authorization ID and reattempt the request.
10610	Amount limit exceeded.	Amount specified exceeds allowable limit.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization	Reattempt the request with a lower amount.
10611	Not enabled.	Authorization & Capture feature is not enabled for the merchant. Contact customer service.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization	Contact PayPal Customer Service.
10612	No more settlement.	Maximum number of allowable settlements has been reached. No more settlement for the authorization.	DoCapture	Close the order.
10613	Currency mismatch.	Currency of capture must be the same as currency of authorization.	DoCapture	Ensure that the currencies are the same, and retry the request.
10614	Cannot void reauth.	You can void only the original authorization, not a reauthorization.	DoVoid	Void the authorization.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Returned By API Call...	Correcting This Error...
10615	Cannot reauth reauth.	You can reauthorize only the original authorization, not a reauthorization.	DoReauthorization	Capture the reauthorization.
10616	Maximum number of reauthorization allowed for the auth is reached.	Maximum number of reauthorization allowed for the auth is reached.	DoReauthorization	Capture or close the authorization.
10617	Reauthorization not allowed.	Reauthorization is not allowed inside honor period.	DoReauthorization	Capture the authorization or reauthorize outside of honor period.
10618	Transaction already voided or expired.	Transaction has already been voided or expired.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid	Close the order or authorization.
10619	Invoice ID value exceeds maximum allowable length.	Invoice ID value exceeds maximum allowable length.	DoCapture	Check the length of the invoice ID and reattempt the request.
10620	Order has already been voided, expired, or completed.	Order has already been voided, expired, or completed.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoVoid	Close this order.
10621	Order has expired.	Order has expired.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoVoid	Close this order.
10622	Order is voided.	Order is voided.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoVoid	Close this order.
10623	Maximum number of authorization allowed for the order is reached.	Maximum number of authorization allowed for the order is reached.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid	Capture this order.
10624	Duplicate invoice	Payment has already been made for this Invoice ID.	DoAuthorization	Review the invoice ID and reattempt the request.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Returned By API Call...	Correcting This Error...
10625	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The amount exceeds the maximum amount for a single transaction.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization	Reattempt the request with a lower amount.
10626	Risk	Transaction refused due to risk model.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization	Contact the buyer.
10627	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The invoice ID field is not supported for basic authorizations.	DoAuthorization DoReauthorization DoVoid	The Invoice ID field can be used only with DoCapture.
10628	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	DoAuthorization DoCapture DoReauthorization DoVoid	Retry the request at a later time.
10629	Reauthorization not allowed.	Reauthorization is not allowed for this type of authorization.	DoReauthorization	Use DoAuthorization to authorize the order.
10630	Item amount is invalid.	Item amount is invalid.	DoAuthorization DoCapture	Check the item amount to ensure that it is not zero or negative.
10631	Processor Warning.	The authorization is being processed.	DoAuthorization	
11094	This authorization cannot be voided, reauthorized, or captured against.	This authorization can only be handled through the marketplace which created it. It cannot directly be voided, reauthorized, or captured against.		

GetTransactionDetails API Errors

GetTransactionDetails API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Store ID is required if Terminal ID is specified.

TransactionSearch API Errors

TransactionSearch API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error
10001	ButtonSource value truncated.	The transaction could not be loaded
10003	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Start date is a required parameter
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Start date is invalid
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	End date is invalid
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Currency is not supported
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Transaction class is not supported

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Receipt id is not valid
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Payer email is invalid
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Auction item id is not valid
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Receiver email is invalid
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	You can not search for a transaction id and a receipt id
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Receiver can only be specified for payments you've received
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction id is not valid
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permission to search for this transaction
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permission to make this API call
11002	Search warning	The number of results were truncated. Please change your search parameters if you wish to see all your results.

RefundTransaction API Errors

RefundTransaction API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error	
10001	Internal Error	Warning an internal error has occurred. The transaction id may not be correct	
10001	Internal Error	The transaction could not be loaded.	
10001	Internal Error	Transaction failed due to internal error	
10002	Restricted account	Account is restricted.	
10003	Missing argument	Either TransactionID or PayerId is required.	
10003	Missing argument	A transaction id is required	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The partial refund amount must be a positive amount	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	You can not specify a partial amount with a full refund	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	A transaction id is required	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction id is not valid	
10004	Internal Error	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	
10005	Option not supported	Refund Advice is not supported without TransactionId.	
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permission to refund this transaction	
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permissions to make this API call	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10009	Transaction refused	You do not have a verified ACH	<p>This error can be caused by insufficient funds in your PayPal balance to cover the amount of the refund and either of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not having yet verified the bank account associated with your PayPal account • Not having any bank account associated with your PayPal account <p>Be sure that you have sufficient funds in your PayPal balance and that you have verified the associated bank account.</p>
10009	Transaction refused	The partial refund amount must be less than or equal to the original transaction amount	
10009	Transaction refused	The partial refund amount must be less than or equal to the remaining amount	
10009	Transaction refused	The partial refund amount is not valid	
10009	The PayerID is invalid.	The PayerID is invalid. Make the API call again with a valid PayerID.	
10009	Transaction refused	Because a complaint case exists on this transaction, only a refund of the full or full remaining amount of the transaction can be issued	
10009	Transaction refused	You are over the time limit to perform a refund on this transaction	
10009	Transaction refused	Can not do a full refund after a partial refund	
10009	Transaction refused	Account is locked or inactive	
10009	Transaction refused	The partial refund must be the same currency as the original transaction	
10009	Transaction refused	This transaction has already been fully refunded	
10009	Transaction refused	Account is restricted	
10009	Transaction refused	You can not refund this type of transaction	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
10009	Transaction refused	You can not do a partial refund on this transaction	
10009	Transaction refused	The account for the counterparty is locked or inactive	
10009	Transaction refused	This transaction already has a chargeback filed	
10009	Transaction refused	You have not filled out the Direct Debit Instruction	
10009	The PayerID is invalid.	The PayerID is invalid. Make the API call again with a valid PayerID.	
10011	Invalid transaction id value	Transaction refused because of an invalid transaction id value	
10406	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The PayerID value is invalid.	
10414	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The amount exceeds the maximum amount for a single transaction.	
10445	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	
10537	Risk Control Country Filter Failure	The transaction was refused because the country was prohibited as a result of your Country Monitor Risk Control Settings.	
10538	Risk Control Max Amount Failure	The transaction was refused because the maximum amount was exceeded as a result of your Maximum Amount Risk Control Settings.	
10539	Payment declined by your Risk Controls settings: PayPal Risk Model.	Payment declined by your Risk Controls settings: PayPal Risk Model.	
10634	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	This transaction cannot be processed at this time. Please try again later.	
10755	Unsupported currency	Currency is not supported	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
11603	Conflict with prior request with same Message Submission ID.	One or more critical fields in the request conflict with prior message with the same Message Submission ID (specified in MSGSUBID parameter).	
11604	Request for Message Submission ID already in progress.	Request for the specified Message Submission ID (specified in MSGSUBID parameter) cannot be started until the previous request finishes.	Retry the request at a later time.
11607	Duplicate request for specified Message Submission ID.	The specified Message Submission ID (specified in MSGSUBID parameter) is a duplicate; result parameters of the original request are attached.	Retry the request at a later time.
11611	Transaction cannot complete.		
11996	Use Adaptive Payment Refund API	To do a refund on an Adaptive Payment transaction, please use the Adaptive Payment Refund API	
12302	Dispute Refund Not Allowed	This transaction already has a PayPal dispute filed	
13122	Transaction refused	Transaction violates PayPal Use Agreement	
13513	Duplicate request for specified Invoice ID.	The specified Invoice ID is a duplicate.	
13531	Funding source provided for this operation is not supported	The funding source provided for this operation is not supported. Please provide a valid value.	
13601	Refund cannot exceed the transaction amount.	Refunds to users without PayPal accounts cannot exceed the transaction amount.	
13602	Insufficient funds	Refund failed due to insufficient funds in your PayPal account	
13606	Feature Not Enabled.	You are not enabled for this feature.	
13607	Funding source provided is not usable.	The Funding source provided is not usable. Please provide different funding source.	
13751	Could not provide identical response to original transaction.	Original transaction completed successfully; however, this response differs from the original response.	

MassPay API Errors

MassPay API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
10001	Invalid account number.	The transaction failed as a result of an invalid credit card number. Check the number or attempt with another card.
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error
10001	Internal Error	The transaction could not be loaded
10001	ButtonSource value truncated.	The transaction could not be loaded
10001	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The masspay receiver_type is not a recognizable type
10002	Account locked	The user account is locked
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The number of input records is greater than maximum allowed
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The number of input records is less than or equal to zero
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The note string length exceeds the maximum limit of 4000 characters
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The amount is missing
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The currency is missing
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Currency is not supported

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The amount is not a valid number
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The amount exceeds the max limit of a single mass pay item ~1
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The amount is less than or equal to zero
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The unique id string length exceeds the maximum limit of 30 characters
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The unique id string contains a space as a character
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The transaction id is not valid
10007	Permission denied	You do not have permissions to make this API call
10301	User not allowed	The user is not allowed to send money through Mass Pay
10303	Restricted account	Account is restricted
10304	Unconfirmed email	The user account has unconfirmed email
10305	Limit Exceeded	The user account needs to have its sending limit removed in order to make a mass payment.
10306	Limit Exceeded	The user's international account needs to have its sending limit removed in order to make a mass payment
10307	Receive only account	The user account is receive only and therefore cannot send payments out
10308	Masspay server configuration error	There is some configuration error
10309	Masspay server unavailable	The mass pay server is unavailable
10310	Unable to create payment	Unable to create payments for masspay

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
10311	Unable to submit payment	Unable to submit payments for masspay
10312	Masspay server error	The masspay server has reported errors
10313	Masspay Invalid Data	The masspay input file includes invalid data
10314	Masspay input parse error	The input to the masspay server is incorrect. Please make sure that you are using a correctly formatted input.
10317	Masspay Invalid Email	The masspay input file includes invalid Email
10320	Internal Error	Internal Error
10321	Insufficient funds	The account does not have sufficient funds to do this masspay
10327	Masspay Invalid UserID	The masspay input file includes invalid UserID

Recurring Payments Errors

The following table lists errors for the following APIs that handle recurring payments profiles:

- CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile
- GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails
- ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus
- UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile
- BillOutstandingAmount

Recurring Payments Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10001	Invalid account number	The transaction failed as a result of invalid credit card number. Check the number or attempt with another credit card.	
10003	Missing argument	Item name, amount and quantity are required if item category is provided.	Scenario: Merchant passes item category as either Digital or Physical but does not also pass one of the following parameters: name, amount, or quantity.
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	You are not signed up to accept payment for digitally delivered goods.	Scenario: Merchant is not signed up for digital goods but passes item category as Digital.
10004	Cart item calculation mismatch.	Cart item calculation mismatch. The regular non-trial billing period amount is different than the sum of the amounts for each item in the cart.	Scenario: When the regular non-trial billing period amount is different than the sum of the amounts for each item in the cart.
10004	Tax calculation mismatch.	Tax calculation mismatch. The tax amount for the regular non-trial billing period is different than the sum of the tax for each item in the cart.	Scenario: When the tax for the regular non-trial billing period is different than the sum of the tax for each item in the cart.
10478	Invalid Data	Recurring payments profile description must be provided if the billing agreement type is recurring payments.	
10501	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed due to an invalid merchant configuration.	Occurs when the billing agreement is disabled or inactive.
10502	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please use a valid credit card.	The credit card used is expired.
10504	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid Credit Card Verification Number.	The CVV provided is invalid. The CVV is between 3-4 digits long.
10505	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was refused because the AVS response returned the value of N, and the merchant account is not able to accept such transactions.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10507	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed. Please contact PayPal Customer Service.	Your PayPal account is restricted. Contact PayPal for more information.
10508	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card expiration date.	The expiration date must be a two-digit month and four-digit year.
10509	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed.	You must submit an IP address of the buyer with each API call.
10510	Invalid Data	The credit card type is not supported. Try another card type.	The credit card type entered is not currently supported by PayPal.
10511	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed.	The merchant selected an value for the PaymentAction field that is not supported.
10512	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a first name.	The first name of the buyer is required for this merchant.
10513	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a last name.	The last name of the buyer is required for this merchant.
10535	Gateway decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	
10544	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by PayPal. Contact PayPal for more information.
10548	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed. The merchant's account is not able to process transactions.	The merchant account attempting the transaction is not a business account at PayPal. Check your account settings.
10550	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed.	Access to Direct Payment was disabled for your account. Contact PayPal for more information.
10561	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter complete billing address.	
10565	Merchant country unsupported	The merchant country is not supported.	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10709	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter an address1 in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10710	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a city in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10711	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your state in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10712	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter your five digit postal code in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10713	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a country in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message tells you which field is invalid.
10744	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid country code in the billing address.	There was a problem with a particular field in the address. The long error message will tell you which field is invalid.
10748	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed without a Credit Card Verification Number.	The merchant's configuration requires a CVV to be entered, but no CVV was provided with this transaction. Contact PayPal if you wish to change this setting.
10751	Invalid Data	There's an error with this transaction. Please enter a valid state in the billing address.	The merchant provided an address either in the United States or Canada, but the state provided is not a valid state in either country.
10752	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	The transaction was declined by the issuing bank, not PayPal. The merchant should attempt another card.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10760	Invalid Configuration	This transaction cannot be processed. The country listed for your business address is not currently supported.	The merchant's country of residence listed in their PayPal account is not currently supported to allow Direct Payment transactions.
11089	Transaction Refused.	Account is locked or inactive.	
11501	Invalid merchant country	The merchant's country is currently not supported	Missing token
11502	The token is missing or is invalid	The token is missing or is invalid	One or more subscription detail fields are missing from the request.
11503	Missing subscription details	Missing subscription details	One or more schedule detail fields are missing from the request.
11504	Missing schedule details	Missing schedule details	
11505	Start date should be greater than current date	Subscription start date should be greater than current date	
11506	Invalid max failed payments	Max failed payments, if supplied, must be ≥ 0	
11507	Invalid trial amount	Trial amount must be ≥ 0	
11508	Invalid trial total billing cycles	Trial total billing cycles must be > 0	
11509	Invalid trial billing period	Trial billing period must be one of Day, Week, Month, SemiMonth, or Year	
11510	Invalid trial amount	Trial amount must be ≥ 0	
11511	Invalid currency for trial amount	This currency is currently not supported for trial amount.	Currency must be USD.
11512	Invalid trial shipping amount	Trial shipping amount must be ≥ 0	If a trial shipping amount is supplied, it must be ≥ 0 .
11513	Invalid currency for trial shipping amount	This currency is currently not supported for trial shipping amount	Currency must be USD.
11514	Invalid profile status	The profile status is invalid.	
11515	Invalid currency for trial tax amount	This currency is currently not supported for trial tax amount	Currency must be USD.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
11516	Invalid billing frequency	Billing Frequency must be > 0 and be less than or equal to one year	The combination of billing frequency and billing period cannot exceed one year.
11517	Invalid total billing cycles	Total billing cycles must be >= 0 (0 means continuous)	
11518	Invalid billing period	Billing period must be one of Day, Week, Month, SemiMonth, or Year	
11519	Invalid amount	Bill amount must be greater than 0	
11520	Invalid currency for amount	This currency is currently not supported for amount	Currency must be USD.
11521	Invalid shipping amount	Shipping amount must be >= 0	
11522	Invalid currency for shipping amount	This currency is currently not supported for shipping amount	Currency must be USD.
11523	Invalid tax amount	Tax amount must be >= 0	
11524	Invalid currency for tax amount	This currency is currently not supported for tax amount	Currency must be USD.
11531	Invalid profile status	The profile status must be one of (A)ctive, (C)ancelled, or e(X)pired	
11543	Invalid payer country	The payer's country is currently not supported	
11544	Invalid period status	The trial period status must be one of (A)ctive or (C)ancelled	
11545	Denied	Payer's account is denied	
11546	Denied	Merchant account is denied	
11547	This feature is not available at this time	Recurring payments feature is not currently available; try again later	
11548	Invalid currency code	Invalid currency code, all currency codes much match	
11549	Start Date is required	Subscription start date is required	
11550	Start Date should be valid	Subscription start date should be valid	
11551	Profile ID is missing from the request	Profile ID is missing from the request	
11552	Invalid profile ID	The profile ID is invalid	
11553	Invalid action value provided	Invalid action value provided	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
11554	Note is missing from the request	Note is missing from the request	
11555			
11556	Invalid profile status for cancel action; profile should be active or suspended	Invalid profile status for suspend action; profile should be active	
11557	Invalid profile status for suspend action; profile should be active	Invalid profile status for reactivate action; profile should be suspended	
11558	Invalid profile status for reactivate action; profile should be suspended	The activation type is invalid	
11560	Invalid activation type	The activation type is invalid	
11561	Invalid initial amount	The initial amount is invalid	
11562	Invalid auto bill type	The auto bill type is invalid	
11564	The number of failed payments should be greater than the current number of failed payments	The number of failed payments should be greater than the current number of failed payments	
11567	The time of the update is too close to the billing date	The time of the update is too close to the billing date	
11568	Invalid currency for delinquent amount	Invalid currency for delinquent amount	
11569	Cannot increase delinquent amount	Cannot increase delinquent amount	
11570	The maximum number of failed payments should be greater than the current number of failed payments	The maximum number of failed payments should be greater than the current number of failed payments	
11571	The total amount cannot exceed 120% increment per 180 days	The total amount cannot exceed 120% increment per 180 days	
11576	Bill amount is greater than outstanding balance	Bill amount is greater than outstanding balance	
11577	Another outstanding payment is scheduled	Another outstanding payment is scheduled	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
11578	Bill outstanding amount not processed because of scheduled payment	Recurring payment scheduled within 24 hours, so we are not processing the bill outstanding amount	
11579	Payment is failing	Payment is failing	
11581	Invalid Data	Profile description is invalid.	
11582	No payment in queue	No scheduled payment has been found.	
11583	DPRP feature is unavailable	DPRP feature is unavailable	
11584	Inactive profile	Profile is not active	
11585	Missing Token or buyer credit card	Missing token or payment source	
11586	DPRP is disabled	DPRP is disabled for this merchant.	
11587	Billing Address is Partial	Billing Address is Partial	
11590	Profile update is not required	Based on your input request, profile already up to date.	
11592	Subscription profiles are not supported for recurring payments	Subscription profiles are not supported for recurring payments	
13701	Invalid Data	Item Category value is invalid. Only Digital or Physical are allowed.	Scenario: When merchant passes an item category value other than Digital or Physical.
15004	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid Credit Card Verification Number.	

SetCustomerBillingAgreement Errors

SetCustomerBillingAgreement Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid argument; BillingType input field is set to None	
10404	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	ReturnURL is missing.	ReturnURL tag has no content.
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid value for request billing address parameter.	
10405	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	CancelURL is missing.	CancelURL tag has no content.
10407	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid buyer email address (BuyerEmail).	Invalid BuyerEmail (badly formatted or violates SMTP protocol defined email address format) or BuyerEmail is passed as an empty tag.
10436	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	PageStyle value exceeds maximum allowable length.	PageStyle tag is too long.
10437	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	cpp-header-image value exceeds maximum allowable length.	cpp_header_image tag is too long; maximum length is 127.
10438	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	cpp-header-border-color value exceeds maximum allowable length.	cpp_header_border_color tag is too long; maximum length is 6.
10439	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	cpp-header-back-color value exceeds maximum allowable length.	cpp_header_back_color tag is too long; maximum length is 6.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10440	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	cpp-payflow-color value exceeds maximum allowable length.	cpp_payflow_color tag is too long; maximum length is 6.
10471	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	ReturnURL is invalid.	ReturnURL tag contains invalid URL.
10472	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	CancelURL is invalid.	CancelURL tag contains invalid URL.
10476	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.		
10477	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.		
10485	Payment not authorized	Payment has not been authorized by the user.	
11452	Merchant not enabled for reference transactions	Merchant not enabled for reference transactions	This merchant is not enabled for Mark reference transaction. Warning only.
11453	Reference transactions temporarily unavailable.	Reference transaction feature not currently available; try again later	Feature not enabled because system is running in standin mode. Warning only.
11601	Request for billing address failed	Billing address request is not enabled for merchant	
11602	Request for billing address failed	Feature not yet available	

GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails Errors

GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10408	Missing token	Token is missing	Token is missing.
10409	You're not authorized to access this info.	Express Checkout token was issued for a merchant account other than yours.	Token belongs to a different merchant.
10410	Invalid token	Invalid token	Token is invalid.
10411	This Express Checkout session has expired.	This Express Checkout session has expired. Token value is no longer valid.	Token expired.

CreateBillingAgreement Errors

CreateBillingAgreement Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10408	Missing token	Token is missing	Token is missing.
10409	You're not authorized to access this info.	Express Checkout token was issued for a merchant account other than yours.	Token belongs to a different merchant.
10410	Invalid token	Invalid token	Token is invalid.
10411	This Express Checkout session has expired.	This Express Checkout session has expired. Token value is no longer valid.	Token expired.
11455	Buyer did not accept billing agreement	Buyer did not accept billing agreement	Buyer has not agreed to the billing agreement.
11456	A successful Billing Agreement has already been created for this token.	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Token has already been used to create a billing agreement.
10408	Missing token	Token is missing	Token is missing.
10409	You're not authorized to access this info.	Express Checkout token was issued for a merchant account other than yours.	Token belongs to a different merchant.
10410	Invalid token	Invalid token	Token is invalid.

API Error Codes

CreateBillingAgreement Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10411	This Express Checkout session has expired.	This Express Checkout session has expired. Token value is no longer valid.	Token expired.

UpdateBillingAgreement Errors

UpdateBillingAgreement Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error	
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid argument; description field or custom field is empty and the status is active	Check the description and custom fields of the billing agreement. Either the description or custom field is empty and the status is active or the contents of one of these fields exceeds the maximum field length.
10201	Billing Agreement was cancelled	Billing Agreement was cancelled	Billing agreement has been cancelled.
10204	User's account is closed or restricted	User's account is closed or restricted	
10209	Disabled	Preapproved Payments not enabled.	Merchant pull is not enabled for the country or merchant is not enabled for merchant pull.
10209	Disabled	Preapproved Payments not enabled.	Account number mismatch exists for the API caller and the account the billing agreement belongs to.
10211	Invalid billing agreement ID	Invalid transaction or billing agreement ID; could not find Billing Agreement in database	
11451	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	ReferenceID field is empty.
11451	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Reference id refers to an invalid transaction.
11452	Merchant not enabled for reference transactions	Merchant not enabled for reference transactions	This merchant is not enabled for Mark reference transaction.

DoReferenceTransaction Errors

All Reference Transactions-Related API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10001	Internal Error	Internal Error	
10002	Authentication/Authorization Failed		
10003	Missing argument	Item name, amount and quantity are required if item category is provided.	Scenario: Merchant passes item category as either Digital or Physical but does not also pass one of the following parameters: name, amount, or quantity.
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	You are not signed up to accept payment for digitally delivered goods.	Scenario: Merchant is not signed up for digital goods but passes item category as Digital.
10004	Cart item calculation mismatch.	Cart item calculation mismatch. The regular non-trial billing period amount is different than the sum of the amounts for each item in the cart.	Scenario: When the regular non-trial billing period amount is different than the sum of the amounts for each item in the cart.
10004	Tax calculation mismatch.	Tax calculation mismatch. The tax amount for the regular non-trial billing period is different than the sum of the tax for each item in the cart.	Scenario: When the regular non-trial billing period is different than the sum of the tax for each item in the cart.
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid payment type argument	
10009	Transaction refused	The account for the counterparty is locked or inactive	Merchant is locked/close/restricted.
10010	Invalid Invoice	Non-ASCII invoice id is not supported	Non-ASCII characters are used in InvoiceID field.
10201	Agreement canceled	Billing Agreement was cancelled	Billing agreement is not active.
10202	Exceed max	Transaction would exceed user's monthly maximum	Transaction would exceed the monthly limit.
10203	Action required	Transaction failed, action required by user	
10204	User's account is closed or restricted	User's account is closed or restricted	
10205	Risk	Transaction refused due to risk model	

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10206	Duplicate	Transaction was already processed	
10207	Retry	Transaction failed but user has alternate funding source	Retry the transaction with an alternate funding source.
10209	Disabled	Preapproved Payments not enabled.	Merchants is not enabled for preapproved payments (PAP); applies only to legacy PAP billing agreements.
10210	No Funding	Transaction failed because has no funding sources	Payee has no funding sources.
10211		Invalid MP ID	Invalid MP ID.
10212	Profile preference setting	A profile preference is set to automatically deny certain transactions	A profile preference is set that automatically denies this kind of transaction.
10213	Invalid Soft Descriptor	The soft descriptor passed in contains invalid characters	
10214			Soft descriptor format error.
10215	Soft Descriptor truncated	The soft descriptor was truncated	
10216	Confirmed address required	Transaction refused because a confirmed address is not available	Transaction refused because a confirmed address is not available.
10400	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Order total is missing.	TotalOrder amount is missing.
10401	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Order total is invalid.	TotalOrder amount is invalid.
10402	Authorization only is not allowed for merchant.	This merchant account is not permitted to set PaymentAction? to Authorization. Please contact Customer Service.	Merchant is not eligible for auth settlement.
10406	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The PayerID? value is invalid.	Merchant account number is invalid.
10412	Duplicate invoice	Payment has already been made for this InvoiceID?.	Payment already made for the invoice.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10413	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The totals of the cart item amounts do not match order amounts.	Total of cart items does not match order total.
10414	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The amount exceeds the maximum amount for a single transaction.	Amount exceeds the max amount for a single txn.
10417	Transaction cannot complete.	The transaction cannot complete successfully. Instruct the customer to use an alternative payment method.	Account not associated with a usable funding source.
10417	Transaction cannot complete.	The transaction cannot complete successfully. Instruct the customer to use an alternative payment method.	Credit card or Billing Agreement is required to complete payment.
10418	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The currencies of the shopping cart amounts must be the same.	Currencies in the shopping cart must be the same.
10420	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	PaymentAction? tag is missing.	PaymentAction? tag is missing.
10426	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Item total is invalid.	ItemTotal amount is invalid.
10427	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Shipping total is invalid.	ShippingTotal amount is invalid.
10428	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Handling total is invalid.	HandlingTotal amount is invalid.
10429	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Tax total is invalid.	TaxTotal amount is invalid.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10429	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Item sales tax is invalid	PaymentDetailsItem.Tax field is invalid. Warning only; API executes.
10430	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Item amount is missing.	PaymentDetailsItem.Amount field is missing. Warning only; API executes.
10431	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Item amount is invalid.	PaymentDetailsItem.Amount field is invalid. Warning only; API executes.
10432	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invoice ID value exceeds maximum allowable length.	InvoiceID field is too long; maximum length is 256.
10433	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Value of OrderDescription element has been truncated.	OrderDescription field is too long; maximum length is 127. Warning only; API executes.
10434	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Value of Custom element has been truncated.	Custom field is too long; maximum length is 256. Warning only; API executes.
10441	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	The NotifyURL element value exceeds maximum allowable length.	NotifyURL field is too long; maximum length for notify URL is 2048.
10442	ButtonSource value truncated.	The ButtonSource element value exceeds maximum allowable length.	ButtonSource field is too long; maximum length is 32. Warning only; API executes.
10504	The cvv2 is invalid.	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid Credit Card Verification Number.	CVV2 field is invalid.
10527	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed. Please enter a valid credit card number and type.	CreditCardNumber and/or CreditCardType is invalid.
10537	Risk Control Country Filter Failure	The transaction was refused because the country was prohibited as a result of your Country Monitor Risk Control Settings.	Transaction refused due to country monitor risk control.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10538	Risk Control Max Amount Failure	The transaction was refused because the maximum amount was excused as a result of your Maximum Amount Risk Control Settings.	Transaction refused due to max amount risk control.
10539	Payment declined by your Risk Controls settings: PayPal Risk Model.	Payment declined by your Risk Controls settings: PayPal Risk Model.	Transaction declined by Risk Control settings: PayPal Risk model.
10546	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	IP fraud models failed.
10560	Invalid Data	The issue number of the credit card is invalid.	IssueNumber is invalid.
10567	Invalid Data	A Start Date or Issue Number is required.	None of Start date or issue number is specified (only applies to Switch credit cards).
10600	Authorization voided	Authorization voided.	
10601	Authorization expired.	Authorization has expired	
10621	Order has expired.	Order has expired.	
10622	Order is voided.	Order is voided.	
10623	Maximum number of authorization allowed for the order is reached.	Maximum number of authorization allowed for the order is reached.	
10725	Shipping Address Country Error	There was an error in the Shipping Address Country field	Shipping address error in country field.
10727	Shipping Address1 Empty	The field Shipping Address1 is required	Shipping address error in address1 field.
10728	Shipping Address City Empty	The field Shipping Address City is required	Shipping address error in city field.
10729	Shipping Address State Empty	The field Shipping Address State is required	Shipping address error in state field.
10730	Shipping Address Postal Code Empty	The field Shipping Address Postal Code is required	Shipping address error in postal code.
10731	Shipping Address Country Empty	The field Shipping Address Country is required	Country code is empty in shipping address.
10736	Shipping Address Invalid City State Postal Code	A match of the Shipping Address City, State, and Postal Code failed.	Match of shipping address, city, state, and postal code failed.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
10747	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed without a valid IP address.	IPAddress field is invalid.
10748	Invalid Data	This transaction cannot be processed without a Credit Card Verification number.	CVV2 field is missing.
10755	Unsupported Currency.	This transaction cannot be processed due to an unsupported currency.	
11084	User does not have a good funding source with which to pay.	User does not have a good funding source with which to pay.	Scenario: The credit card associated with the account could not be used and there is no other funding source with which to complete the transaction.
11091	The transaction was blocked as it would exceed the sending limit for this buyer.	The transaction was blocked as it would exceed the sending limit for this buyer.	The transaction was declined by PayPal. Please have the buyer contact PayPal Customer Service.
11302	Cannot pay self	The transaction was refused because you cannot send money to yourself.	Cannot pay self. Merchant is referencing own transaction.
11451	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Invalid reference id.
11451	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Reference transaction is not associated with a billing agreement.
11451	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Reference id either not found or could not be decrypted.
11451	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Billing Agreement Id or transaction Id is not valid	Reference id either not found or could not be decrypted.
11452	Merchant not enabled for reference transactions	Merchant not enabled for reference transactions	This merchant is not enabled for Mark reference transaction.
11453	Reference transactions temporarily unavailable.	Reference transaction feature not currently available; try again later	Feature wired off.
11453	Reference transactions temporarily unavailable.	Reference transaction feature not currently available; try again later	Feature not supported in standin.
11454	Warning: Could not send email to the buyer	Warning: Could not send email to the buyer	Failed to send email to buyer. This error is not fatal and generates a warning.

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Additional Information
11459	Invalid Data	The shipping address must match the user's address in the PayPal account.	The shipping address on file does not match the requested shipping address.
11610	Payment Pending your review in Fraud Management Filters	Payment Pending your review in Fraud Management Filters	
11611	Transaction blocked by your settings in FMF	Transaction blocked by your settings in FMF	
11612	Could not process your request to accept/deny the transaction	Could not process your request to accept/deny the transaction	
13701	Invalid Data	Item Category value is invalid. Only Digital or Physical are allowed.	Scenario: When merchant passes an item category value other than Digital or Physical.
18014	Gateway Decline	This transaction cannot be processed.	This transaction cannot be processed without a Credit Card Verification number.

AddressVerify API Errors

AddressVerify API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid email format.
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid street format
10004	Transaction refused because of an invalid argument. See additional error messages for details.	Invalid zip format
10009	The API is disabled.	The Address API is currently disabled

ManagePendingTransactionStatus API Errors

ManagePendingTransactionStatus API Errors

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message
11614	Could not process your request to accept/deny the transaction	Could not process your request to accept/deny the transaction
11614	The transaction has already been Accepted/Denied and the status cannot be changed	The transaction has already been Accepted/Denied and the status cannot be changed



Countries and Regions Supported by PayPal

PayPal uses 2-character ISO-3166-1 codes for specifying countries and regions that are supported in fields and variables. Countries marked with an asterisk (*) are not supported for PayPal Payments Pro and Virtual Terminal.

Country or Region	Country or Region Code
ÅLAND ISLANDS	AX
ALBANIA	AL
ALGERIA *	DZ *
AMERICAN SAMOA	AS
ANDORRA	AD
ANGUILLA	AI
ANTARCTICA *	AQ *
ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA	AG
ARGENTINA	AR
ARMENIA	AM
ARUBA	AW
AUSTRALIA	AU
AUSTRIA	AT
AZERBAIJAN	AZ
BAHAMAS	BS
BAHRAIN	BH
BANGLADESH	BD
BARBADOS	BB
BELGIUM	BE
BELIZE	BZ
BENIN	BJ
BERMUDA	BM
BHUTAN	BT
BOSNIA-HERZEGOVINA	BA

Country or Region	Country or Region Code
BOTSWANA	BW
BOUVET ISLAND *	BV *
BRAZIL	BR
BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY *	IO *
BRUNEI DARUSSALAM	BN
BULGARIA	BG
BURKINA FASO	BF
CANADA	CA
CAPE VERDE	CV
CAYMAN ISLANDS	KY
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC *	CF *
CHILE	CL
CHINA	CN
CHRISTMAS ISLAND *	CX *
COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS	CC
COLOMBIA	CO
COOK ISLANDS	CK
COSTA RICA	CR
CYPRUS	CY
CZECH REPUBLIC	CZ
DENMARK	DK
DJIBOUTI	DJ
DOMINICA	DM
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	DO
ECUADOR	EC
EGYPT	EG
EL SALVADOR	SV
ESTONIA	EE
FALKLAND ISLANDS (MALVINAS)	FK
FAROE ISLANDS	FO
FIJI	FJ

Country or Region	Country or Region Code
FINLAND	FI
FRANCE	FR
FRENCH GUIANA	GF
FRENCH POLYNESIA	PF
FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES	TF
GABON	GA
GAMBIA	GM
GEORGIA	GE
GERMANY	DE
GHANA	GH
GIBRALTAR	GI
GREECE	GR
GREENLAND	GL
GRENADA	GD
GUADELOUPE	GP
GUAM	GU
GUERNSEY	GG
GUYANA	GY
HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS *	HM *
HOLY SEE (VATICAN CITY STATE)	VA
HONDURAS	HN
HONG KONG	HK
HUNGARY	HU
ICELAND	IS
INDIA	IN
INDONESIA	ID
IRELAND	IE
ISLE OF MAN	IM
ISRAEL	IL
ITALY	IT
JAMAICA	JM

Country or Region	Country or Region Code
JAPAN	JP
JERSEY	JE
JORDAN	JO
KAZAKHSTAN	KZ
KIRIBATI	KI
KOREA, REPUBLIC OF	KR
KUWAIT	KW
KYRGYZSTAN	KG
LATVIA	LV
LESOTHO	LS
LIECHTENSTEIN	LI
LITHUANIA	LT
LUXEMBOURG	LU
MACAO	MO
MACEDONIA	MK
MADAGASCAR	MG
MALAWI	MW
MALAYSIA	MY
MALTA	MT
MARSHALL ISLANDS	MH
MARTINIQUE	MQ
MAURITANIA	MR
MAURITIUS	MU
MAYOTTE	YT
MEXICO	MX
MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF	FM
MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF	MD
MONACO	MC
MONGOLIA	MN
MONTENEGRO	ME
MONTSERRAT	MS

Country or Region	Country or Region Code
MOROCCO	MA
MOZAMBIQUE	MZ
NAMIBIA	NA
NAURU	NR
NEPAL *	NP *
NETHERLANDS	NL
NETHERLANDS ANTILLES	AN
NEW CALEDONIA	NC
NEW ZEALAND	NZ
NICARAGUA	NI
NIGER	NE
NIUE	NU
NORFOLK ISLAND	NF
NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS	MP
NORWAY	NO
OMAN	OM
PALAU	PW
PALESTINE	PS
PANAMA	PA
PARAGUAY	PY
PERU	PE
PHILIPPINES	PH
PITCAIRN	PN
POLAND	PL
PORTUGAL	PT
PUERTO RICO	PR
QATAR	QA
REUNION	RE
ROMANIA	RO
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	RU
RWANDA	RW

Country or Region	Country or Region Code
SAINT HELENA	SH
SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS	KN
SAINT LUCIA	LC
SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON	PM
SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES	VC
SAMOA	WS
SAN MARINO	SM
SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE *	ST *
SAUDI ARABIA	SA
SENEGAL	SN
SERBIA	RS
SEYCHELLES	SC
SINGAPORE	SG
SLOVAKIA	SK
SLOVENIA	SI
SOLOMON ISLANDS	SB
SOUTH AFRICA	ZA
SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS	GS
SPAIN	ES
SURINAME	SR
SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN	SJ
SWAZILAND	SZ
SWEDEN	SE
SWITZERLAND	CH
TAIWAN, PROVINCE OF CHINA	TW
TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF	TZ
THAILAND	TH
TIMOR-LESTE	TL
TOGO	TG
TOKELAU	TK
TONGA	TO

Country or Region	Country or Region Code
TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO	TT
TUNISIA	TN
TURKEY	TR
TURKMENISTAN	TM
TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS	TC
TUVALU	TV
UGANDA	UG
UKRAINE	UA
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	AE
UNITED KINGDOM	GB
UNITED STATES	US
UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS	UM
URUGUAY	UY
UZBEKISTAN	UZ
VANUATU	VU
VENEZUELA	VE
VIET NAM	VN
VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH	VG
VIRGIN ISLANDS, U.S.	VI
WALLIS AND FUTUNA	WF
WESTERN SAHARA	EH
ZAMBIA	ZM



State and Province Codes

Canadian Province or U.S. State	Abbreviation
Alberta	AB
British Columbia	BC
Manitoba	MB
New Brunswick	NB
Newfoundland and Labrador	NL
Northwest Territories	NT
Nova Scotia	NS
Nunavut	NU
Ontario	ON
Prince Edward Island	PE
Quebec	QC
Saskatchewan	SK
Yukon	YT
Alabama	AL
Alaska	AK
American Samoa	AS
Arizona	AZ
Arkansas	AR
California	CA
Colorado	CO
Connecticut	CT
Delaware	DE
District of Columbia	DC
Federated States of Micronesia	FM
Florida	FL
Georgia	GA

Canadian Province or U.S. State	Abbreviation
Guam	GU
Hawaii	HI
Idaho	ID
Illinois	IL
Indiana	IN
Iowa	IA
Kansas	KS
Kentucky	KY
Louisiana	LA
Maine	ME
Marshall Islands	MH
Maryland	MD
Massachusetts	MA
Michigan	MI
Minnesota	MN
Mississippi	MS
Missouri	MO
Montana	MT
Nebraska	NE
Nevada	NV
New Hampshire	NH
New Jersey	NJ
New Mexico	NM
New York	NY
North Carolina	NC
North Dakota	ND
Northern Mariana Islands	MP
Ohio	OH
Oklahoma	OK
Oregon	OR
Palau	PW

Canadian Province or U.S. State	Abbreviation
Pennsylvania	PA
Puerto Rico	PR
Rhode Island	RI
South Carolina	SC
South Dakota	SD
Tennessee	TN
Texas	TX
Utah	UT
Vermont	VT
Virgin Islands	VI
Virginia	VA
Washington	WA
West Virginia	WV
Wisconsin	WI
Wyoming	WY
Armed Forces Americas	AA
Armed Forces	AE
Armed Forces Pacific	AP



Currency Codes

PayPal uses 3-character ISO-4217 codes for specifying currencies in fields and variables.

Currencies and Currency Codes Supported by PayPal

Currency	Currency Code
Australian Dollar	AUD
Brazilian Real	BRL
NOTE: This currency is supported as a payment currency and a currency balance for in-country PayPal accounts only.	
Canadian Dollar	CAD
Czech Koruna	CZK
Danish Krone	DKK
Euro	EUR
Hong Kong Dollar	HKD
Hungarian Forint	HUF
Israeli New Sheqel	ILS
Japanese Yen	JPY
Malaysian Ringgit	MYR
NOTE: This currency is supported as a payment currency and a currency balance for in-country PayPal accounts only.	
Mexican Peso	MXN
Norwegian Krone	NOK
New Zealand Dollar	NZD
Philippine Peso	PHP
Polish Zloty	PLN
Pound Sterling	GBP
Singapore Dollar	SGD
Swedish Krona	SEK
Swiss Franc	CHF
Taiwan New Dollar	TWD
Thai Baht	THB
Turkish Lira	TRY
NOTE: This currency is supported as a payment currency and a currency balance for in-country PayPal accounts only.	

Currency	Currency Code
U.S. Dollar	USD

Currencies and Currency Codes Supported by Express Checkout and Direct Payment

Express Checkout Currency	Currency Code	Direct Payment Currency for Specified Card in United States	Direct Payment Currency for Specified Card in United Kingdom	Direct Payment Currency for Specified Card in Canada
Australian Dollar	AUD	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Canadian Dollar	CAD	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Czech Koruna	CZK		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Danish Krone	DKK		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Euro	EUR	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Hong Kong Dollar	HKD		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Hungarian Forint	HUF		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Japanese Yen	JPY	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Norwegian Krone	NOK		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
New Zealand Dollar	NZD		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Polish Zloty	PLN		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Pound Sterling	GBP	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard, Maestro	Visa, MasterCard
Singapore Dollar	SGD		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Swedish Krona	SEK		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
Swiss Franc	CHF		Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard
U.S. Dollar	USD	Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express	Visa, MasterCard	Visa, MasterCard



AVS and CVV2 Response Codes

AVS Response Codes

Related information:

"DoDirectPayment Response Fields" on page 67

AVS Response Codes for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express

AVS Code	Meaning	Matched Details
A	Address	Address only (no ZIP code)
B	International "A"	Address only (no ZIP code)
C	International "N"	None NOTE: The transaction is declined.
D	International "X"	Address and Postal Code
E	Not allowed for MOTO (Internet/Phone) transactions	Not applicable NOTE: The transaction is declined.
F	UK-specific "X"	Address and Postal Code
G	Global Unavailable	Not applicable
I	International Unavailable	Not applicable
M	Address	Address and Postal Code
N	No	None NOTE: The transaction is declined.
P	Postal (International "Z")	Postal Code only (no Address)
R	Retry	Not applicable
S	Service not Supported	Not applicable
U	Unavailable	Not applicable
W	Whole ZIP	Nine-digit ZIP code (no Address)
X	Exact match	Address and nine-digit ZIP code

AVS and CVV2 Response Codes

CVV2 Response Codes

AVS Code	Meaning	Matched Details
Y	Yes	Address and five-digit ZIP
Z	ZIP	Five-digit ZIP code (no Address)
All others	Error	Not applicable

Related information:

"DoDirectPayment Response Fields" on page 67

AVS Response Codes for Maestro

AVS Code	Meaning	Matched Details
0	All the address information matched.	All information matched
1	None of the address information matched.	None NOTE: The transaction is declined.
2	Part of the address information matched.	Partial
3	The merchant did not provide AVS information. Not processed.	Not applicable
4	Address not checked, or acquirer had no response. Service not available.	Not applicable
Null	No AVS response was obtained. Default value of field.	Not applicable

Related information:

"DoDirectPayment Response Fields" on page 67

CVV2 Response Codes

CVV2 Response Codes for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express

CVV2 Code	Meaning	Matched Details
E	Error - Unrecognized or Unknown response	Not applicable
I	Invalid or Null	Not applicable
M	Match	CVV2CSC
N	No match	None
P	Not processed	Not applicable
S	Service not supported	Not applicable
U	Service not available	Not applicable
X	No response	Not applicable

CVV2 Response Codes for Maestro

CVV2 Code	Meaning	Matched Details
0	Matched	CVV2
1	No match	None
2	The merchant has not implemented CVV2 code handling	Not applicable
3	Merchant has indicated that CVV2 is not present on card	Not applicable
4	Service not available	Not applicable
All others	Error	Not applicable



About Previous Versions of the API

Previous versions of the API can still be used; however, PayPal recommends using the latest version whenever possible. Unless specifically specified, API operations default to the latest version.

What's New in Version 95.0

Maintenance release. Updated for 95.0. Added new 11800 error field and fulfillmentReferenceNumber field related to Global Shipping Program (GSP). See PayPal Release Notes for more information: <https://www.x.com/developers/paypal/documentation-tools/release-notes>

What's New in Version 93.0

Maintenance release. New 10486 error code added for redirects when the process declines the transaction: The transaction couldn't be completed. Please redirect your customer to PayPal.

What's New in Version 92.0

Updated for 92.0. Added new MsgSubID field for the following APIs for both requests and responsees: RefundTransaction; DoReferenceTransaction; DoAuthorization; and DoCapture.

What's New in Version 91.0

Maintenance release.

What's New in Version 89.0

Updated for 89.0. Added new field to SetExpressCheckout and DoReferenceTransaction Request APIs. Added new error to DoReferenceTransaction Request API.

What's New in Version 88.0

Maintenance release, updated for 88.0.

What's New in Version 85.0

No new features added; solely a maintenance release.

What's New in Version 84.0

New Field in RefundTransaction Response

Field	Description
RefundInfo	<code>ebl:RefundInfoType</code> Contains refund payment status information. This field is available since version 84.0.

New RefundInfoType in RefundTransaction Response

Field	Description
RefundStatus	<code>xs:PaymentStatusCodeType</code> Status of the refund. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• instant• delayed This field is available since version 84.0.
PendingReason	<code>xs:PendingStatusCodeType</code> Reason that the payment is delayed. It is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• none – The refund is instant.• echeck – The refund is delayed. This field is available since version 84.0.

New Field in DoReferenceTransactionResponseDetailsType

Field	Description
PaymentAdviceCode	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Response code from the processor when a recurring transaction is declined. For details on the meanings of the codes, see https://merchant.paypal.com/us/cgi-bin/?cmd=_render-content&content_ID=merchant/cc_compliance_error_codes</p> <p>This field is available since version 84.0.</p>

New Field in DoDirectPaymentResponse

Field	Description
PaymentAdviceCode	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Response code from the processor when a recurring transaction is declined. For details on the meanings of the codes, see https://merchant.paypal.com/us/cgi-bin/?cmd=_render-content&content_ID=merchant/cc_compliance_error_codes</p> <p>This field is available since version 84.0.</p>

What's New in Version 82.0

New Field in DoCapture Request

Field	Description
MerchantStoreDetails	ns:MerchantStoreDetailsType (Optional) Information about the merchant store. This field is available since version 82.0.

New MerchantStoreDetailsType in DoCapture Request

Field	Description
StoreID	xs:string ID of the merchant store. This field is required for point-of-sale transactions. Character length and limitations: 50 single-byte characters This field is available since version 84.0.
TerminalID	xs:string (Optional) ID of the terminal. Character length and limitations: 50 single-byte characters This field is available since version 82.0.

New Fields in RefundTransaction Request

Field	Description
MerchantStoreDetails	<p>ns:MerchantStoreDetailsType (Optional) Information about the merchant store. This field is available since version 82.0.</p>
RetryUntil	<p>xs:dateTime (Optional) Maximum time until you must retry the refund. NOTE: This field does not apply to point-of-sale transactions. This field is available since version 82.0.</p>
RefundSource	<p>ebl:RefundSourceCodeType (Optional) Type of PayPal funding source (balance or eCheck) that can be used for auto refund. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> any – The merchant does not have a preference. Use any available funding source. default – Use the merchant's preferred funding source, as configured in the merchant's profile. instant – Use the merchant's balance as the funding source. eCheck – The merchant prefers using the eCheck funding source. If the merchant's PayPal balance can cover the refund amount, use the PayPal balance. <p>NOTE: This field does not apply to point-of-sale transactions. This field is available since version 82.0.</p>
RefundType	<p>ebl:RefundPurposeTypeCodeType Type of refund you are making. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full – Full refund (default). Partial – Partial refund. ExternalDispute – External dispute. (Value available since version 82.0) Other – Other type of refund. (Value available since version 82.0)

New MerchantStoreDetailsType in RefundTransaction Request

Field	Description
StoreID	<p>xs:string ID of the merchant store. This field is required for point-of-sale transactions. Character length and limitations: 50 single-byte characters This field is available since version 84.0.</p>

Field	Description
TerminalID	<code>xs:string</code> (<i>Optional</i>) ID of the terminal. Character length and limitations: 50 single-byte characters This field is available since version 82.0.

What's New in Version 80.0

New Field in PaymentDetailsType in DoDirectPayment Request

Field	Description
Recurring	<p>ns:RecurringFlagType</p> <p>(Optional) Flag to indicate a recurring transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any value other than Y – This is not a recurring transaction (default). Y – This is a recurring transaction. <p>NOTE: To pass Y in this field, you must have established a billing agreement with the buyer specifying the amount, frequency, and duration of the recurring payment.</p> <p>This field is introduced in version 80.0 of the API.</p>

New Fields in PaymentDetailsType in DoReferenceTransaction Request

Field	Description
Recurring	<p>ns:RecurringFlagType</p> <p>(Optional) Flag to indicate a recurring transaction. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any value other than Y – This is not a recurring transaction (default). Y – This is a recurring transaction. <p>NOTE: To pass Y in this field, you must have established a billing agreement with the buyer specifying the amount, frequency, and duration of the recurring payment.</p> <p>This field is introduced in version 80.0 of the API.</p>

What's New in Version 74.0

New Behavior of DoExpressCheckoutPayment

By default, the DoExpressCheckoutPayment API operation is idempotent for all API callers. You can call DoExpressCheckoutPayment up to a maximum of 10 times, and it returns the same result. The exceptions are when DoExpressCheckoutPayment generates an error or the token expires.

This functionality only works with version 74.0 or greater. There is no change to `DoExpressCheckoutPayment` functionality if you are not updating to the latest version of the API.

If you update to version 74.0 or higher but want to opt out of this functionality, contact PayPal.

New `DoExpressCheckoutPayment` Error Code

Error Code	Short Message	Long Message	Correcting This Error...
13751	Could not retrieve the original successful response.	Transaction completed successfully, but could not retrieve the original successful response.	

What's New in Version 72.0

Changes to BuyerDetailsType in SetExpressCheckout Request

BuyerDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
TaxIdDetails	<code>ebl:TaxIdDetailsType</code> Details about the buyer's tax information. This field is required for Brazil and is for Brazil use only.

New TaxIdDetailsType Structure in SetExpressCheckout Request

TaxIdDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
TaxIdType	New field <code>xs:string</code> The buyer's tax ID type. This field is required for Brazil and used for Brazil only. For Brazil use only: The tax ID type is BR_CPF for individuals and BR_CNPJ for businesses.
TaxId	New field <code>xs:string</code> The buyer's tax ID. This field is required for Brazil and used for Brazil only. For Brazil use only: The tax ID is 11 single-byte character for individuals and 14 single-byte characters for businesses.

New TaxIdDetailsType Structure in GetExpressCheckoutDetails Response

TaxIdDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
TaxIdType	New field <code>xs:string</code> The buyer's tax ID type. This field is required for Brazil and used for Brazil only. For Brazil use only: The tax ID type is BR_CPF for individuals and BR_CNPJ for businesses.
TaxId	New field <code>xs:string</code> The buyer's tax ID. This field is required for Brazil and used for Brazil only. For Brazil use only: The tax ID is 11 single-byte character for individuals and 14 single-byte characters for businesses.



What's New in Version 69

New PaymentDetailsItemType Structure in CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile Request

PaymentDetailsItemType Fields

Field	Description
ItemCategory	<p>New field</p> <p>ns:ItemCategoryType</p> <p>Indicates whether the item is digital or physical goods. For digital goods, this field is required and you must set it to Digital to get the best rates. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digital • Physical
Name	<p>New field</p> <p>xs:string</p> <p>Item name. This field is required when you pass a value for ItemCategory. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p>
Description	<p>New field</p> <p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Item description. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p>
Amount	<p>New field</p> <p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Cost of item. This field is required when you pass a value for ItemCategory.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.</p>
Number	<p>New field</p> <p>xs:string</p> <p>(Optional) Item number.</p>
Quantity	<p>New field</p> <p>xs:integer</p> <p>Item quantity. This field is required when you pass a value for ItemCategory. Character length and limitations: Any positive integer</p>

Field	Description
Tax	<p>New field</p> <p><code>ebl:BasicAmountType</code></p> <p>(<i>Optional</i>) Item sales tax.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the <code>currencyID</code> attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.</p>

Changes to PaymentDetailsItemType in DoReferenceTransaction Request

PaymentDetailsItemType Fields

Field	Description
ItemCategory	<p>New field</p> <p>ns:ItemCategoryType</p> <p>Indicates whether the item is digital or physical goods. For digital goods, this field is required and you must set it to Digital to get the best rates. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digital • Physical
Name	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Item name. This field is required when you pass a value for ItemCategory. Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p>
Amount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Cost of item. This field is required when you pass a value for ItemCategory.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the 3-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.</p>
Quantity	<p>xs:integer</p> <p>Item quantity. This field is required when you pass a value for ItemCategory.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Any positive integer</p>

What's New in Version 66

Changes to PaymentDetailsType in SetExpressCheckout and DoExpressCheckoutPayment Requests

PaymentDetailsType Fields

Field	Description
ItemTotal	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Sum of cost of all items in this order. For digital goods, this field is required.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the three-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p>

Field	Description
PaymentAction	<code>eb1:PaymentActionCodeType</code> How you want to obtain payment. When implementing digital goods, this field is required and you must set it to <code>Sale</code> .

Changes to PaymentDetailsItemType in SetExpressCheckout and DoExpressCheckoutPayment Requests

PaymentDetailsItemType Fields

Field	Description
ItemCategory	<p>ns:ItemCategoryType</p> <p>New field</p> <p>Indicates whether the item is digital or physical goods. This field is available since version 65.1. For digital goods this field is required and you must set it to Digital. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digital • Physical
Name	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Item name. For digital goods, this field is required.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p> <p>L_NAME<i>n</i> is deprecated since version 63.0. Use L_PAYMENTREQUEST_0_NAME<i>m</i> instead.</p>
Description	<p>xs:string</p> <p>Item description. For digital goods, this field is required.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: 127 single-byte characters</p>
Amount	<p>ebl:BasicAmountType</p> <p>Cost of item. For digital goods, this field is required.</p> <p>NOTE: You must set the currencyID attribute to one of the three-character currency codes for any of the supported PayPal currencies.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Must not exceed \$10,000 USD in any currency. No currency symbol. Regardless of currency, decimal separator must be a period (.), and the optional thousands separator must be a comma (,). Equivalent to nine characters maximum for USD.</p>
Quantity	<p>xs:integer</p> <p>Item quantity. For digital goods, this field is required.</p> <p>Character length and limitations: Any positive integer</p>

Changes to PaymentDetailsItemType in GetExpressCheckoutDetails Response


Field	Description
ItemCategory	<p>ns:ItemCategoryType</p> <p>New field</p> <p>Indicates whether the item is digital or physical goods. For digital goods this field is required and you must set it to <code>Digital</code>. It is one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>Digital</code>• <code>Physical</code> <p>This field is available since version 65.1.</p>



Revision History

Date	Description
9 October 2012	Maintenance release. Updated for 96.0. See PayPal Release Notes for more information: https://www.x.com/developers/paypal/documentation-tools/release-notes
18 September 2012	Maintenance release. Updated for 95.0. Added new 11800 error field and fulfillmentReferenceNumber field related to Global Shipping Program (GSP). See PayPal Release Notes for more information: https://www.x.com/developers/paypal/documentation-tools/release-notes
10 August 2012	Maintenance release. Added CVV2 response codes E and I for Visa, Mastercard, Discover and American Express.
7 August 2012	Maintenance release. New 10486 error code added for redirects when the process declines the transaction: The transaction couldn't be completed. Please redirect your customer to PayPal.
10 July 2012	Updated for 92.0. Added new MsgSubID field for the following APIs for both requests and responsees: RefundTransaction; DoReferenceTransaction; DoAuthorization; and DoCapture.
12 June 2012	Maintenance release
22 May 2012	Maintenance release
2 May 2012	Updated for 89.0. Added new field to SetExpressCheckout and DoReferenceTransaction Request APIs. Added new error to DoReferenceTransaction Request API.
3 April 2012	Updated references to Website Payments Standard and Website Payments Pro to PayPal Payments Standard and PayPal Payments Pro, respectively.
14 February 2012	Maintenance release
24 January 2012	Maintenance release, updated for 85.0.
1 November 2011	Updated for 84.0. Added new field and a new type to RefundTransaction API request. Added new field to DoDirectPayment API and DoReferenceTransaction API responses. Edits to improve accuracy.
1 September 2011	General edits to improve consistency.
5 April 2011	Updated for 71.0. Added new fields to the DoExpressCheckout API response to return information about funds that are being held and the seller's encrypted account number.

Date	Description
8 March 2011	Updated for 69.0. Added more digital goods support to the CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile and DoReferenceTransaction APIs to enable the merchant to obtain the best rates for digital goods.
26 January 2011	Updated for 66.0. Describes changes to the ExpressCheckout API for implementing Digital Goods.
15 September 2010	Updated for 64.4, including addition of ProtectionEligibilityType field.
11 May 2010	Updated for 63.0. Added new NVP API fields to use in version 63.0 Express Checkout integrations. Deprecated old fields. Updated billing agreement API with functionality to obtain the latest billing address and to skip billing agreement creation. Added ReverseTransaction API.
10 March 2010	Updated information for 62.0: Describes Express Checkout fields recommended to be used in applications that enable implementing parallel payments for a marketplace.
21 January 2010	Updated information for 61.0: Added Express Checkout fields enabling you to provide gift and insurance options to the PayPal checkout pages.
7 October 2009	Updated information for 60.0: updated currency table with new currencies, and added Express Checkout API fields for Immediate Payment and eBay.
16 June 2009	Updated information for 58.0: added GetPalDetails API and fields for payment review.
22 May 2009	Minor update to version 57.0; added CreateBillingAgreement to Enterprise edition.
08 April 2009	Updated information for 57.0: Express Checkout Callback API and error codes.
26 Nov. 2008	Updated information for 55.0.
23 Sept. 2008	Added information about using billing agreements with SetExpressCheckout.
3 Sept. 2008	Added information about payment review to GetTransactionDetails.
June 2008	Rearranged material, added error codes, and moved some material to the <i>Express Checkout Integration Guide</i> .
April 2008	Added Fraud Management Filters information. Changed recurring payments information.
February 2008	Added that the VERSION parameter must be 50.0 in the API call to use recurring payments.
January 2008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added billing agreement fields to SetExpressCheckout for recurring payments Updated CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile for new recurring payments features. Added new recurring payments APIs Added DoNonReferencedCredit API



Date	Description
September 2007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Update eBay auctions for Express Checkout section • Added fields for the giropay payment method to Express Checkout APIs • Added Direct Payment error 10571.
August 2007	Added recurring payments concepts, modified SetExpressCheckout, DoExpressCheckoutPayment, DoReferenceTransaction, and added additional DoReferenceTransaction error codes.
April 2007	Added Recurring Payments APIs: SetCustomerBillingAgreement, GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails, and CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile.
February 2007	Bug fixes including updating Line Item Details for Direct Payment and Express Checkout APIs, changing some parameters to optional in DoDirectPayment, adding SHIPTOCOUNTRYCODE, and adding Switch/Solo codes for AVS and CVV2.
December 2006	Updates for bug fixes.
October 2006	First public release.
11 May 2010	Added new NVP API fields to use in version 63.0 Express Checkout integrations. Deprecated old fields. Updated billing agreement API with functionality to obtain the latest billing address and to skip billing agreement creation. Added ReverseTransaction API.



Index

A

AcceptFilters response field 68, 151, 271
Action request field 181, 215
ActivationDetails request field 192
ActivationDetailsType request fields 195
AdditionalBilling Cycles request field 223
Address Owner response field 171, 213
Address request field 59, 77, 88, 198, 229
Address response field 117, 170, 213, 241, 248
AddressOverride request field 89
AddressStatus response field 118, 171, 209, 214, 242
AddressType (Shipping) request fields 65, 95, 131, 196, 225, 256
AddressType (Shipping) response fields 118
AddressType request fields 60, 77, 199, 229
AddressType response fields 171, 209, 213, 242
AddressVerify API operation 27
AddressVerify request fields 27
AddressVerify request message 27
AddressVerify response fields 29
AddressVerify response message 28
AggregateAmount response field 208
AggregateOptionalAmount response field 208
AllowedPaymentMethod request field 102
AllowedPaymentMethodType request field 99, 122, 135
AllowNote request field 88
AllowPushFunding request field 102
American Express AVS response codes 381
American Express CVV2 response codes 383
Amount request field 32, 40, 44, 64, 73, 100, 137, 200, 217, 224, 259, 275, 395, 397, 399
Amount response field 41, 68, 78, 123, 178, 179, 211
Auction response field 177
AuctionInfoType response fields 178
AuctionItemNumber request field 283
AuctionTransaction Id request field 65, 101, 138, 260
AuctionTransaction Id response field 124
AUD 378, 379
Australian Dollar 378, 379
Authorization and Capture API Operation Reference 31

AuthorizationID request field 32, 44, 48
AuthorizationID response field 35, 45, 49
AuthorizationType response fields 42, 46
AuthStatus3ds request field 66
AutoBillOutstandingAmount request field 192, 224
AutoBillOutstandingAmount response field 208
AVS and CVV2 response codes 381
AVS response codes 381
AVSCode response field 68, 266

B

Balance response field 154
BalanceHoldings response field 154
BalanceTimeStamp response field 154
BanktxnPendingURL request field 92
BAUpdate API operation 243
BAUpdate request fields 243
BAUpdate request message 243
BAUpdate response fields 246
BAUpdate response message 244
BillingAgreement Details request field 92, 231
BillingAgreementCustom request field 104, 235, 244
BillingAgreementCustom response field 247
BillingAgreementDescription request field 104, 235, 244
BillingAgreementDescription response field 246
BillingAgreementDetails request fields 103, 234
BillingAgreementID response field 144, 237, 266
BillingAgreementMax response field 247
BillingAgreementStatus request field 243
BillingAgreementStatus response field 247
BillingFrequency response field 210
BillingPeriod response field 210
BillingPeriodDetailsType request fields 193, 226
BillingPeriodDetailsType response fields 210
BillingStartdate request field 191, 225
BillingStartdate response field 209
BillingType request field 103, 234
BillingType response field 246
BillOutstanding API operation 216

BillOutstandingAmount request fields 217
 BillOutstandingAmount request message 216
 BillOutstandingAmount response fields 218
 BillOutstandingAmount response message 218
 BrandName request field 93
 Brazilian Real 378
 BRL 378
 Business response field 169
 ButtonSource request field 63, 131, 134, 258
 BuyerDetails request field 93
 BuyerDetailsType request fields 102
 BuyerEmail request field 91, 234
 BuyerEmailOptinEnable request field 94
 BuyerId request field 102
 BuyerID response field 178
 BuyerMarketingEmail request field 130
 BuyerMarketingEmail response field 116, 168
 BuyerRegistrationDate request field 102
 BuyerUserName request field 102

C

CAD 378, 379
 CallbackTimeout request field 87
 CallbackURL request field 87
 Canadian Dollar 378, 379
 CancelURL request field 87, 232
 CardNumber request field 282
 CardOwner request field 58, 75, 197, 228, 261
 CardOwner response field 213
 CartID request field 102, 138
 CartID response field 124
 Cavv request field 66
 ChannelType request field 92
 character encoding 25
 CheckoutStatus response field 115
 CHF 378, 379
 CityName request field 60, 77, 199, 229
 CityName response field 171, 209, 214, 242, 249
 ClosingDate response field 178
 Comment request field 74
 CompleteType request field 32
 ConfirmationCode response field 29
 ContactPhone response field 115
 CorrelationID 25
 Country request field 60, 66, 77, 95, 131, 196, 199, 226, 229, 256
 Country response field 118, 171, 210, 214, 242, 249
 CountryCode response field 29
 CountryCodeType 66, 95, 118, 131, 196, 226, 256
 CountryName response field 171, 214
 CouponAmount response field 177
 CouponAmountCurrency 177
 CouponID 177
 cpp-header-back-color request field 91, 234
 cpp-header-border request field 234
 cpp-header-border-color request field 91
 cpp-header-image request field 91, 234
 cpp-payflow-color request field 91, 234
 CreateBillingAgreement API operation 236
 CreateBillingAgreement request fields 237
 CreateBillingAgreement request message 236
 CreateBillingAgreement response fields 237
 CreateBillingAgreement response message 237
 CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile API operation 185
 CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile request fields 190
 CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile request message 185
 CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile response fields 201
 CreateRecurringPaymentsProfile response message 201
 CreditCard request field 57, 74, 191, 225
 CreditCard response field 208
 CreditCardDetailsType request fields 58, 75, 197, 228, 261
 CreditCardDetailsType response fields 212
 CreditCardNumber request field 58, 75, 197, 228, 261
 CreditCardNumber response field 212
 CreditCardType request field 58, 75, 197, 228, 261
 CreditCardType response field 212
 currencies 25
 currency codes 378, 379
 CurrencyCode request field 283
 CurrentRecurring PaymentsPeriod response field 208
 Custom request field 63, 87, 98, 134, 258
 Custom response field 114, 121, 176
 CustomerServiceNumber request field 93
 CVV2 request field 58, 75, 197, 228, 261
 CVV2 response codes 382
 CVV2Code response field 68, 266
 Czech Koruna 378, 379
 CZK 378, 379

D

Danish Krone 378, 379
 dateÚtime formats 25
 DenyFilters response field 68, 151, 271
 Description request field 64, 99, 136, 192, 200, 223, 259, 395, 399
 Description response field 69, 122, 152, 207, 272
 Discover AVS response codes 381
 Discover CVV2 response codes 383
 DKK 378, 379
 Do Reauthorization request fields 44
 Do Reauthorization response fields 45
 DoAuthorization API operation 39
 DoAuthorization request fields 40
 DoAuthorization request message 39
 DoAuthorization response fields 41
 DoAuthorization response message 41
 DoCapture API operation 31
 DoCapture request fields 32
 DoCapture request message 31
 DoCapture response fields 35
 DoCapture response message 34
 DoDirectPayment API operation 51
 DoDirectPayment request fields 56
 DoDirectPayment request message 51
 DoDirectPayment response fields 67
 DoDirectPayment response message 66
 DoExpressCheckoutPayment API operation 126
 DoExpressCheckoutPayment request fields 129
 DoExpressCheckoutPayment request message 126
 DoExpressCheckoutPayment response fields 143
 DoExpressCheckoutPayment response message 139
 DoNonReferencedCredit API operation 71
 DoNonReferencedCredit request fields 73
 DoNonReferencedCredit request message 71
 DoNonReferencedCredit response fields 78
 DoNonReferencedCredit response message 77
 DoReauthorization API operation 44
 DoReauthorization request message 44
 DoReauthorization response message 45
 DoReferenceTransaction API operation 249
 DoReferenceTransaction request fields 253
 DoReferenceTransaction request message 249
 DoReferenceTransaction response fields 265
 DoReferenceTransaction response message 262
 DoVoid API operation 48

DoVoid request fields 48
 DoVoid request message 48
 DoVoid response fields 49
 DoVoid response message 49

E

EbayItemPayment DetailsItem request field 101, 138
 EbayItemPayment DetailsItem response field 123
 EbayItemPaymentDetailsItem request field 64
 EbayItemPaymentDetailsItemType request fields 65, 101, 138, 260
 EbayItemPaymentDetailsItemType response fields 124
 EbayItemTxnId response field 177
 EbayTransactionId response field 149
 Eci3ds request field 66
 EciSubmitted3ds response field 70
 EffectiveDate response field 178
 Email request field 27
 EmailSubject request field 183
 EndDate request field 282
 Enhanced CheckoutData request field 92
 EnhancedItemData request field 101, 138
 EnhancedPaymentData request field 98, 135
 EnhancedPaymentData response field 122
 EnhancedPaymentInfo response field 149
 error codes 287
 error responses 23
 ErrorCode response field 126, 151
 ErrorParameters response field 126, 151
 EUR 378, 379
 Euro 378, 379
 ExchangeRate response field 147, 173, 268
 ExpMonth request field 58, 75, 197, 228, 261
 ExpMonth response field 212
 ExpressCheckout API Operations 79
 ExpYear request field 58, 75, 197, 228, 261
 ExpYear response field 213

F

FailedInitialAmountAction request field 195
 FailedPaymentCount response field 212
 FeeAmount response field 146, 173, 268, 286
 FeeRefundAmount response field 277
 FinalPaymentDueDate response field 208
 FirstName request field 60, 76, 199, 229, 262, 284

FirstName response field 117, 170, 213, 241, 248
 FlatRateShippingOptions request field 88
 FMFDetails response field 68, 144, 150, 266
 FMFDetailsType response fields 68, 151, 271
 Forint 378, 379
 FulfillmentAddress 98
 FulfillmentAddress field 121, 122
 FundingSourceDetails request field 93
 FundingSourceDetailsType request fields 102

G

GBP 378, 379
 GetExpressCheckoutDetails request fields 106
 GetBalance API operation 153
 GetBalance request fields 153
 GetBalance request message 153
 GetBalance response fields 154
 GetBalance response message 154
 GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails API operation 238
 GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails request fields 238
 GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails request message 238
 GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails response fields 240
 GetBillingAgreementCustomerDetails response message 238
 GetExpressCheckoutDetails API operation 105
 GetExpressCheckoutDetails request message 105
 GetExpressCheckoutDetails response fields 114
 GetExpressCheckoutDetails response message 106
 GetPalDetails API operation 155
 GetPalDetails request message 155
 GetPalDetails response fields 156
 GetPalDetails response message 155
 GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails API operation 202
 GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails request fields 202
 GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails request message 202
 GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails response fields 207
 GetRecurringPaymentsProfileDetails response message 202
 GetTransactionDetails API operation 159
 GetTransactionDetails request fields 159

GetTransactionDetails request message 159
 GetTransactionDetails response fields 166
 GetTransactionDetails response message 160
 GiftMessage request field 130
 GiftMessage response field 115, 167
 GiftMessageEnable request field 93
 GiftReceiptEnable request field 93, 130
 GiftReceiptEnable response field 116, 167
 GiftWrapAmount request field 93, 130
 GiftWrapAmount response field 116, 168
 GiftWrapEnable request field 93
 GiftWrapName request field 93, 130
 GiftWrapName response field 116, 167
 giropayCancelURL request field 92
 giropaySuccessURL request field 92
 GrossAmount response field 146, 173, 267, 286
 GrossRefundAmount response field 278

H

HandlingTotal request field 62, 97, 133, 257
 HandlingTotal response field 120
 HKD 378
 HoldDecision response field 149
 Hong Kong Dollar 378
 HUF 378, 379
 Hungarian Forint 378, 379

I

ID response field 69, 152, 272
 ILS 378
 InitialAmount request field 195
 InsuranceOptionOffered response field 120
 InsuranceOptionOffered request field 97, 133
 InsuranceOptionSelected request field 139
 InsuranceOptionSelected response field 124, 150, 167
 InsuranceTotal request field 62, 96, 133
 InsuranceTotal response field 120
 InvoiceID request field 32, 63, 87, 98, 134, 258, 275, 282
 InvoiceID response field 114, 176
 InvoiceID response field 121
 IPAddress request field 57, 254
 Israeli Sheqel 378
 IssueNumber request field 59, 76, 198, 229, 262
 IssueNumber response field 213

ItemCategory 259
 ItemCategory 397
 ItemCategory request field 101, 138, 200, 395
 ItemCategory response field 124
 ItemHeight request field 101, 138
 ItemHeight response field 123
 ItemLength request field 100, 137
 ItemLength response field 123
 ItemNumber request field 65, 101, 138, 260
 ItemNumber response field 124
 ItemTotal request field 61
 ItemTotal request field 96, 132, 257, 397
 ItemTotal response field 119
 ItemURL request field 101, 138
 ItemWeight request field 100, 137
 ItemWeight response field 123
 ItemWidth request field 100, 123, 137

J

Japanese Yen 378, 379
 JPY 378, 379

K

Koruna 378, 379
 Krona 378, 379
 Krone 378, 379

L

LandingPage request field 92
 LastName request field 60, 76, 77, 199, 229, 262, 284
 LastName response field 117, 170, 213, 242, 248
 LastPaymentAmount response field 212
 LastPaymentDate response field 212
 Locale response field 157
 LocaleCode request field 90, 233
 LongMessage response field 126, 151
 LoyaltyCardDiscountAmount 177
 LoyaltyCardDiscountCurrency 178

M

Maestro AVS response codes 382
 Maestro CVV2 response codes 383
 Malaysian Ringgit 378

ManagePendingTransactionStatus API operation 181
 ManagePendingTransactionStatus request fields 181
 ManagePendingTransactionStatus request message 181
 ManagePendingTransactionStatus response fields 182
 ManagePendingTransactionStatus response message 182
 ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus API operation 215
 ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus request fields 215
 ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus request message 215
 ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus response fields 216
 ManageRecurringPaymentsProfileStatus response message 215
 Mass Payment response fields 184
 MassPay API operation 183
 MassPay request fields 183
 MassPay request message 183
 MassPay response message 184
 MassPayItem request field 184
 MasterCard AVS response codes 381
 MasterCard CVV2 response codes 383
 MaxAmount request field 86
 MaxFailedPayments request field 192, 225
 MaxFailedPayments response field 208
 Memo response field 176
 MerchantSessionId request field 57, 254
 MerchantStoreDetails request field 33, 276
 message style 21
 Mexican Peso 378
 MiddleName request field 60, 76, 199, 262, 284
 MiddleName response field 117, 170, 241, 248
 MpiVendor3ds request field 66
 MsgSubID request field 33, 36, 40, 41, 255, 266, 276, 278
 MsgSubId request field 45, 49
 MsgSubId response field 49
 MultiItem response field 178
 MXN 378
 MYR 378

N

Name request field 64, 65, 95, 99, 131, 136, 196, 200, 225, 256, 259, 395, 397, 399

Name response field 69, 118, 122, 152, 171, 177, 209, 214, 242, 248, 272
 NetAmount request field 74
 NetAmount response field 286
 NetRefundAmount response field 278
 New Zealand Dollar 378, 379
 NextBillingDate response field 211
 NOK 378, 379
 Norwegian Krone 378, 379
 NoShipping request field 88
 Note request field 32, 49, 215, 217, 223
 Note response field 115, 143
 NoteText request field 98
 NoteText response field 135
 NoteToBuyer request field 94
 NotifyURL request field 63
 NotifyURL request field 98, 135, 258
 NotifyURL response field 121
 NotToBuyer request field 94
 Number request field 64, 100, 137, 200, 260, 395
 Number response field 123, 177
 NumberCycles Completed response field 211
 NumberCycles Remaining response field 211
 NZD 378, 379

O

Options response field 178
 OrderDescription request field 62, 86, 97, 134, 258
 OrderDescription response field 121
 OrderID request field 65, 101, 138, 260
 OrderID response field 124
 OrderTotal request field 61, 86, 96, 132, 257
 OrderTotal response field 119
 OtherPaymentMethods request field 92
 OutstandingBalance request field 224
 OutstandingBalance response field 212

P

PayerStatus request field 59, 198
 PageStyle request field 90, 233
 Pal response field 156
 ParentTransactionID response field 172, 267
 Payer request field 59, 76, 198, 229, 282
 Payer response field 116, 169, 213, 241, 247, 286

PayerBusiness request field 59, 198
 PayerBusiness response field 117, 170, 241, 248
 PayerCountry request field 59, 198
 PayerCountry response field 117, 170, 241, 248
 PayerDisplayName response field 286
 PayerID request field 59, 130, 198, 275
 PayerID response field 116, 169, 241, 247
 PayerInfo response field 114, 168, 240, 247
 PayerInfoType request fields 59, 76, 198, 229
 PayerInfoType response fields 116, 169, 213, 241, 247
 PayerName request field 59, 198, 282
 PayerName request fields 60, 76, 198, 262, 284
 PayerName response field 117, 170, 241, 247
 PayerName response fields 117, 170, 241, 248
 PayerStatus response field 117
 PaymentDetailsItem request field 135
 PaymentDetailsItem response field 122
 PaymentAction request field 56, 91, 99, 129, 136, 253, 398
 PaymentDate response field 146, 172, 267
 PaymentDetails request field 88
 PaymentDetails request field 57, 130, 254
 PaymentDetails response field 115
 PaymentDetailsItem request field 63, 98, 259
 PaymentDetailsItemType request fields 64, 99, 136, 200, 259, 395, 397, 399
 PaymentDetailsItemType response fields 122
 PaymentDetailsType request fields 61, 96, 132, 257
 PaymentDetailsType response fields 119
 PaymentError response field 125, 150
 PaymentErrorType response fields 126, 150
 PaymentInfo response field 35, 143, 168, 265
 PaymentInfoType response fields 145, 172, 266
 PaymentItem response field 177
 PaymentItemInfo response field 169
 PaymentItemInfoType response fields 176
 PaymentItemType response fields 177
 PaymentPeriod request field 192, 225
 PaymentPeriod.Amount request field 193, 194, 226
 PaymentPeriod.BillingFrequency request field 193
 PaymentPeriod.BillingPeriod request field 193
 PaymentPeriod.TotalBillingCycles request field 193, 226
 PaymentReason request field 94, 255
 PaymentRequestID request field 99, 136
 PaymentRequestID response field 122, 125, 149
 PaymentRequestInfo response field 116

PaymentRequestInfoType response fields 125
 PaymentStatus response field 42, 46, 147, 174, 269
 PaymentTransactionDetails response field 166
 PaymentTransactionDetails response fields 168
 PaymentType request field 104, 235, 254
 PaymentType response field 146, 172, 267
 PayPalAccountID request field 101
 PayPalAccountID response field 125, 151
 PayPalAdjustment response field 115
 PayPalToken response field 29
 PendingFilters response field 68, 151, 271
 PendingReason request field 279
 PendingReason response field 43, 47, 148, 175, 270
 Period response field 179
 Peso 378
 Philippine Peso 378
 Phone request field 61, 66, 77, 95, 132, 196, 199, 226, 230, 256
 Phone response field 118, 171, 214
 PHP 378
 PLN 378, 379
 Polish Zloty 378, 379
 PostalCode response field 118
 PostalCode request field 61, 65, 77, 95, 131, 196, 199, 226, 230, 256
 PostalCode response field 171, 210, 214, 242, 249
 Pound Sterling 378, 379
 previous versions 385
 ProfileID request field 202, 215, 217, 223, 284
 ProfileID response field 201, 207, 216, 218, 230
 ProfileReference request field 191, 223
 ProfileReference response field 209
 ProfileStatus response field 201, 207
 ProtectionEligibility response field 43, 47, 149, 176, 271
 ProtectionEligibilityType response field 44, 48, 149, 176, 271

Q

Quantity request field 64, 100, 137, 200, 260, 395, 397, 399
 Quantity response field 123, 177

R

ReasonCode response field 148, 175, 270

reattempt response field 179
 ReceiptID request field 282
 ReceiptID response field 172, 267
 Receiver request field 282
 Receiver response field 169
 ReceiverEmail request field 74
 ReceiverID response field 169
 ReceiverInfo response field 168
 ReceiverInfoType response fields 169
 ReceiverType request field 184
 Recurrences response field 179
 Recurring Payments API Operations 185
 Recurring request field 63, 259, 391
 recurring response field 179
 RecurringPayments ProfileDetails response field 208
 RecurringPayments Summary response field 208
 RecurringPaymentsProfileDetails request field 191
 RecurringPaymentsProfileDetailsType request fields 191
 RecurringPaymentsProfileDetailsType response fields 209
 RecurringPaymentsSummaryDetailsType response fields 211
 RedirectRequired response field 115, 143
 Reference Transactions API Operations 185
 ReferenceID request field 243, 253
 RefundSource request field 275
 RefundAdvice request field 276
 RefundInfo request field 278
 RefundItemDetails request field 276
 RefundStatus request field 279
 RefundTransaction API operation 273
 RefundTransaction request fields 274
 RefundTransaction request message 273
 RefundTransaction response fields 277
 RefundTransaction response message 276
 RefundTransactionID response field 277
 RefundType request field 275, 389
 ReportsFilters response field 68, 151, 271
 ReqConfirmShipping request field 88, 254
 request structure 19
 RequesterCredentials 17
 response structure 21
 RetryTime response field 178
 RetryUntil request field 275
 ReturnAllCurrencies request field 153
 ReturnFMFDetails request field 57, 130, 254

ReturnURL request field 87, 231
 RiskFilterListType response fields 69, 152, 272

S

SalesTax response field 176
 Salutation request field 60, 76, 198, 262, 284
 Salutation response field 117, 170, 241, 248
 ScheduleDetails request field 191
 ScheduleDetailsType request fields 192
 SecureMerchantAccountID response field 151
 security 17
 SEK 378, 379
 SellerDetails request field 98, 135
 SellerDetails response field 150
 SellerDetailsType request fields 139
 SellerID request field 139
 SellerRegistrationDate request field 139
 SellerUserName request field 139
 service architecture 15
 service endpoints 18
 SetCustomerBillingAgreement API operation 231
 SetCustomerBillingAgreement request fields 231
 SetCustomerBillingAgreement request message 231
 SetCustomerBillingAgreement response fields 236
 SetCustomerBillingAgreement response message 235
 SetExpressCheckout API operation 79
 SetExpressCheckout request message 79
 SetExpressCheckout response fields 105
 SetExpressCheckout response message 104
 SettleAmount response field 146, 173, 268
 SeverityCode response field 126, 151
 SGD 378, 379
 Sheqel 378
 ShippingDiscount request field 133
 ShippingAmount request field 74, 224, 227
 ShippingAmount response field 211
 ShippingCalculationMode response field 124, 150, 166
 ShippingDiscount request field 62, 97
 ShippingDiscount response field 120
 ShippingOptionAmount request field 103, 139
 ShippingOptionAmount response field 125, 150, 167
 ShippingOptionIsDefault request field 103, 139
 ShippingOptionIsDefault response field 125, 150, 167
 ShippingOptionName request field 103, 139
 ShippingOptionName response field 125, 150, 167
 ShippingOptionsType request fields 103

ShippingTotal request field 257
 ShippingTotal request field 61, 96, 133
 ShippingTotal response field 119
 ShipToAddress request field 63, 98, 135, 259
 ShipToAddress response field 122
 ShortMessage response field 126, 150
 Singapore Dollar 378, 379
 SOAP API definitions 16
 SOAP request envelope 18
 SoftDescriptor request field 33, 135, 255
 SolutionType request field 92
 StartDate request field 282, 283
 StartMonth request field 58, 75, 197, 228, 261
 StartMonth response field 213
 StartYear request field 59, 76, 197, 228, 262
 StartYear response field 213
 state and province codes 373
 StateOrProvince request field 60, 65, 77, 95, 131, 196, 199, 226, 229, 256
 StateOrProvince response field 118
 StateOrProvince response field 171, 210, 214, 242, 249
 Status request field 284
 Status response field 182, 286
 StoreId 149, 176, 271
 StoreID request field 34, 276, 388, 389
 Street request field 28
 Street1 request field 60, 65, 77, 95, 131, 196, 199, 225, 229, 256
 Street1 response field 118, 171, 209, 214, 242, 248
 Street2 request field 60, 65, 77, 95, 131, 196, 199, 225, 229, 256
 Street2 response field 118, 171, 209, 214, 242, 249
 StreetMatch response field 29
 SubscriberName request field 191, 223
 SubscriberName response field 209
 SubscriberShipping Address request field 191, 223
 SubscriberShipping Address response field 209
 Subscription response field 177
 SubscriptionDate response field 178
 SubscriptionID response field 178, 179
 SubscriptionInfoType response fields 178
 SubscriptionTermsType response field 179
 SubscriptionTermsType response fields 179
 SuccessPageRedirectRequested response field 144
 Suffix request field 60
 Suffix request field 76, 199, 262, 284
 Suffix response field 117, 170, 242, 248

SurveyChoice request field 94
 SurveyChoiceSelected request field 131
 SurveyChoiceSelected response field 116, 168
 SurveyEnable request field 94
 SurveyQuestion request field 94, 131
 SurveyQuestion response field 116
 SurveyQuestionresponse field 168
 Swedish Krona 378, 379
 Swiss Franc 378, 379

T

Taiwan New Dollar 378
 Tax request field 64, 100, 137, 201, 260, 396
 Tax response field 123
 TaxAmount request field 74, 195, 224, 227
 TaxAmount response field 146, 173, 211, 268
 TaxId request field 104
 TaxId response field 126
 TaxIdDetails request field 102
 TaxIdDetailsType request fields 104
 TaxIdDetailsType response fields 126
 TaxIdType request field 104
 TaxIdType response field 126
 TaxTotal request field 62, 97, 134, 258
 TaxTotal response field 121
 TerminalId 149, 176, 271
 TerminalID response field 34, 276, 388, 390
 Thai Baht 378
 THB 378
 ThreeDSecure request fields 66
 ThreeDSecure response fields 69
 ThreeDSecureRequest request field 57
 Timestamp response field 285
 Timezone response field 286
 Token request field 106, 129, 190, 237, 238
 Token response field 105, 114, 143, 236
 TotalBillingCycles response field 210
 TotalRefundedAmount response field 278
 TotalType request field 94
 TPLReferenceID response field 168
 TransactionClass request field 283
 TransactionEntity request field 40
 TransactionID request field 40, 159, 181, 274, 275, 282
 TransactionId request field 99, 135
 TransactionID response field 41, 67, 78, 145, 172, 182, 266, 286

TransactionId response field 122, 125
 TransactionSearch API operation 281
 TransactionSearch request fields 282
 TransactionSearch request message 281
 TransactionSearch response fields 285
 TransactionSearch response message 285
 TransactionType response field 146
 TransactionType response field 172, 267
 TrialPeriod request field 192, 225
 TrialPeriod.Amount request field 194, 227
 TrialPeriod.BillingFrequency request field 194
 TrialPeriod.BillingPeriod request field 194
 TrialPeriod.TotalBillingCycles request field 194, 226
 TRY 378
 Turkish Lira 378
 TWD 378
 Type response field 286

U

U.S. Dollar 379
 UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile API operation 218
 UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile request fields 223
 UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile request message 218
 UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile response fields 230
 UpdateRecurringPaymentsProfile response message 230
 USD 379
 UserName response field 179
 UserSelectedOptions request field 130
 UserSelectedOptions response field 115
 UserSelectedOptions response fields 124, 150

V

Visa AVS response codes 381
 Visa CVV2 response codes 383
 VPAS response field 69

W

WSDL/XSD schema definitions 16

X

XID request field 66

Y

Yen 378, 379

Z

Zip request field 28

ZipMatch response field 29

Zloty 378, 379